
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646764 5

VWZ.H

Great Britain
war Google



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1933

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh; 1
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 2s. 0d. Net

IRELAND FOR A HOME OR A HOLIDAY

The Country of Sport. No petty Restrictions.

Fishing mostly Free. Hunting at Moderate Cost.

Beauty on Sea and Land. An Unspoiled Region.

Fixed Price Hotels. The Best Natural Food.

All information from

**IRISH TOURIST ASSOCIATION, O'Connell St., Dublin,
and Piccadilly House, Jermyn St., London, S.W.1.**

Guide to Current Official Statistics

THIS work is an expert survey of, and Guide to, all the statistics published by the Government.

The main portion, to which the work owes its unique value and importance, consists of an alphabetical subject index which not only refers the inquirer to all the current official publications containing statistics bearing on his subject, but in addition indicates their nature and mode of analysis and the time and place to which they relate.

The 1932 Volume now on Sale.

Price 1s. net.

Post free 1s. 5d.

Obtainable from

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

at the addresses on the title page of this publication.



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1933

Crown Copyright Reserved

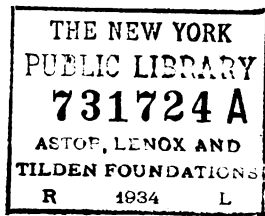
LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 2s. 0d. Net.



NOTES

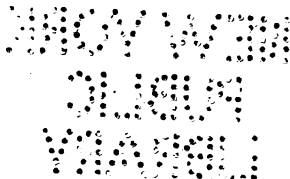
1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1933, together with those issued prior to 1933 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1933 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1933, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.



INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A							
Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	...	1929	246	
Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, &c.					1927	130	
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1927	324	
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1928	40	
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, &c.")							
Accountants, Military, Corps of :							
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	1927	137	
Formation	...	...	...	...	1919	405	
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	...	1922	387	
Reduction of establishment...	...	...	...	...	1925	376	{
						377	
						458	
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	...	1920	30	
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	...	...	...	...	1928	233	
Accounting and Accounts :							
Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	...	1924	436	
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	...	1924	151	
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	...	...	...	...	1921	256	
						75	{
					1922	316	
						383	
						69	
„ „ 1922-23 „ „					1923	191	{
						363	
„ „ for ordnance stores	...	...	...	...	1924	363	
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden	...	...	...	...	1933	165	
Equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon	...	...	...	...	1933	140	
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	...	1924	376	
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	...	1925	389	
" London " system of pay	...	...	...	...	1929	85	
Medical equipment in the field. (See " Medical Equipment Accounts ")							
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	...	1924	319	
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1924	263	
Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	...	...	...	...	1932	170	{
						225	

Accounting and Accounts—<i>continued</i>			
Regimental, Notes for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	1933	46	
Rendering of	1925	85	
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	105	
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184	
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ...	1909	294	
Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1	
Active Service (General Instructions) :			
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17	
,, military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17	
Aden :			
Military control of	1927	384	{
		385	
	1928	118	
Transfer of military control of	1927	322	
Adjutants :			
Qualifications in small arms	1920	139	{
		256	
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490	
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of			
	1924	475	{
	1920	37	
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1924	26	{
		228	
	1926	24	
Africa, West Coast of :			
Leave	1922	107	
Service on	1922	428	
Working pay of officers	1923	287	
Agents, Army :			
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181	
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62	
,, appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299	
,, appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395	
,, appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77	
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	62	{
		180	
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395	
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.	1923	62	

INDEX

AID—ALL

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :			
Appointment of officers serving in India ...	1929	37	
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	1928	61	
Air Force, Royal :			
Administration and procedure	1918	100 316 109 227 278 140 163 414 110 317 488 263 390 144 376 218 5 9 208 304	
Discipline—relations with the Army ...	1921		
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924		
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	1925	17	
Amendments	1927	314	
Staff College. (See "Schools, &c.")			
Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the Field, 1932			
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	167	
	1933	93	
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of	1925	418	
		3 19 33 57 152 169 189 190	
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments during 1933	1938		
Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of	1930	55	

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS :****Para.****CLASSIFICATIONS :**

1	assistant commandant (R.M.A., R.M.C.)	1932	142
	chief inspector of mechanical transport having rank of colonel or lieutenant- colonel	1930	168
	chief instructor School of Signals (deleted)	1933	18
	chief paymaster	1930	106
	chief recruiting officers	1933	168
	company commander, R.M.C.	1932	142
	D.A.D.R.	1933	168
	D.D.G.A.M.S.	1933	151
	deputy judge-advocate	1933	168
	director of hygiene, if a major-general ...	1932	142
	district barrack officer	1933	168
	inspector of remounts	1933	168
	lieutenant, A.E.C., granted temporary rank of captain	1931	51
	major in class 8 appointment	1931	146
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of colonel or lieutenant- colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	retired officers re-employed	1933	168
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification {	1930	106
		1931	51

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :

17	supplies issued on repayment—depart- mental expenses	1931	106
		1933	98
18	payment of allowances of unposted officers	1932	220

PROVISIONS :

22	reference correction	1931	146
	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers ...	1933	187
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
	officers dieted in hospitals, etc.	1932	220

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarkation	1930	148
	para. deleted	1932	141
29	standard ration at home stations ...	1930	150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council	1932	4
	value of items to be commuted	1933	151
34	free ration of tea and sugar	1932	40
62	medical comforts for families (para. substituted)	1932	24
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	1931	2 83 85 106
	reference corrections	1931	146
	heading	1933	93
	hospital diets and extras for patients admitted	1932	24
	charges for special forms of out-patient treatment	1933	31 167 168
64A	rate of charge after soldier has been discharged or transferred to Reserve ...	1933	115
		1930	168
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges	1931	130 238
		1932	24 174
		1933	187
	reference correction	1933	93
72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	4
	directors of music and soldiers fulfilling band engagements—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	24
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	150

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PROVISIONS—continued**

	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
	recruits attached to units or depots for messing	1933	151
		1932	220
75	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance {	1933	151
76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
76D	provision of meal tickets	1933	167
77A	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers at stations abroad	1933	187
78	issues of bread and meat to families or households at stations abroad	1933	187
81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas... ..	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure... ..	1932	118
82	allowances due under para. 26A	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
84	transmission of A.F. F 3179 to W.O.	1933	18
86	debit balances and carrying forward of foodstuffs	1930	150
	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted)	1931	{ 146 197
	moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts	1932	118

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES:

92	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	[35
93	expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings (para. substituted)	1933	206
94	officer allotted quarter—impending transfer (para. deleted)	1933	93
94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on	1932	24
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong	1931	130
96	continuance of lodging allowance during ordinary leave	1933	54

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES— <i>continued</i>			
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. substituted) ...	1931	221
		1930	189
99	lodging allowance during leave— officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1931	238
		1932	{ 96 118
		1933	{ 72 187
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave ...	1931	85
	continuance of lodging allowance whilst officer is in hospital	1933	54
102	soldiers—continuance of lodging allowance	1933	54
103	continuance of lodging allowance to soldier whilst sick	1933	54
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930	168
			32
		1933	206
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	separation for period of limited duration period allowed to count	1931	171
	separation of officer from family—definition	1931	197
		1932	40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	cases of separation under para. 105 ...	1932	142
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931	27
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
109A	British soldier on Indian establishment whose family is residing outside India	1932	174
110	continuance of lodging allowance during temporary duty	1933	54

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—continued

111	method of claiming and issuing lodging allowance (para. substituted) ...	1933	54
	reference to para. 111A ...	1933	93
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate ...	1932	174
	issues weekly in advance ...	1933	93
113	reference to para. 97 ...	1931	51
	reference correction ...	1931	146
114	expenses in terminating an agreement to hire furniture ...	1933	206
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1931	51
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty ...	1931	27
FUEL AND LIGHT:			
129	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
	reference correction ...	1932	96
	issues continued to family during leave if in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1932	174
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters ...	1930	168
		1930	168
		1931	66
133	fuel, general scales ...	1932	56
		1933	115
			206
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted) ...	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136) ...	1931	216
136	electric light, personal issue of fuel and light ...	1930	168
		1930	168
		1933	93
142	remission of charges for overdrawal {		
145	calculating issues for baths ...	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT—continued

150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	“ “ “ permanent staff instructors, T.A.	1930	168
151	“ “ “ soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital ...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal ...	1930	168
	married officers who may draw value of scales of fuel and electric light ...	1931	216
	soldiers on married quarters roll who elect not to occupy married quarters...	1932	40
	reference correction ...	1932	96
153	method of claiming and issuing com- muted allowance in lieu of fuel and light ...	1933	{ 54 93
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically ...	1930	168
157	accounts and records of issues ...	1932	56
158	running account—disposal of credit balances ...	1932	56
159	unit leaving U.K. or command abroad...	1932	56
	MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE AL- LOWANCE :		
165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929 ...	1931	85
168	personnel extra-regimentally employed outside India ...	1933	54
168A	soldiers borne supernumerary whilst employed under a Colonial Government	1933	54
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls ...	1931	27
	R. Signals married quarters roll...	1932	220
	personnel serving with extra-regimental establishment ...	1933	54
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar ...	1930	189
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India ...	1932	40
180	married reservists who rejoin colours— modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—continued

181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll ...	1932	220
182	determining date of admission to marriage allowance roll ...	1931	221
	married reservists and soldiers of T.A. and S.R.—admission from date of joining ...	1932	96
185	soldier proceeding to certain stations abroad without his family ...	1933	151
186	"marriage allowance year" ...	1932	96
191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad ...	1932	24
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest ...	1932	4
	"authorities" substituted for "guardians" ...	1932	155
	issue in special circumstances ...	1932	4
	payments on death of a soldier ...	1933	174
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family ...	1933	206
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian ...	1931	27
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1932	40
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929 ...	1930	203
	counting of illegitimate and other children in family ...	1931	85
	child maintained in institution or by guardian ...	1931	238
	child sent to an approved school ...	1932	4
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children ...	1932	155
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted) ...	1932	4
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	90
198	notification of birth of a child ...	1930	203
		1933	206

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &c.—continued

	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1932	4
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE:		
206	when officer is entitled to conveyance at public expense (para. substituted)	1933	72
207	reference correction	1933	72
	travelling expenses—interviews in connection with appointments	1933	131
208	retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant, Art. 520 (a)	1933	151
209	reference correction	1933	72
211	officer posted to new station while on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
212	reference correction	1933	72
213	substitute for officer on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
214	when sick leave is granted (para. substituted)	1933	72
215	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals	1932	220
220	reference to para. 214 (deleted)	1933	72
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, etc.	1932	74
229	officers drawing forage proceeding on temporary duty	1933	72
230	reference to special motor mileage allowance	1933	72
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
		1932	24

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
242	reference corrections	1931	146
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1933	72
	stations medically unsuitable for families	1931	106
	1933	72	
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
246	particulars of warrants to be reported to C.P.O. Railway Branch, Aldershot	1933	72
248A	soldier granted passage to U.K. on death of wife	1933	72
248B	soldiers transferred under K.R., 1928, para. 292 <i>et seq.</i>	1933	72
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1933	72
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
	para. substituted	1933	72
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
	1931	27	
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	85
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	106
	para. substituted	1933	72
	family of soldier proceeding as servant to an officer	1933	131
259A	{ conveyance of family when not accompanying soldier	1933	72
259B			
259C			

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

261	conveyance of family of soldier not on married quarters roll (para. substituted)	1933	72
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	27
		1933	115
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re conveyance of deceased to station nearest home ...	1931	106
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
274	expenses—reference to para. 283A	1931	130
		1933	168
275	class of travel allowed (para. substituted)	1933	{ 72 168
276	journeys on temporary duty direct from lodgings	1933	168
280A	refund of cost of passports or visas ...	1933	72
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1932	118
283	insurance of private motor vehicles used on public journeys (para. substituted)	1933	{ 67 151
283A	motor mileage allowance ...	1931	129
		1933	67
	para. substituted	1933	151
283E	reference corrections	1933	67
284	special motor mileage allowance...	1931	130
		1933	151
286	allowance based on cost by ordinary means (para. deleted)	1931	130
287	authorization of special motor mileage allowance	1933	67
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance	1931	130
		1933	67
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1931	130
289AA	journeys with troops—use of private motor vehicles	1933	18
289B	parking fees	1933	{ 67 151
290	travelling allowance for chauffeurs ...	1933	151

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

291	motor vehicle allowance—application to soldiers (para. deleted) ...	1931	130
		1933	151
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted) ...	1932	118
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations ...	1931	106
295	board element of Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance—deduction from travelling allowance (para. deleted) ...	1933	72
296	rates of travelling allowances ...	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters ...	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence ...	1931	106
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
301	daily allowance, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three ...	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties ...	1932	141
307	discharged soldiers—mileage allowance for use of private motor vehicle ...	1933	72
310	travelling allowances—officers employed on reconnaissances or instructional exercises ...	1933	72
	para. substituted ...	1933	168
311	journeys completed in one day between two or more places of regular employment ...	1931	51
	soldiers travelling to or from port on embarkation or disembarkation ...	1932	141
	journeys with troops—officers proceeding under private arrangements ...	1933	18
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses ...	1931	197
	officers employed abroad on similar duties ...	1932	142

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued

317	fractions of penny in reckoning fares at one-half of ordinary rates	1933	32
327	claims for expenses of families of officers—payment by paymaster	1932	220
328	claims to be adjusted by paymaster of unit	1933	32

SEA PASSAGES :

331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
331	reference correction	1933	168
332	reference corrections	1931	146
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
342	reference correction	1931	146
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930	203
		1931	130
347B	subsequent passages for families of officers under 30 years of age	1933	168
350	family nurses in transports	1933	187
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
364	{ schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving		
364A	{ abroad	1931	66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
	SEA PASSAGES—continued		
366	reference correction	1933	72
367	"Cabin" or "Tourist" accommodation	1933	72
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
369 {	passage allowances (heading and paras.		
370 {	deleted)	1933	72
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions ... {	1931	146
		1933	206
	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families—messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
	para. substituted	1933	72
373	method of recovery from individuals travelling by packet	1933	72
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers... ..	1931	171
	period for calculation of cost of messing	1933	72
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES:		
378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted)	1933	70
378	personal baggage, married officers travelling without families	1930	106
	personal baggage scales	1933	149
378c	other ranks proceeding on manoeuvres or exercises or on temporary duty at or between stations abroad	1933	151
378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted)	1933	70
379	family of soldier proceeding to U.K. on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1933	168
380	officers' and soldiers' children under 3 years of age	1933	131
381	method of conveyance of furniture	1930	150
	para. substituted	1933	72
	conveyance of furniture—married quarter-masters	1933	149
381A	furniture—officers posted abroad	1933	72
382	officers retiring, reposted, etc., whilst on leave (para. substituted)	1933	70
388	public and regimental property in possession of units	1933	151

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			{ 47
			{ 48
	revised daily rates... ..	1931	{ 144
			{ 163
			{ 195
	residence with family—definition ...	1932	40
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent. ...	1932	174
394	Malta and Jamaica—accumulated ordinary leave... ..	1932	74
	single officers continuing to draw 50 } per cent. addition under para. 393 }	1932	{ 118
			{ 174
	officers and soldiers in hospital... ..	1933	{ 18
			{ 54
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition {	1931	106
		1932	174
395A	soldier on married quarters roll who dies at station abroad	1933	187
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	{ 47
			{ 216
	OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :		
400	reference to para. 409	1933	206
402	R.A.R.O. candidates	1933	206
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.C. on pro- } bation }	1932	142
		1933	206
406	temporary chaplains in Regular Army... ..	1933	206
408	officers holding commissions in any { local military force }	1931	5
		1933	206
409	retention and refund (para. substituted)	1933	206
409A	method of claiming	1933	206
409B	retention by T.A., etc., officers granted commissions in Regular Army ...	1933	206
409C	service required for retention	1933	206
411	retired officers called up on mobilization	1933	206
413	retired officer holding commission in T.A. on mobilization	1933	206
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted commissions for service on staff of financial adviser	1932	40

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
	officer absent from station abroad on leave, etc.	1933	168

425	continuance when absent from normal duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56
	conditions of issue during officer's absence on temporary duty (para. substituted)	1933	{ 32 168

428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A.	1930	203
-----	--	------	-----

Sec. 11, Part III, Note.

	European soldiers as servants in Malaya {	1930	106
	and Egypt	1933	54

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

433	procedure for claims and issue (para. substituted)	1933	32
-----	--	------	----

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :

434	use for military purposes—definition ...	1933	32
-----	--	------	----

440	certification of privately-owned chargers horses which may be purchased from ranks	1931	146
		1932	96

441	applications to purchase horses from ranks (para. substituted)	1932	96
-----	--	------	----

444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months	1931	66
-----	---	------	----

	use of privately-owned chargers by owners	1931	130
--	---	------	-----

	annual veterinary examination of privately-owned chargers	1931	146
--	---	------	-----

FORAGE :

450	provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
	„ Jamaica (deleted)	1932	96

	provision for staff	1931	85
--	----------------------------	------	----

	provision for C.D.R.D.	1932	4
--	-------------------------------	------	---

454	horses used for racing	1932	220
-----	-------------------------------	------	-----

455	forage for horses of officers absent on leave or duty	1931	130
-----	---	------	-----

457	standard daily rations	1932	74
-----	-------------------------------	------	----

458A	horses belonging to regular units used by T.A.	1932	40
------	--	------	----

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued****Para.****FORAGE—continued**

464	rations for horses in billets	1933	32
474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES :

487	losses not covered by insurance	1931	{ 146 221
-----	--	------	--------------

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

505	payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached	1932	142
510	care of arms of reservists—R.A.S.O. transport companies	1931	238
	R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley	1932	174
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores	1932	23
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :

524	officer to initial A.B. 97	1933	131
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
	periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
533	prior W.O. authority for local purchase... ..	1933	2
536	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
540	return of surplus stocks to Army Forms Depot	1933	2
542	stationery scales	1932	96
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
561A	provision of periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

Amendments—continued

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

572	jumps, etc.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, etc.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
582A	method of issue of table allowance ...	1933	54
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461 ...	1932	24
	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming ...	1932	142
		1930	224
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c. ...	1931	216
		1932	173
588 }	burial of soldier who dies in a military		
589 }	hospital after discharge	1933	187
589A	expenses in connection with funeral of discharged soldier or reservist... ..	1933	187
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
591	maintenance of bands—rates	1931	195
		1930	188
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	1931	221
		1932	218
		1933	113
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance	1931	2
		1932	216
		1933	113
595	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—tropical clothing allowance	1933	31
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.	1931	2
		1933	216
			113
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930	224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
611E	allowances for police officers	1933	131
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp paillasse ...	1930	127

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**Amendments—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued

617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace—reduction	...	...	...	1931	163
619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	...	...	...	1930	168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	...	...	...	1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes existing for more than 12 hours	...	...	...	1931	{ 130 171
621	motor driving licences	...	...	...	1930	150
	fees for licences	...	...	...	1930	203
					1933	72

App.—

I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	...	...	...	1931	130
----	---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations.	{	1884	225
Issue of ...	{	1896	108

Allowances : (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	...	...	...	1929	{ 179 190
Attachés, military, foreign	...	...	...	1920	144
Bands	...	...	...	1931	195
Clothing. (See "Clothing")					

Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")	...	...	...	1931	{ 47 48 144 163 195
---	-----	-----	-----	------	---------------------------------

Deputy Chief Engineer	...	...	...	1921	393
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	...	...	...	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	...	...	...	1919	325

Forage, rates of	...	...	...	1933	{ 36 95 132 193
------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------------

Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	...	...	...	1930	171
" " revised rates...	...	...	...	1928	198
" " permanent staff instructors, T.A.	...	...	...	1930	47
				1931	223
				1930	133

Allowances—continued

Furniture—when subject to income-tax ...	...	1919	424
Kit, for recruits	{	1930	49
		1931	{ 166 240
		1929	{ 84 157
„ for reservists	...	1931	195
Libraries, barrack	{	1925	85
		1928	84
		1930	{ 10 71
		1931	26
		1932	6
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	{	1933	{ 4 117
		1931	163
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision ...	...	1924	207
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps {		1925	380
Military attachés	...	1924	3
Motor mileage	...	1933	67
„ „ for civilians... ..	...	1933	68
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)			
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)			
Separation, families ordered to Ireland ...	...	1921	97
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	...	1921	97
Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931 ...	...	1931	230
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	40
„ (No. 2)	...	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	...	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	...	1933	68
„ (No. 5)	...	1933	168
„ (No. 6)	...	1933	187
Uniform :			
Nurses, &c....	...	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer ...	...	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (<i>See</i> “Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II”)			
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.O. on the care and handling of ...	...	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	...	1933	54

Ammunition—continued

Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, &c. (See "Equipment Regulations, Part I")		
Shipping of	1922	369
Animal Management, 1933—Issue of	1933	45
Animals. (See "Horses and Mules")		
Anthems. (See "Bands")		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930—Manual of	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
„ (No. 2)	1933	2
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931—Manual of	1931	185
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929—Manual of	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (See "Gunnery")		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :		
Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64
Appointments :		
Adjutants	1924	{ 23
		{ 475
C.R.E.	1929	100
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1932	52
Staff	1924	225
Armlets :		
Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278
Armoured Car Training. (See "Training Manuals")		

Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (*See* "Handbooks")

Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
---	------	-----

Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	6
		83
		196
	1930	5
	1932	178

Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes... ..	1919	204
---	------	-----

Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1924	436
---	------	-----

	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61

Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1927	10
		323
	1928	121

	1929	103
		197
		245
	1932	179

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84
---	------	----

Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
--	------	-----

Army Council :

Composition of	1924	65
-----------------------	------	----

Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
---	------	----

No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
--	------	-----

Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60
--	------	----

Army List :

Battle honours	1922	338
		470

Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...	1918	378
--	------	-----

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c. {	1927	219
	1928	86

New system of numbering	Aug. 1919	
	Pt. I.	



Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ... 1922 218

Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")

Artificers :

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro- motion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :

R.A.—

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast defence at home—re-organization ...	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 15th Anti-Aircraft Batteries	1933	55
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Formations in defended ports—titles	1933	34
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112
	1902	196
	1903	6
		195
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade. (See "Hong Kong")		
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	475
Inspector of—duties	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artil- lery. (See "Practice")		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")		

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

R.A. :

Instruments, Handbook, 1914	{	1914	369
		1915	195
		1916	45
Meases—provision of servants	...	1925	337
Musketry instructors for brigades	{	1907	165
		1911	355
		1924	{ 164
			219
Nomenclature and organization	{		249
		1927	88
		1932	43
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")			
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	1920	142
		1924	220
Relief of heavy batteries	{	1925	270
		1927	181
Reorganization	...	1927	89
" amalgamation of officers	...	1924	100
" definition of "corps"	...	1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering		1927	214
Terms of service	{	1921	413
		1924	29
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	1924	49
Organization, further changes	...	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction	...	1922	{ 188
			306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	{	1909	94
		1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	...	1913	296

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	...	1906	6
Fire commands	...	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Practice Seawards")			
Reappointments of officers	...	1924	458

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.G.A. :**

Reorganization of	{	1918	287
		1919	434
,, pack brigades... ..		1924	101
Reorganization on reduction		1922	{ 189
			307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900		1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ...		1907	214
			{ 37
		1911	90
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	{		159
		1912	144

R.H.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.		1924	419
Organization, further changes		1913	220
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made		1919	278

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)		1931	5
,, (No. 2)		1931	238
,, (No. 3)		1932	96
,, (No. 4)		1932	174
,, (No. 5)		1932	220
,, (No. 6)		1933	115
,, (No. 7)		1933	206
Astronomy, Field, 1932		1932	194

Attachés, Military :

Dress		1921	525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on foreign allowance	{	1920	350
		1929	36
Foreign allowances		1923	{ 259
			370
			3
Pay, additional		1924	{ 162
			345
,, for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade		1923	259
			{ 263
,, station		1925	300
			420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

B**Badges. (See also " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colour {	1930	170
" " " "	1932	143

Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	170
Warwickshire Regt.	1933	35

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery	1919	147
--	------	-----

Bands :

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances (See " Allowances ")		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	200
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
" " 4th Hussars	1932	180
" " Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20
" " R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " Royal Corps of Signals	1929	8
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351

Bands—continued

Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	1927	332
" " The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry }	1932	29
	1933	154
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
	1932	223
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
Turkish National Anthem	1933	153
Zanzibar National Anthem	1931	247
Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929	1929	164
---------------------------------------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—**Preface—**

Abattoirs, bakeries, &c.	1931	27
Artillery mobilization stores	1931	221
Detonators and fuzes	1933	32
Fire guards	1932	200
Linen for nursing staff and servants	1932	142
Linoleum and cocoanut matting	1933	72
Mobilization stores	1931	221
Mother and child welfare centres	1929	215
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters... ..	1931	66
Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	1931	130
Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932	142
Rat traps	1932	200
Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174
Temporary accommodation for officers	1930	168

Schedule

1 Single field officers' quarters	1932	200
	1933	187
2 Single junior officers' quarters	1932	200
	1933	187
3 Cleaning rooms attached to single officers' quarters	1932	200
	1933	187
	1930	150
4 Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1931	66
	1932	197
	1932	200
	1933	187

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

5	Officers' mess rooms	...	...	{	1931	5
					1932	200
6	Officers' ante-rooms	...	...	...	1931	5
7	Officers' mess kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices	...	...	...	1932	200
9	Officers' billiard rooms	...	...	...	1933	72
					1930	5
12	Matron's sitting room	...	...	{	1931	5
					1933	187
					1931	238
13	Matron's bedroom	...	...	{	1932	{ 142
						200
					1933	168
14	Mess room, sisters and staff nurses			{	1930	5
					1931	5
					1930	5
15	Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses			{	1931	5
					1932	142
					1933	187
					1931	238
16	Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses			{	1932	{ 142
						200
					1933	168
					1930	5
17	Visitors' rooms	...	...	{	1931	5
					1932	142
					1929	193
18	Kitchen and scullery	...	...	{	1932	{ 142
						200
					1931	238
19	Servants' bedroom	...	...	{	1932	{ 4
						142
						200
20	Servants' hall	...	...	...	1931	5
23	China, glass and cutlery	...	...	{	1931	5
					1932	200
24	Linen for nursing staff and servants	...	...	...	1932	142
25	Cleaning materials	...	...	...	1930	203

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

		1930	168
		1931	{ 66
			{ 146
			{ 4
		1932	{ 200
			{ 220
26	Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men	1931	146
		1932	200
27	Single serjeants' rooms	1931	146
		1932	200
		1931	146
		1932	200
28	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms	1933	{ 72
			{ 206
29	Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
		1929	193
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1932	{ 174
			{ 200
32	Serjeants' mess reading and writing rooms	1932	142
		1929	193
		1930	129
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1931	171
		1932	200
		1929	193
		1932	200
34	Cook-houses	1933	{ 2
			{ 54
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	1930	198
		1932	200
36	Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174
		1930	150
		1932	{ 174
			{ 200
37	Staff and departmental offices	1933	{ 2
			{ 32
			{ 72
		1929	193
		1932	200
38	Offices, local audit staff	1933	{ 2
			{ 72

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

39	Orderly rooms, other than regimental depots	1932	{ 174 200
		1933	{ 2 72 4
40	Orderly rooms of regimental depots (including the artillery depot), and inspectors of works	1932	{ 174 200
		1933	{ 2 72
41	Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1930	150
		1932	200
		1933	{ 2 72
		1932	220
42	Telephone offices	1933	72
		1930	225
		1931	{ 85 238
43	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1932	174
43A	Church rooms	1930	150
		1930	67
44	Schools—elder children and infants	1931	{ 27 106
		1932	200
		1929	193
		1930	67
45	Stores for rooms used for the educational training of soldiers ...	1932	{ 40 200
		1930	{ 26 67
		1931	27
		1932	{ 96 142
46	Drill articles	1933	187
		1930	90
		1931	130
		1932	{ 142 200
47	Musketry articles	1930	203
		1931	146
		1932	200
48	Equitation articles	1931	146
		1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

49	Gymnasia	{	1930	{ 67
			1932	{ 150
			1933	{ 54
50	Riding schools	{	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	{	1931	180
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	{	1930	189
				{ 4
52	Forges and armourers' shops	{	1932	{ 24
				{ 200
53	Tailors' shops	{	1932	200
54	Shoemakers', saddlers' and saddletree- makers' shops	{	1932	200
				{ 200
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	{	1930	{ 150
				{ 189
			1931	{ 5
57	Petrol and oil stores	{	1931	{ 5
				{ 106
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores	{	1931	{ 5
			1932	{ 200
59	Quarter-masters' stores	{	1932	{ 96
				{ 200
			1933	{ 2
60	Squadron, battery and company stores	{	1932	{ 131
			1933	{ 96
61	Armouries, regimental depots	{	1932	200
63	General bread stores	{	1932	200
66	Coal yards	{	1931	130
68	Supply grocery stores	{	1929	{ 215
			1930	{ 168
69	Barrack stores	{		{ 189
			1932	{ 200
				{ 220
70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	{	1933	{ 32
			1930	{ 168
			1933	{ 189
				{ 115

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*contd.***PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*****AMENDMENTS—*continued*****Schedule**

72	District laboratory stores	...	{	1930	150
				1931	5
				1930	168
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores		{	1931	221
				1932	200
				1933	115
74	Artillery mobilization stores	...	{	1930	168
				1931	221
				1930	168
75	Ammunition column stores	...	{	1933	115
					26
				1930	67
					129
76	Stables	... ..	{		168
				1931	221
				1932	96
				1933	206
77	Harness rooms	... ..	{	1932	200
				1931	146
78	Recruiting agencies in W.D. or hired buildings	... ..	{	1932	200
				1933	72
				1931	171
79	Medical inspection rooms...	...	{		40
				1932	142
					200
				1929	215
80	Mother and child welfare centres		{		203
				1930	225
81	Dental operating and waiting rooms	...	{	1931	5
83	Racquet courts	... ..	{	1932	200
85	Pharmacies, Classes 1 and 2	...	{	1933	54
				1931	27
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	... ..	{		171
					2
				1933	93
					168
88	Ablution room and bath rooms	...	{	1933	2
89	Preventive ablution centres	...	{	1930	5
				1933	2
				1930	225
93	Guard rooms	... ..	{	1932	200
				1933	54

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Schedule

94 Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	1930	128
	1931	130
	1930	67
	1931	189
	1932	225
95 Fire engine houses and fire appliances	1931	66
	1932	24
	1933	40
	1934	96
98 Abattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine rooms, garrison libraries, laundries and pumping stations	1931	27
App.—	1930	26
	1931	90
I Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un- serviceable, for musketry instruction	1931	27
	1932	130
	1933	146
	1934	96
	1935	93
II Tools for cleaning reserve arms ...	1930	168
	1933	115
	1929	215
	1930	85
III Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, col- lapsible	1931	146
	1932	171
	1933	197
IV Safes, office (or orderly room), for units	1930	5
	1932	174
	1929	193
	1930	26
V Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	1931	129
	1932	146
	1933	54
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928	1928	104
AMENDMENTS—	1929	193
Schedule	1930	5
1 Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	1931	27
	1932	85
	1933	200
	1934	18

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

2	Kitchen	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	85
						1931	200
3	Dispensary and office	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	24
						1932	200
4	Operating room	...	...	...	...	1931	85
						1932	171
						1932	200
5	Orderly medical officer's room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	142
						1932	200
8	Board room	...	...	...	...	1931	5
						1932	200
9	Library and reading room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
10	Waiting room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
13	Steward's store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
14	Provision store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
15	Dining room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
17	Mortuary	...	...	...	...	1932	200
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	...	...	...	...	1932	200
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	...	...	...	...	1931	221
22	Labour wards	...	...	...	...	1931	85
23	Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	1932	155
						1928	160
						1928	190
						1928	214
						1929	100
						1929	193
						1930	168
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	...	...	...	...	1931	27
						1931	66
						1931	85
						1932	56
						1932	200
						1933	18
						1933	54
						1933	72

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	1931	27
		1932	56
		1928	190
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1931	5
			85
			142
		1932	155
			200
		1933	187
28	Dental operating room ...	1931	5
		1932	200
		1928	160
		1929	215
			5
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1931	27
			66
		1932	200
		1933	18
			54
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193
Barrack Detention Rooms :			
	Rules for the management of, 1912 ...	1912	163
	Amendments :		
	Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	1912	191
	Mechanical restraint ...	1925	163
	Punishment diet ...	1925	163
	Stone breaking ...	1925	163
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930 ...			
	Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	183
	" (No. 2) ...	1931	5
	" (No. 3)...	1931	85
	" (No. 4)...	1932	96
	" (No. 5)...	1932	200
		1933	54
Barrack Wardens :			
	Appointment, &c. ...	1920	483
	Plain clothes allowance ...	1924	429
Battlefields :			
	Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	1933	215

Bermuda :			
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 ...	1932	196	
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	1906	19	
" " " " " Rifle Corps, 1930	1930	123	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146	
" (No. 2)	1932	155	
Bicycle, Militar (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of	1933	87	
Billeting :			
Army Act amendment	1915	280	
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499	
Rates (1933)	1933	77	
	1920	447	
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163	
		206	
		236	
Binoculars :			
Free issue of	1922	157	
Issue on repayment	1923	138	
Books : (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247	
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261	
Books and Forms, Army :			
*Classified List, 1933... ..	1933	146	
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422	
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924) ...	1925	63	
	1930	72	
Boys :			
Enlistment of (See "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Terms of service	1927	224	
Trade tests for	1923	414	
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88	
	1923	414	
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.		1928	76
Brigadier-General :			
Rank abolished	1920	545	
	1921	322	
	1924	135	

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of
(*See under* "Stores")

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
	1919 Nov.	
Amendments	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	{ 56 258
Rates of contributions	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	290

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	173

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...	1924	358
--	------	-----

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
---	------	-----

Cavalry :

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	{ 1922 1932	{ 133 59
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397

Cavalry—continued

Disbandment of 4 regiments	...	...	...	1921	319
" " " disposal of officers...	...	...	...	1921	320
" " " reconstitution, &c. {	...	...	...	1922	133
				1932	59
Equipment :					
armoured cars	...	...	...	1928	62
bandolier	...	...	...	1923	267
implements, intrenching	...	...	...	1923	267
sword bayonets	...	...	...	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to					
officers of Supplementary				1921	321
List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers				1922	14
" " reintroduction of full dress				1927	58
for all ranks	...			1920	293
Organization	...	...	...	1922	457
Re-linking of regiments	...	...	...	1918	122
				1921	402
				1910	282
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization				1911	313
				1912	14
Section Leading, 1930	...	...	...	1930	181
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
" " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	2
Service, terms of	...	...	...	1924	305
Census :					
Annual, of civilian staff	...	...	...	1930	94
Great Britain, 1931	...	...	...	1930	227
Certificates :					
Civil Service	...	...	...	1888	*470
Discharge :					
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	...	1925	229
Education :					
Examinations for 1st class and special army	...	...	...	1921	27
" " " books {	...	...	...	1926	103
				1932	17
Optional subjects	...	...	...	1922	272
King's :					
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	...	...	...	1919	362
				1921	403
Of Service :					
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	1925	229
Amendment	...	...	...	1926	440

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandants	{	1930	30
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	{	1932	5
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	{	1932	166
	{	1919	294
	{	1926	160
	{	1932	55
	{	1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	{	1931	162
	{		170
“ Officiating chaplain ”—new designation		1923	143
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration		1931	168
Promotions		1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	{	1922	302
	{	1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Abbreviations		1929	246
Motto		1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1927	386
Unification scheme for administration		1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains		1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced		1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916		1916	271
AMENDMENTS :			
Para. 47—interest allowed	{	1924	45
	{	1932	216
„ 50A—donations to regimental associations... ..		1933	30
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931		1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)		1931	215
„ (No. 2)		1932	3
„ (No. 3)		1932	70
Chemist, W.D.		1924	312
Inspection duties		1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers		1931	188
China Command—reorganization		1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931		1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title		1927	6

Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	...	...	1929	244
Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers, 1932	...	...	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	18
,, (No. 2)	...	...	1933	54
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	...	...	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1928	1
,, (No. 2)	...	...	1929	29
Civil Power :				
Troops in aid of	...	...	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of	...	...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :				
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regu- lations and notes deleted	...	...	1931	130
General reference correction	...	...	1931	130
Abbreviations	...	...	1931	51
			1932	4
			1933	32
Para. :				
APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :				
1 employees to whom applicable (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	130
			1933	93
members of W.D. Constabulary	...	...	1932	200
1A access to regulations	...	...	1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations	...	...	1931	130
DEFINITIONS :				
2 common terms (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	130
ENTRY, &C. :				
3 reference correction	...	...	1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	130
4 reference corrections	...	...	1931	130
unestablished certificates—candidates 50 and over	...	...	1932	96
5 probationary period and review of appointments	...	...	1931	130
			1933	168
6 establishment of employees of 50 and over	...	...	1932	96
7 age limits for employment of boys	...	...	1932	96

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ENTRY, &C.—continued

10	acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts	1931	27
14	O.F. Form 23 and reference correction	1931	130
15	disposal of records of service	1930	203
	O.F. Form 104	1931	130
16	O.F. Form 31	1931	130
16A	certificate relative to official secrets and information	1932	155
	reference to para. 23C (a)... ..	1933	54
18	reference to para. 242A	1932	96
20	medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates	1931	27
	concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	1931	130
22	exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	1932	56

GENERAL RULES :

23	para. deleted	1932	155
23A	Factory and Workshop Act	1932	96
23B	official secrets	1932	155
23C	disclosure of information	1932	155
		1933	54
23D	publications on military subjects	1932	155
		1933	151
23E	result of scientific research and other official work	1932	155
23F	use of official documents	1932	155
		1933	151
24	suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched	1931	233
26	outside professional consultative work... ..	1931	130
28	"R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	1931	51
30	suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (b)	1931	130
31	bankruptcy or insolvency of employees	1933	168
33	reductions in rank or pay of employees	1931	130
		1933	163
34	enlistment of men in auxiliary or reserve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establishment	1932	24
		1933	115

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****GENERAL RULES—continued**

37	patents (para. substituted)	...	...	1933	115
40	possession of firearms	...	...	1931	130
41A	intoxicants	...	...	1931	130
41B	smoking	...	...	1931	130
	para. substituted	...	...	1932	74
43A	machines in motion, &c.	...	...	1931	130
46	reference correction	...	...	1931	130
	para. deleted	...	...	1932	155

WORKING HOURS :

51	reference to para. 51A	...	...	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules—				
	A.O.S. (deleted)	...	...	1931	130
	punctual attendance, local rules—				
	R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory,				
	Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	...	...	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	...	...	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific,				
	professional and technical staffs	...	...	1931	130

ABSENCE, ETC. :

53	lost time (para. substituted)	...	...	1932	24
----	-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	...	...	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckon-				
	ing for increment	...	...	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (f)	...	...	1932	200
65	starting rate on promotion to a higher				
	grade paid on a scale (para. substitu-				
	ted)	...	...	1932	74
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman,			1931	130
	&c.	...	...	1932	74
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee				
	on establishment (para. substituted)	...	...	1932	74
68F	mark-time rates	...	...	1932	155
70	typists, etc.—reckoning previous service				
	after attaining 21 years of age	...	...	1932	96
72	withholding of increments	...		1931	130
				1933	168
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for				
	Civilians	...	...	1932	24
77A	motor drivers' licences	...	...	1930	168

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
	reference to para. 82A ...	1933	151
82A	payment on promotion to a post carrying an annual rate of pay ...	1933	151
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists ...	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
94	deduction of insurance premiums	1931	130
		1932	74
95	Post Office Sanatorium Society contributions ...	1931	130

QUARTERS :

97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A ...	1933	72
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ...	1931	27
	deduction of rent from wages—reference to para. 100A ...	1933	72
100	service occupation of quarters—deductions reference to para. 100A ...	1931	51
		1933	72
100A	accommodation of the cubicle or dormitory type ...	1933	72
100B	temporary occupation of quarters away from permanent station ...	1933	72
101	reference correction ...	1933	72
103	reference correction ...	1933	72
104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture ...	1931	51
	reference correction ...	1933	72
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100 ...	1931	27
	reference correction ...	1933	72
105A	letting of lodgings ...	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate ...	1931	27
	references to para. 107A ...	1931	27
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists ...	1931	27

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK—continued

107B mechanical-engineering draughtsmen ...	1931	27
108 reference correction	1931	130

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110 days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
certain establishments in Royal Arsenal	1933	93
112 closed days, pay and allowances ...	1931	130
113 work performed during (para. sub- stituted)	1931	130
reference to Appendix VII	1932	155
118 reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	1931	130
119 "earnings" to include pay and over- time pay	1930	203
charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period"	1931	51
"minimum rate"—definition	1931	130

LEAVE :

	1930	{ 168 203
	1931	{ 27 51 130 4 40 56 74 96 142 174 200
120 classification of employees for annual leave	1932	{ 18 32 54 115 130
	1931	{ 4 200
121 scales	1932	{ 54 155 168
124 reckoning of leave in days ...	1932	200
126 full-time or part-time employee in group N	1932	200
127 qualifying service for annual leave ...	1932	4

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE—continued**

129	employee in group N—leave in year of cessation of employment	1933	115
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave	1931	130
	employees in group N	1933	115
131a	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements	1932	155

ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD :

133	general rule (para. substituted)	1931	130
133a	accumulation of leave (short period)	1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted)	1931	130
	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F.	1932	74
135	free passage to British Isles	1931	130

SPECIAL LEAVE :

138	reference to para. 251	1932	4
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130

WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :

144	{ local Whitley committees, responsibility		
145	{ and procedure (paras. substituted)	1931	27
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O.	1931	130

INJURIES :

147	employees outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts	1932	174
148	forms for report and record	1931	130
150a	expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury	1931	51

INJURY PAY :

152	categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments	1931	130
160	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4

NATIONAL INSURANCE :

162	employees engaged in one of excepted employments	1932	96
163	organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton	1932	40
	excepted employment for health insurance	1932	96

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

NATIONAL INSURANCE—continued

165	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
167	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
169	excepted employment for unemployment insurance	...	...	1932	96
172	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
174	returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript	...	...	1931	130
175	soldier on furlough pending discharge or transfer to Army Reserve who is employed in civilian capacity by W.D.	...	...	1933	93
176	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
177	voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established	...	...	1932	4
182	reference correction	...	...	1930	168
184	record on A.F. C 334	...	...	1931	130
	SICK LEAVE :			1930	168
				1931	130
186	classes eligible for sick pay	...		1932	4
					74
					96
				1933	151
187	medical certificates (para. substituted)	...	...	1932	118
189	undue advantage of sick pay	...	...	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs	...	...	1931	130
195	"grades" substituted for "classes"	...	...	1930	168
	F.S.S.U. staffs	...	...	1933	151
199	record on A.F. C 334	...	...	1931	130
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible	...	...	1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted)	...	...	1931	130
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	...	...	1932	4
204	extensions beyond maximum period—members of F.S.S.U.	...	...	1931	130
	reference to para. 187	...	...	1933	151
		...	...	1932	118
206	maximum limits—established employee	...	...	1931	130
207A	F.S.S.U. staff—medical approval	...	...	1933	151
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay	...	...	1932	40
	deductions from sick pay (para. substituted)	...	...	1933	18

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

SICK LEAVE—continued

212	reference corrections	{	1932	40
			1933	18
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...		1930	168

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL AND DENTAL TREATMENT :

218	employees allowed medical attendance {	1931	130
		1933	168
219A	medical attendance in emergency ...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust... ..	1931	130

INFECTIOUS DISEASES:

224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	1932	118
227	contagion pay—member of W.D. constabulary	1933	115
229	absences recorded on A.F. O 334 ...	1931	130

DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for {	1931	130
	discharge (para. substituted) ...	1933	168
235	reference corrections	1931	130
	dismissal of employees convicted of offences	1933	115
238	reference deleted	1932	142
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, inefficiency, &c.	1930	168
		1931	130
240	employees on probation	1933	168
242A	transfers	1932	96
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	1931	130
	unestablished employees—extension beyond age of 65 years	1932	96
	retirement of barrack wardens on account of age	1933	32
	para. substituted	1933	187
244	extensions beyond age of 60 (para. substituted)	1933	187
245	compulsory retirements at 65 years of age (para. substituted)	1933	187
245A	procedure in connection with extensions	1933	187
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:

247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	51
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	servicerendered by employees in war time	1932	74
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment	1930	203
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1931	238
	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	93

ANNUAL CENSUS:

255	staff included	1931	130
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

App.—

IA	Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment...	1932	{ 56 142
V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
VI	Contributions to Post Office Sanatorium Society	1930	168
VII	Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	1932	155
IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	1931	130
		1932	96
X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1930	168
		1931	238
XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	198

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—continued**

		1930	168
		1931	27
			51
			130
			4
XIII {	Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished		40
XIV {	grades		56
		1932	74
			96
			142
			174
			54
		1933	115
XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved	1930	168
	(personal) privileges	1931	130
		1933	18
XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other	1930	203
	than industrial)	1931	51
			130
Clock (24-hour) :			
	Adoption of	1922	447
	The word " hours " to be used	1923	35
Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service		1923	119
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See			
" Clothing and Necessaries ")			
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also " Dress " and			
" Uniform ")			
	Allowances and grants	1933	21
	Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
	Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
	Demands for	1922	114
	Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding		
	supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
	Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery,		
	R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply,		
	accounting, etc.	1933	165
	Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—		
	Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
		1929	84
			157
	Kit allowance for recruits	1930	49
		1931	166
		1933	48
	Priced Vocabulary, 1933	1933	115
	Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
	Revised rates	1923	110

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of ...	1926	415
	1927	50
		61
		334
		22
	1928	81
		160
		237
Amendments ...	1929	120
	1930	26
		150
		203
		27
	1931	130
		238
	1932	118
	1933	131
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of ...	1914	73
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...	1914	116
Coast Defence :		
Re-organization of home arrangements ...	1932	75
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See		
“Handbooks”)		
Colleges. (See “Schools, &c.”)		
Colours :		
Form of Prayer for Consecration ...	1930	56
Regimental, badges in centre ...	1930	170
“ “ Gloucestershire Regt.	1932	143
“ “ Warwickshire Regt. ...	1933	170
“ “	1933	35
Command, Word of—standardization ...	1923	89
Commissions :		
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—		
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926 ...	1926	120
	1926	395
Amendments ...	1927	106
	1930	129
(ii) Territorial Army, 1929 ...	1929	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	193
“ (No. 2) ...	1930	67
“ (No. 3) ...	1932	142
“ (No. 4) ...	1933	187

Commissions—continued

Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by :—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
		379
(iii) University candidates	1930	19
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1932	142
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve... ..	1931	121
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1933	1933	84
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	1926	316
Temporary :		
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360

Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	{	1922	157
		1923	138
Compensation :			
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment		1925	{ 376
			{ 377
			{ 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment		1922	258
			{ 180
			{ 257
For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...		1922	{ 314
			{ 340
			{ 361
		1923	54
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. ...			
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve			
		1920	98
Constabulary, W.D. :			
Clothing badge		1927	266
Regulations for, 1932		1932	149
Amendments (No. 1)		1933	115
„ (No. 2)		1933	206
Contracts :			
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. }		1913	329
Memorandum by Attorney-General ...		1921	275
Liquidated damages: rules for		1923	199
R.E. services. (See “Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I”)			
Transmission of documents		1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :			
Regulations for admission		1904	27
Amendment—application for admission ...		1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers		1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1933 ...		1933	164
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of		1926	49
		1927	{ 175
			{ 261
Amendments		1929	{ 45
			{ 88
		1930	207

Corps Warrant :

Indian Forces	...	...	...	...	1928	111
					1929	150
					1933	71

Correspondence :

Iraq, British forces in	...	...	...	...	1922	151
R.A.F....	...	...	...	...	1918	100

Cost Accounting. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")**Courses.** (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, &c.")

Extensions of service for, in certain cases	...	1925	151
Foreign languages	... ..	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1931	... ..	1931	78
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	... ..	1925	138
Gunnery staff course (25th)—results	... ..	1933	195
Obligations of officers attending	... ..	1932	188
Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University	... ..	1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932	... ..	1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	118
" (No. 2)	... ..	1932	155
" (No. 3)	... ..	1932	174
" (No. 4)	... ..	1932	200
" (No. 5)	... ..	1932	220
" (No. 6)	... ..	1933	2
" (No. 7)	... ..	1933	18
" (No. 8)	... ..	1933	32
" (No. 9)	... ..	1933	54
" (No. 10)	... ..	1933	72
" (No. 11)	... ..	1933	115
" (No. 12)	... ..	1933	131
" (No. 13)	... ..	1933	151
" (No. 14)	... ..	1933	168
" (No. 15)	... ..	1933	206
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 8th course, 1931-32, results	... ..	1932	185
Ordnance officers', 12th course, successful candidates	... ..	1933	99
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	... ..	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	... ..	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	... ..	1918	378
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")	...	1923	114

Courts-Martial. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1926	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening	1919	204
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1922	97
Indecent cases	1917	111
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1924	181
Personnel mentally unfit	1922	424
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1924	65
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1925	474
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1918	90
	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Cyclists, Motor :

Militia organization, pay, &c.	1913	189
	1914	412
	1915	107
	1916	427
		105

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")

Dental Corps, Army :

Badges and uniform	1921	228
	1922	266
	1927	457
Formation	1921	331
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	1921	4
Promotion, exchange, &c.	1926	196
„ examination, October, 1924	1922	421
Regulations for Admission, 1930	1924	13
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	197
	1932	142

Depots. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")								
Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	139	
Infantry of the line :								
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...	...	1927	223	
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	...	1923	341	}
							407	
							439	
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	...	1925	439	
Tours of duty :								
All arms	...	...	...	...	...	1925	62	}
						1927	144	
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68	
Infantry	...	...	...	...	...	1923	426	
R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436	
R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436	
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68	
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1926	138	
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146	
Deserters :								
Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	...	...	...	...	1917	283	
" " " record of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262	
Designation, Changes in :								
Air Defence Units, T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1930	205	
Armoured Car Companies, R. Tank Corps, in India	...	...	...	...	...	1933	58	
Armoured Car Companies (3rd and 5th), R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1933	73	
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92	
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...	...	1927	393	
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92	
Artillery formations in defended ports	...	...	...	...	...	1933	34	
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	...	1924	52	}
						1924	165	
						1932	43	
" " coast defence and mobile units, T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1932	176	
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	129	
Bands, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	65	
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1919	269	
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1921	454	
Cavalry	...	...	...	...	...	1922	133	}
						1923	261	
						1927	179	
							324	

Designation, Changes in—continued

Cavalry depots	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services ...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	1928	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/8th	1928	238
Driver	1923	{ 222 296
Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai... ..	1932	58
Hussars, 15/19th	1932	{ 177 222
	1933	207
Hussars, 18th... ..	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.	1932	42
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
	1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	{ 222 296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222

Designation, Changes in—continued

Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
	1933	188
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „ D " Supply Co.	1925	352
„ „ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ „ heavy repair shop... ..	1925	303
„ „ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	1920	359
	1930	153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1930	8
	1932	76
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See "Territorial Army")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
	1920	509
		69
	1921	183
		367
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
	1927	324
	1932	222
Trooper	1923	222
		296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5

Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Stirling	1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
" " closed	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,		
1926	1926	{ 280 361
	1927	235
	1928	{ 40 114 214
Amendments	1929	241
	1930	189
	1931	85
	1933	93
Disbandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	{ 319 320
	1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... ..	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy.	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	217

Disbandments—continued

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	{ 93 227
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy.	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges:

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	...	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	...	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ” and “ Certificates ”)			
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	... ..	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)			
Premature, on reduction of establishment	...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	... ..	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	...	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	...	{	1921 { 143
			457
			1922 { 152
			232

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236

Discipline—continued

Compliments, &c.	1925	40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	1929	7
	1930	154
	1925	336
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	1927	218
	1928	5
	1930	9
	1933	208
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	436
Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
Distinctions :		
“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts. ...	1924	97
	1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1927	370
„ to H.A.C.	1927	349
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
	1924	51
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ...	1930	132
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)		
R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91

Distinctions—continued

V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (<i>See</i> "Citation")		

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	1927	219
	1929	34

Documents :

And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with	1926	176
--	------	-----

Amendments	1926	286
		411
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks")

Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921	1921	204
--	------	-----

Dress. (*See also* "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Armlets	1928	43
A.E.C.	1922	457

*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	1912	187
---	------	-----

*Badges for E. Yorks. Regt.	1925	316
------------------------------------	------	-----

Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
-----------------------------	------	----

Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
----------------------------	------	-----

*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	1924	356
---	------	-----

	1925	234
--	------	-----

*Belt, with service dress	1923	451
----------------------------------	------	-----

	1924	260
--	------	-----

*Boots	1924	70
---------------	------	----

		260
--	--	-----

		473
--	--	-----

*Breeches, knickerbocker	1925	234
---------------------------------	------	-----

Busby for R.A. and R.E.	1928	217
--------------------------------	------	-----

	1924	260
--	------	-----

		473
--	--	-----

* " "	1925	150
--------------	------	-----

		316
--	--	-----

*Cap cover, white, abroad	1925	234
----------------------------------	------	-----

*Cap, forage, certain officers	1927	369
---------------------------------------	------	-----

*Cap, service dress	1925	234
----------------------------	------	-----

	1927	369
--	------	-----

*Chaplains' Department, Royal Army	1930	168
---	------	-----

Chaplains (honorary) to the King	1923	374
---	------	-----

Chaplains', mess dress	1925	338
-------------------------------	------	-----

" service dress jacket	1923	294
-------------------------------	------	-----

C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266
---------------------------	------	-----

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

*Pins, wearing of	...	...	...	...	1921	469
*Ribands—undress	...	...	...	...	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	...	...	...	...	1924	70
*R.A.O.C., officers	...	...	...	...	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers	...	...	...	...	1925	141
* " breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1925	150
R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1922	457
R.E. collar badges	...	...	...	...	1922	104
* " breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1925	316
*Service dress, field marshals	...	...	...	...	1927	191
* " substantive colonels	...	...	...	...	1927	191
* " certain officers	...	...	...	...	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough	...	...	...	...	1925	236
*Spurs	...	...	...	...	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1927	191
" " R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1921	329
" " R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c.	...	...	...	...	1927	*369
						17
					1912	122
						187
						20
					1914	225
						264
					1915	147
						229
					1916	138
					1920	557
*Various amendments	...	...	...	...	1922	168
						373
					1924	260
					1925	234
					1927	191
						369
					1928	22
						214
					1929	100
						136
					1930	168
					1931	130
White mess order (abroad)	...	...	...	...	1925	116

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of 1912 17
 (For amendments, *see under* "Dress" above)

Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of ... 1928 207
 Amendments (No. 1) 1930 5
 " (No. 2) 1931 221

Drill. (*See under* "Training Manuals")

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ... 1921 147

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through
 the Director of Organization 1923 303

Confidential reports on officers 1924 { 14
 315

Formation, &c. { 1920 231
 1921 231
 1924 289
 1931 103
 1923 54

Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...

Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as
 qualifying service under School Teachers Super-
 annuation Rules 1921 33

Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire-
 ment, and disposal of surplus officers on
 reduction of establishment 1931 45

Transfers to 1924 315
 1921 124

Uniform and badges { 1922 { 286
 457
 1927 90

Educational Training. Books for use on board trans-
 ports 1928 89

Educational Training, 1931. Issue of 1931 157
 Amendments (No. 1) 1932 56
 " (No. 2) 1932 74
 " (No. 3) 1932 200
 " (No. 4) 1933 2
 " (No. 5) 1933 72
 " (No. 6) 1933 187

Effects :								
Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150						
Electric Lighting :								
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for								
Working	1927	80						
Amendments	1928	160						
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	1909	80						
" " " Amendments... ..	1911	336						
" " Vol. III, 1912	1912	330						
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to,								
1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	63						
AMENDMENTS :								
Para.								
21 telephone rentals	1922	333						
23 " "	1922	333						
24 overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333						
27 accounting for telephone hirings	1922	333						
65 definition of " electrical communication								
services "	1922	333						
66 officer i/c telephones	1919	230						
127 monthly progress reports	1921	383						
129 ledger accounts—instruments and stores	1922	380						
131 accounting for Class " A " stores	1922	{ 215						
		380						
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on,								
1926	1926	420						
Emblems of decorations and medals. (See " Medals ")								
Employees, Government. (See " Civilian Employees ")								
Employment :								
Civil, for ex-regular soldiers	1932	230						
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18						
" (No. 2)	1933	54						
Engineer Services :								
Notes on hot-water supply and heating installa-								
tions for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95						
Engineer Services, Regulations for—								
Part I, 1930. Issue of	1930	180						

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

12	reference to Table D	1931	85
19	reference correction	1931	85
22	work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
26	Part II services requiring W.O. sanction	1931	85
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly construction accounts	1931	238
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installations	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500—supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommodation stores for W.D. buildings	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931	238
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds	1933	18
74	carrying out of engineer services in connection with provision of recreation grounds (para. substituted)	1933	115
75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals... ..	1933	54
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes... ..	1933	168
89	duties of officer i/c barracks in ordnance or armament buildings	1931	130
	installation of electric lamps—A.F. G 1033	1931	238
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
92A	warning notice boards—renovation	1933	18
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for railways administered by D.W. (deleted)... ..	1931	85

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
108	electrical appliances connected to W.D. system	1931	{ 130 238
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
121A	road accident involving damage to property, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923... ..	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—procedure	1932	74
171	lettings to political organizations	1931	197
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regularized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds	1931	85
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.			
184	scope of term "encroachment" ...	1931	221
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel } or civilian employees—conditions }	1931	{ 130 221
	para. substituted	1932	200
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	115
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspec- tion	1931	221
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74
224	protection against electrical accidents ...	1933	72
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72
230	vacation of whole block or whole bar- rack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
	inventories for coast defence installa- tions at home stations	1933	54
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
252	method of compiling list of contractors...	1933	18
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
271	term contract limit	1931	197
272	invitations to tender for term contracts	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for periodical services	1933	72
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use... ..	1931	{ 85 197
278A	provision of building stores in lump sum works contracts	1932	74

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.***AMENDMENTS—*continued***

Para.			
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	187
	tenders for high-pressure steam dressing sterilizers	1933	18
282	measurement contracts—supply of stores not mentioned in schedule items ...	1932	74
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	187
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	187
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130
294	stores delivered direct to works—pro- cedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54
302	reference correction	1933	54
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores— local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ..	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair— assessment of value	1931	85
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
366	separate items of D.C.R.E.'s works accounts	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted)	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, etc. (para. substituted)	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June quarter	1932	174
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June quarter	1932	174
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges	1931 1932	221 74

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—contd.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1933	18
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	115
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
	reference correction	1933	54
390	A.F. K 1315	1931	130
Table.		1931	85
	A Matters reserved for W.O. decision	1932	238
			74
		1933	174
			18
	B Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	1931	197
H	Duties of a D.C.R.E.	1931	197
		1931	85
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c	1932	174
		1933	168
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	1931	130
		1932	118
			174
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed	1931	197
		1933	18
		1931	85
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	1932	197
			174
App.—			
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	1932	74
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.	Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)		1930	90
„ (No. 2)		1930	129
„ (No. 3)		1931	197
„ (No. 4)		1932	74
„ (No. 5)		1932	200
„ (No. 6)		1933	18
„ (No. 7)		1933	54
„ (No. 8)		1933	131

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :			
Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	1926	316	
Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	1931	212	
Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :			
Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	1925	453	
Engineers, Royal :			
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	1929	176	
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.	1929	100	
	1920	409	
Boys, trade training of	1921	29	{
		185	
Chief engineer, duties of	1924	262	
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	1916	264	
Field park companies—formation of cadres	1926	53	
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	1930	131	
	1932	119	{
Fortress companies—absorption	1933	56	
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337	
Motor cyclists' section. <i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor")			
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	1920	397	
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay	1929	57	
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441	
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142	
Service, terms of	1921	269	
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81	
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	1933	114	{
		118	
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination	1931	180	
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designa- tion	1929	5	
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of repre- sentatives of Foreign Governments ; grants for		1923	117
Equerries :			
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345	

Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")		
Artillery. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Equipment")		
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")		
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns	1909	170
of the R.G.A.	1911	226
		76
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable		
section of divisional signal company, peace		
equipment	1921	346
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding		
supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery,		
R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply,		
accounting, etc.	1933	165
Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—		
Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
Lance, use of	1927	392
Ledgers	1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1929	1929	183
Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of	1932	106
	1932	142
		200
Amendments		54
	1933	131
		206
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :		
Section		
I Infantry and Military Foot Police		
(Regular Army), 1930	1930	59
	1930	129
		203
		5
	1931	51
		146
Amendments		238
		56
	1932	142
		200
		54
	1933	131
		206

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

Ia	Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930 ...	1930	60
		1930	203
		1931	5
		1931	85
	Amendments		238
		1932	56
		1932	142
		1932	200
		1933	206
II	Cavalry	1933	201
III	R.A.S.C. (Regular Army)	1933	181
	Amendments	1933	206
IV	R.A.O.C.	1929	207
		1930	26
		1930	129
			203
		1931	51
		1931	85
	Amendments		238
		1932	56
		1932	142
		1932	200
		1933	54
		1933	131
IVa	R.A.P.C.	1929	207
		1930	26
		1931	51
		1931	85
			238
	Amendments	1932	56
		1932	142
		1932	200
		1933	54
		1933	131
IVb	R.A.V.C.	1929	207
		1930	26
		1930	106
		1931	51
		1931	85
			238
	Amendments	1932	56
		1932	142
		1932	200
		1933	54
		1933	131

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

IVc	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
						1930	26
						1931	51
							85
	Amendments ...	...	...				238
						1932	56
							142
							200
						1933	54
							131
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1928	208
	Amendments ...	...	...			1931	5
							51
						1932	200
						1933	54
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...			1924	31
						1928	137
						1929	120
						1931	51
							238
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...			1924	31
						1928	114
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...			1928	114
IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1920	574
						1925	402
	Amendments ...	...	...			1928	214
						1929	48
							153
						1930	26
Xa	Engineer details	...	...	...	...	1929	92
							120
							153
						1929	193
							241
	Amendments ...	...	...				26
							44
						1930	106
							129
							203

Section

Section	Engineering details—continued			
Xa	Engineering details—continued			5
		1931		85
				146
				238
	Amendments—continued			56
		1932		142
				200
		1933		54
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army	1932		107
	Amendments	1933		54
				131
				206
Xc	Field company	1914		229
Xd	Divisional signal company	1914		362
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion, R.E.	1932		88
	Amendments...	1933		131
				206
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931		38
	Amendments	1932		142
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931		39
	Amendments	1932		142
Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931		40
	Amendments	1932		142
Xi	Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army)	1933		12
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	1912		276
Xn	Field squadron	1914		118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	1925		79
		1926		144
				405
				35
				113
	Amendments	1927		240
				312
				361
				2
		1928		40
				176
				214

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIa—continued

Amendments—continued ...

XIb Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment

Amendments

	1929	48
		120
		153
		193
		26
	1930	44
		129
		203
		5
	1931	51
		146
		238
		56
	1932	142
		200
		54
	1933	131
		206
	1926	220
	1926	405
		35
		113
	1927	196
		312
		361
		40
	1928	114
		176
		4
		48
	1929	120
		153
		193
		241
		26
		44
	1930	106
		129
		203
		5
		51
	1931	146
		238
		56
	1932	142
		54
	1933	

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section						
XIc	Field artillery with howitzer equipment	Q.F.	4.5-inch	...	1926	258
						35
					1927	113
						240
						312
						361
						2
					1928	40
						114
						176
						4
						48
					1929	153
	Amendments ...	...	...			193
						241
						26
						44
					1930	106
						129
						203
						5
					1931	146
						238
						56
					1932	142
					1933	54
XId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equip- ment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band				1914	81
	Amendments ...	...	...		1928	2
XIe	Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2.75-inch equipment			...	1927	129
					1927	312
						361
						40
					1928	114
						176
						4
						48
	Amendments ...	...	...		1929	120
						153
						193

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIe—*continued*

XIIa R.G.A.

Amendments—*continued* ...

Amendments

	26
	44
1930	106
	129
	208
1931	5
	146
	56
1932	142
	200
1933	54
1914	362
1913	248
	64
	89
1918	322
	351
	393
1919	428
1920	476
	46
1921	342
	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
	196
1927	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIIa	R. Corps of Signals, general scales	...	1929	230
			1930	106
				129
				203
			1931	85
				146
	Amendments ...	...	1932	56
				142
				200
			1933	54
				131
				206
XIIIb	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	108
	Amendments ...	...	1933	54
				131
XIIIc	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	...	1931	158
	Amendments ...	...	1932	142
			1933	131
XIIId	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	...	1931	136
	Amendments ...	...	1932	142
			1933	54
XIIIe	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932		1932	89
XIIIe	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	...	1931	137
	Amendments ...	...	1931	238
			1933	54
XIIIi	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931		1931	138
			1931	238
	Amendments ...	...	1932	56
				142
			1933	54
				131
XIIIj	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communica- tion Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	109
	Amendments ...	...	1933	54
XIIIk	R. Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Signal Sections for R.A.F. Formations (Sup- plementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	110

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued**Section**

XIII	Command Signal Companies and Sections, R. Corps of Signals, 1932	1932	212
	Amendments	1933	206
XIII_m	R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
	Amendments	1933	54
XIII_n	R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932	1932	91
	Amendments	1933	{ 54 131
XIII_o	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932...	1932	111
	Amendments	1933	{ 54 131
XIV_a	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army	1931	17
		1932	142
	Amendments	1933	{ 54 131 206
XVI	Militia	1913	411
		1914	{ 118 263
		1915	393
	Amendments	1921	136
		1922	66
		1924	31
		1927	240
XVII	O.T.O.	1929	65
		1929	{ 120 153 193 241
			{ 26 106 129 203
	Amendments	1931	{ 51 130 146 238
		1932	{ 46 142 200
		1933	{ 54 131 206

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY), 1927—Issue of	1927	76
	1927	240 312 361 2 40 114 137 376 4 48 120 153 193 241
Amendments	1928	26 44 106 129 168 203 5 51 85 146 238 56 142 200 54 131 206
	1929	231 48 153 129 203 5 51 238 206
Section IX (Artillery details)	1930	231 48 153 129 203 5 51 238 206
Amendments	1931	231 48 153 129 203 5 51 238 206
	1932	231 48 153 129 203 5 51 238 206
	1933	231 48 153 129 203 5 51 238 206

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section IXA (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	221
				1931	130
					146
					238
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	56
					142
					200
				1933	54
					206
Section IXB (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	122
				1930	203
					5
					51
				1931	130
					146
					238
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	56
					142
					200
				1933	54
					206
Section IXC (Artillery details)	...	...	...	1930	241
					130
				1931	146
					238
					56
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	142
					200
					54
				1933	206
					131
					206
Section IXD (Medium artillery)	...	...	...	1930	222
					51
				1931	130
					238
					56
Amendments	...	...	...	1932	142
					200
					54
				1933	131
					206
Section XA (Engineer details)	...	...	...	1929	66
				1929	193
Amendments	...	...	...	1930	26
					106
				1933	131

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section Xb (Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	1929	66
			1930	44
Amendments	...	...	1931	238
			1933	131
Section Xc (Divisional engineers)	...	...	1929	66
			1929	120
				193
Amendments	...	...	1931	85
				238
			1932	142
			1933	131
Section Xd (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1930...	...	...	1930	61
			1931	5
Amendments	...	...		146
			1933	54
Section Xe, Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933...	...	...		131
			1933	89
Amendments	...	...	1933	206
Section XIa (R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	...	...	1931	41
Amendments	...	...	1931	238
			1933	54
Section XIb (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.))	...	...		131
1931...	...	...	1931	126
Section XIc (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	...	...	1931	96
Amendments	...	...	1931	238
Section XIe (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	...	...	1931	139
			1931	238
Amendments	...	...	1932	142
			1922	398
			1932	142
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	...			
Establishments :				
Cavalry regiment	...	...	1922	133
			1932	59
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")				
Field companies, R.E.	...	...	1916	264
Peace :				
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29...	...	...	1928	161
" " 1929-30	...	...	1929	28
				163
" " 1930-31	...	...	1930	139
Amendments (No. 1)...	...	...	1930	201
" Regimental, 1931-32...	...	...	1931	181

Establishments—continued**Peace—continued.**

Part I.	Regimental, 1932-33...	...	1932	190
"	"	1933-34...	1933	177
Part II.	Bermuda Militia Artillery, Ber-	}	1927	335
"	muda Volunteer Rifle Corps,			
"	Channel Islands Militia, Malta			
"	Division R.E., King's Own			
"	Malta Regt., T.A. and Supple-	}	1928	39
"	mentary Reserve, 1927-28			
"	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1928	192
"	1928-29 ...	...	1930	16
"	1929-30 ...	...	1930	202
"	Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	1931	182
"	1931-32 ...	...	1933	178
"	1933-34 ...	...		
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous			
"	Regular Establishments and In-		1928	192
"	structional Institutions, 1928-29		1929	192
"	III " " Amendments ...		1926	359
"	III " " changes ...		1927	291
"	III " " Amendments, }		1930	238
"	1927-28		1931	219
"	1930-31 ...		1933	42
"	Amendments (No. 1) ...			
"	1932-33			
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India,		1913	318
"	1913-14 ...		1929	39
"	IV H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30...		1930	214
"	IV " " 1930-31...		1931	220
"	Amendments (No. 1) ...			
"	V Commands Abroad and Sum-		1913	318
"	maries of the Military Forces			
"	of the Crown, 1913-14 ...			
Reduction of, A.E.C.	...		1931	45
"	special retirements and discharges		1922	179
"	"			180
"	"			181
"	"			257
"	"			314
"	"			340
"	"			361
"	"			376
"	"			377
"	"			458
R.G.A.	...		1918	287

Establishments—continued

Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and									
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	1907	214		
Verification of	...	...	...	...	...	1925	385		
War :									
Part V Certain Reserve Units and						1914	284		
Depots Maintained at Home						1915	270		
after Mobilization	...					1918	359		
„ VI Departmental and Miscellaneous							287		
Establishments, &c., Main-									
tained at Home after Mobiliza-									
tion	...	...	...	...	...	1914	284		
„ XIV „ „ Amendments						1916	306		
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1915	125		
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...				...	1921	111		
Estates :									
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased									
officer	...	...	...	...	...	1916	184		
Distribution of :									
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.						1911	291		
how made	...	...	...	...	...	1917	243		
Examinations. (See also “Promotions,” “King’s									
Regulations—Amendments” and “Schools, &c.”)									
Officers						1922	11		
							477		
							106		
							168		
						1924	214		
							463		
							464		
							236		
							339		
							340		
							387		
						1926	168		
						1927	11		
							49		
						1928	70		
						1929	12		
						1932	122		
						1933	101		
							44		
for promotion	...	...	...	...	...	1925	339		
							340		
							387		
						1926	168		
						1927	11		
							49		
						1928	70		
						1929	12		
						1932	122		
						1933	101		
„ papers, set in 1933	...	...	...	...	...	1933	44		
„ Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1924	179		
							18		

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

			1927	{ 292
				{ 375
for promotion, military history	...		1929	{ 12
				{ 252
			1930	211
			1932	205
			1926	363
				{ 32
			1930	{ 211
				{ 235
"	"	campaigns with		
		general and special	1931	{ 32
		periods		{ 243
				{ 80
				{ 102
			1933	119
				{ 155
				{ 69
			1925	{ 225
				{ 8
			1926	{ 432
"		R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.	1928	242
			1929	252
			1930	211
			1931	244
			1933	194
"		R.A.S.C. captains	1933	38
				{ 60
foreign languages, results, 1933	...	...	1933	{ 137
				{ 157
				{ 196
Militia. (See "Militia")				
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,				
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,			1931	179
who are candidates for appointment to			1932	78
commissions in the Regular Army...	...			
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination				
for promotion	...	...	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	...	...	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	...	...	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adju-				
tancies	...	...	1924	23
Surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	1931	180

Examinations—continued**Soldiers :**

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	187
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certificates	1921	27
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1928	88
regulations for Army certificates of education	1932	17
	1922	272
	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c....

Shipping of	1917	68
Storage of	1922	368
	1924	39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
Periods of less than, and over 12 years ...	1924	65
	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	{ 151 349

F**Field Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")**Field Service Manuals :**

Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) E.F., new armies	1915	316
	1916	107
	1911	333
Headquarters (various units)	1915	392

Field Service Manuals—continued

Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammu- nition column	{ 1910 87 1916 140
Machine gun company	1917 319
Mounted infantry battalion... ..	1913 135
R.E. bridging train	1915 148
„ field company	1915 148
„ „ squadron	1914 360
„ „ troop	1910 243
R.E. signal company (air-line)	1913 286
„ „ (cable)	1913 347
„ „ (lines of communication)	1914 164
„ „ (with division)	1915 148
„ works company	1910 185
Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 : issue of	1932 65

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	1930 160
Amendments (No. 1)	1931 51
„ (No. 2)	1932 4
„ (No. 3)	1932 155
„ (No. 4)	1933 18
Vol. II. (Operations), 1929	1929 185
Amendments (No. 1)	1931 5
„ (No. 2)	1932 4
„ (No. 3)	1932 155
„ (No. 4)	1933 2
„ (No. 5)	1933 93

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of	1931 94
---	---------

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c. ...	1931 238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	1931 238
19 bills for services performed dealt with by command paymaster	1932 142
26 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932 4
27 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted) ...	1932 4
32 payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1932 4
regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932 142

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	1933	18
34 A.F. O. 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A A.Fs. O. 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ... }	1932	4
	1933	18
38 payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
48 reference to para. 158	1933	54
49 transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters	1933	54
53 reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852 ...	1933	54
53A Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A	1932	4
date for submission of returns	1933	54
61 allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family (para. substituted)	1933	93
68 accounting for deposits made by contractors (para. substituted)	1933	93
96 cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	1931	146
97 reference correction	1931	146
99 A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
reference correction	1931	146
104 incoming transports—imprest account for payment of ship's permanent staff reference correction	1931	146
payments to R.A.F. personnel—imprest account	1932	220
disposal of imprest accounts and cash balances	1932	155
106 verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
110 imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted)	1932	155
146 list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
158 services carried out by regimental pay-masters	1932	142
	1933	54

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

F79	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931	180
184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
213	identity certificate in use	1933	2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate (para. substituted)	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933	2
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1932	155
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances—families	1932	174
261A	method of payment of allowances due to families	1933	93
261B	allowances subsequently becoming issuable to soldier	1933	93
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in China	1933	2
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial" ...	1932	40
305	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)...	1931	130
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted)	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted)	1932	142
404	preparation of A.F. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1932	40
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64	1931	236
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1932	40
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D ...	1933	2
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster	1932	142
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
519	reference to para. 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	236
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

544	term substituted for "insane soldiers"	1932	40
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I ...	1932	142
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists ...	1931	130
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining ...	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A ...	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
App.—			
I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and <i>vice versa</i> }	1931	238
		1932	{ 24 220
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India ...	1931	238
		1933	72
IV	List of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
Index	... ..	1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of ... 1924 193**AMENDMENTS :**

Para.

2	fire appliances for lettings ...	1931	85
7	military assistance at civil fires ...	1927	165
	allowances for military personnel engaged ...	1931	221
8	R.E. personnel who may be members of courts ...	1932	174
9	fires caused maliciously (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations ...	1927	123
		1928	58
23	badges ...	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets ...	1924	376
31	smoking and use of lights in W.D. buildings ...	1932	74
36A	charging of portable secondary cells ...	1930	106
47	inspection of hanging lamps by units, monthly ...	1929	153

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

54 portable oil stoves... 1932 142

67A smoking and naked lights in neighbour-
hood of vehicles... 1932 174

68 lights in single serjeants' rooms ... 1930 26

92 steel helmets to be worn ... 1928 58

140 use of appliances for services other than
fire (para. substituted) ... 1932 40**App.—**

O Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances ... 1927 369

D Manual engine drill ... 1924 376

H Charges for assistance at civil fires { 1927 165
1932 74**Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amend-
ments")****Fleet, W.D. :**

Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932 ... 1932 67

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1933 32

" (No. 2) ... 1933 93

" (No. 3) ... 1933 187

Flying Duty :

Flights of army personnel in aircraft ... 1924 304

Foot Guards :Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment { 1908 200
of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. { 1913 173

Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ... 1925 391

Company serjeant-major and company quarter-
master-serjeant, rank ... 1914 310

Enlistment, terms of ... 1920 196

Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supple-
mentary List, Regular Army Reserve of { 1921 331
1922 14

Officers ... 1927 58

Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks { 1920 293
1922 457

Welsh Guards, establishment ... 1915 125

" formation ... 1915 124

Forage Allowance. (See "Allowances")

1927 327

Foreign Language Study. (See also "Examinations"
and "Language") ... 1928 91931 { 69
204

Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	{	1923	403
		1923	426
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)		1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)		1931	146
" (No. 3)		1932	4
" (No. 4)		1933	2
Forms, Army :			
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)		1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{	1925	239
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933 ...		1933	146
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103		1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (See "Regimental Funds")			
Funerals, military, ceremony at		1924	475
Furniture. (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")			

G

Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of		1930	141
Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)		1927	253
Amendments (No. 1)		1928	40
" (No. 2)		1929	4
" (No. 3)		1929	100
" (No. 4)		1930	90
" (No. 5)		1931	27
" (No. 6)		1931	171
" (No. 7)		1932	4
Gratuities :			
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ-ment; conditions	{	1921	494
		1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.		1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c. ...		1916	329

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued.

Long service and good conduct	1924	4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1922	137
„ medical and dental	1924	4
„ of Supplementary Reserve—revision	1931	164
„ on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 179 257
„ rank, how calculated	1918	365
„ militia	1914	152
„ „ seconded	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	†214

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)

Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of	1928	18
---	------	----

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	369
Amendments	1915	195
Ballistics and Gunnery, Text Book of, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933	1916	45
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impreg- nated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ...	1923	253
	1933	185
	1913	393

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued.

Care, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, &c., 1933...	1933	147
Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933	1933	183
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1927	171
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
" " " Part III, 1919	1919	353
Amendments	1922	463
	1923	250
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land Service, 1931	1931	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	1921	348
Gun Drills for :		
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1920	221
" " Mks. II and II*, Carriages, Mk. IV, 1929	1922	74
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	24
" (No. 2)	1931	66
" (No. 2)	1932	24
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1922	74
" " Mks. I to II*, Carriages, Mks. I to II, 1928	1928	107
Amendments (No. 2)	1931	75
" (No. 3)	1931	66
" Q.F., Mk. IV, Carriages, Mks. IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR 1928	1932	24
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	55
" (No. 2)	1931	75
" (No. 3)	1929	4
" (No. 2)	1931	66
" (No. 3)	1932	24
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III, Carriage, Mk. I, 1928	1928	107
Amendments (No. 2)	1931	75
" (No. 3)	1931	66
" (No. 3)	1932	24
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1931	1932	24
9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk. II, 1928	1931	21
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	25
" (No. 2)	1931	66
" B.L., Mks. X, XV and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA Mountings (Land Service), 1932	1932	24
	1932	171

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued**

8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, Carriage,	{	1929	116
Mk. VIIA, 1929	{	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	{	1932	24
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriages	{		
Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Ser-	{	1928	16
vice), 1927	{		
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1929	4
„ (No. 2)	{	1930	5
„ (No. 3)	{	1931	5
6-in. B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII	{	1929	116
and VIIIA, 1929	{	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	{	1932	24
„ B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I ...	{	1929	24
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	{	1932	24
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	{	1924	200
Amendments	{	1926	43
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	{	1928	2
Amendments	{	1924	159
4-5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II,	{	1926	43
Carriages, Mks. I and II, 1928 ...	{	1928	71
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1931	75
„ (No. 2)	{	1931	66
4-7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924	{	1923	24
Amendments	{	1924	200
3-7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I, Carriages,	{	1926	43
Mks. I, II and III, 1928	{	1928	2
Amendments (No. 1)	{	1928	54
„ (No. 2)	{	1931	75
2-75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and	{	1931	66
Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	{	1932	24
Amendments	{	1923	87
	{	1923	365
	{	1924	160
	{	1924	281
	{	1924	452
	{	1925	97
	{	1925	208
	{	1926	43
Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type			
U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)		1927	36

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I	...	1932	211
Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930	... ..	1930	35
" " Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	... ..	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	... ..	1916	77
Mechanical Handbook, Rolls-Royce Armoured			
Cars, 1933	... ..	1933	83
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930		1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1930	150
" (No. 2)	... ..	1930	203
" (No. 3)	... ..	1931	66
" (No. 4)	... ..	1931	130
" (No. 5)	... ..	1932	4
" (No. 6)	... ..	1932	96
" (No. 7)	... ..	1932	155
" (No. 8)	... ..	1932	200
" (No. 9)	... ..	1933	18
" (No. 10)	... ..	1933	72
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, {			
1919...	... ..	1919	459
1921...	... ..	1921	148
Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on,			
1933...	... ..	1933	203
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for			
Training Range-takers with the	... ..	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	... ..	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1927	69
" Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932	... ..	1932	113
" Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	... ..	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud),			
1933	... ..	1933	127
" Infantry, Training in use of, 1931	... ..	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	40
" (No. 2)	... ..	1933	2
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters,			
1932	... ..	1932	51
Tanks, medium, Mk. I, IA and IA*, Land Service,			
1931	... ..	1931	213
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	220
" (No. 2)	... ..	1933	168
" " Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land			
Service, 1930	... ..	1930	220
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1933	72
" (No. 2)	... ..	1933	168
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured			
Cars) maintenance	... ..	1927	257

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B," Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928... ..	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
" (No. 2)	1931	85
" (No. 3)	1931	221
" (No. 4)	1932	200
" (No. 5)	1933	54
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1925	127
" (No. 4)	1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVB Field Carriages (Land Service), 1926 ...	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1) ... {	1927	248
" (No. 2)	1928	160
" (No. 3)	1930	5
" (No. 4)	1930	106
" (No. 5)	1931	27
" (No. 6)	1931	146
" (No. 7)	1932	174
" (No. 8)	1933	18
" (No. 8)	1933	151
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages. Mks. } IIIr, IIIrB, IV, IVr, V and Vr, Land Service, } 1931 }	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	155
" (No. 2) ...	1933	18
" (No. 3) ...	1933	131
" " Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to Iir (L.S.), 1929	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	44
" (No. 2)	1930	189
" (No. 3)	1931	85
" (No. 4)	1932	24
" (No. 5)	1932	155
" (No. 6)	1933	18
" (No. 7)	1933	93

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929	...	...	...	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	67
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	32
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	115
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	...	...	...	1927	396
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	54
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914	...	...	...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	...	...	...	1921	49
3-pr. Q.F., 20-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, IA, IA* II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	...	...	...	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1931	51
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	197
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	56
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1933	115
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	...	...	...	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1933	93
9-2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, “O” Mk. IX and Mks. X, XV and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	...	...	...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	...	...	...	1924	415
Amendments	...	...	...	1924	415
				1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932	...	...	...	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	115

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued				
303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I* ...	1920	430		
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II ...	1920	330		
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms ...	1917	291		
„ „ „ „ „ Nomenclature of Parts, &c. ...	1915	238		
„ Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914 ...	1916	242	{	
		281		
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III ...	1916	45		
		108		
„ Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV, 1930 ...	1930	36		
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	189		
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	106		
„ „ Supplement (No. 1) ...	1930	143		
„ „ „ (No. 2) ...	1931	123		
Hong Kong Mule Corps :				
Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessities ...	1931	99		
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A. :				
Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay ...	1932	198	{	
	1933	51		
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :				
Change of title ...	1918	335		
Disability and family pensions ...	1922	82		
Working pay, officers ...	1923	287		
Honours, Battle :				
Award of, conditions ...	1922	338	{	
		470		
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ...	1929	51		
Final list ...	1925	55		
Amendments ...	1925	267	{	
		426		
	1929	51		
Life Guards ...	1933	75		
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions ...	1925	56		
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions ...	1924	459	{	
	1925	135		
Northern Rhodesia Police ...	1925	268		
Rifle Brigade ...	1927	8		

Honours Lists. (See “Medals”)

Horses and Mules. (*See also* "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas {	1925	496
garrisons {	1927	63
hire of {	1926	4
private, veterinary history sheets ...	1924	402
officers', use of, for hunting	1923	53
recorded value of	1926	17
and Troop Horses, Regulations govern- ing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	1930	58
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
" (No. 2)	1932	142
" (No. 3)	1932	174
" (No. 4)	1933	72
" (No. 5)	1933	151
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	37
" (No. 2)	1928	40
" (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	253
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney- General	1913	329
	1921	275

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease {	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
" officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
" officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1933	37
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance ...	1933	96
		133

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation ...	1925	132
Re-designation ...	1933	71

Indian Signal Corps. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of")**Infantry :**

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature ...	1929	199
Equipment ...	1923	267
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933 ...	1933	90
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant ...	1914	210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line ...	1913	323
	1914	36
		210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410
Territorial Army ...	1915	54
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932 ...	1932	137
---	------	-----

Inspectors of military training ...	1924	181
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :

Accounts, publication of ...	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of ...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929 ...	1929	40

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

2 entertainments during hours in which institutes are normally open—entrance fee ...	1933	131
7 rebates for charities ...	1933	2
8b duties of command committees ...	1933	2
16 accommodation to be provided for an institute ...	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms ...	1931	197
supply of water to institute premises	1933	32

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison—continuedRules for the conduct of, 1929—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

21A electric fans at stations abroad	{	1931	5
free supply of electric current for fans		1932	174
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...		1932	96
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property ...		1930	203
25 cleanliness of crockery, glass, cutlery, etc. ...		1930	67
30 "organization" substituted for "corporation" ...		1932	96
32 condemnation of foodstuffs—opinion of specialist hygiene officer ...		1932	96
33 protection of foodstuffs against contamination (para. substituted) ...		1932	96
36 lists of personnel entitled to deal with N.A.A.F.I. ...		1932	96
39A admission of brewer's agents ...		1932	40
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I. ...		1929	136
settlement of accounts for supplies to units other than for men's messing		1932	96
42A cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ...	{	1931	{ 130
			197
43 extra rebate and discount ...	{	1929	136
		1932	96
47 canvassing by brewer's agents ...		1932	40
Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927 ...		1927	130
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1927	324
Insurance Acts, National :			
Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining Civilian employees. (<i>See</i> "Civilinn Employees")		1912	197
	{	1915	332
		1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	{	1924	178
		1925	436
		1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under ...		1914	94
Health insurance :			
accounting procedure ...		1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training ...		1925	186

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others join- ing Defence Force	1921	153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 222 404 432
Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913 1914	125 94
Maternity benefit	1915 1922	281 17 410
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915 1916	332 28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1921 1914	112 254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915 1917	332 136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	85 44 343 395
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1920 1922 1927 1928 1931	153 152 181 222 206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions	1927	52
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	55
,, (No. 2)	1933	2

Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of }				1913	{ 164 356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors				1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for				1922	151
Ireland :					
Clothing supplies for... ..				1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of				1922	472
Irish Free State; National Health Insurance				1924	63
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> "Militia")					
Northern Ireland; formation of new command				1922	472
" " "Ulster" changed to				1923	17
J					
Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :					
Conditions of entry of officers				1925	67
Inauguration of; establishment, &c.				1923	216
Retirement and gratuities				1923	220
K					
King Edward VII's Hospital. (<i>See</i> "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")					
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali- land"				1928	16
King's Regulations, 1923 :					
Issue of				1928	99
Comparative Table				1928	130
AMENDMENTS :					
Definitions—"retirement" and "resigna- tion"				1930	5
Para.					
INSPECTORS :					
12 Inspector of A.E.C.				1931	85
13 duties of the Inspector of A.E.C.				1931	85
assistant inspector—Cmtd., School of A.A. Defence				1933	72
15 reports of the Inspector of A.E.C.				1931	85

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

INSPECTORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES :

16	duties of Inspector of the R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1930	225
18	nature of reports by the Inspector of A.E.C.	1931	85
18A	Cmdt., R.M. School of Music—Inspector of Army Bands	1931	66
	reference correction	1932	40

COMMAND :

22	Commander, Fixed Defences, in Southern Command	1930	168
	anti-aircraft units and coast defence ...	1933	72
24 }	reference corrections	1930	129
25 }			

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :

37	preparation of defence schemes in Southern Command by Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
39	power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
48	reference correction	1933	72
53A	Commander, Fixed Defences, Southern Command	1930	168
54	responsibility of O.C. R.A. of defended port in Southern Command to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
64	officers i/c records—registration of soldiers as parliamentary electors (para. substituted)	1930	44
64A	grant of temporary commissions to soldiers—procedure of officers i/c records ...	1930	129
64B	method of notification of casualties on active service	1932	24
65	R.E. coast defence units in Southern Command	1933	72
66	C.R.Es., Portsmouth and Plymouth—technical advisers to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
	administration of Field Survey Company at Fort Southwick	1932	142
	C.R.E. (para. substituted)	1933	72
69A	A.D.S. & T.	1932	174
69B	O.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	174

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS—continued**

69c commander, R.A.S.C., of a division ...	1932	174
75 administration of regimental funds ...	1928	237
composition of audit board ...	1931	27
75A C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds ...	1928	160
81 O.C. infantry depot—assistance in training of T.A. battalions ...	1930	44
86A visits to commands by D.M.T. ...	1931	85

INSPECTIONS, ADVISORY VISITS, &C.:

93 visits of Cmdt., School of A.A. Defence (para. substituted) ...	1933	72
98 inspection reports, divisional engineers ...	1930	44

DUTIES IN COMMANDS AND GARRISONS:

118 Q.M.G.'s branch—use of load-carrying vehicles ...	1932	56
125A officer i/c administration—disposal of load-carrying vehicles ...	1932	56
126 cross reference ...	1929	153
powers of certain officers to write off losses, etc. ...	1932	56
127 powers of O.C. Troops with regard to losses, etc. ...	1932	56

COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &C.:

133 economical use of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
139 duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted) ...	1929	153
cost accounting services—duties of command paymaster ...	1931	51

APPOINTMENTS:

143 grant of permanent commissions in R.A.	1932	40
143A conditions governing grant of temporary commissions to soldiers ...	1930	129
144 W.O., Class I, for commission as lieutenant (D.O.), R.A.—certificate <i>re</i> mounted duties ...	1931	66
147A qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment ...	1929	4
150 qualification for appointment as adjutant of a cavalry regiment ...	1931	221
151 adjutants—physical training course (para. deleted) ...	1931	120
153 reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	126

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****APPOINTMENTS—continued**

154	officers qualifying in rifle and light gun	{	1929	215
			1930	{ 26
				168

qualifications for appointment as adjutant,
cavalry armoured car regiments and R.
Tank Corps

1929 43

adjutants—physical training qualification... 1931 130

appointments to yeomanry regiments and
infantry battalions of T.A. 1933 2

155 appointment as adjutant of R.E. unit
(para. deleted) 1933 2

PROMOTION :

163 R.A.P.C.—promotion to lieutenant-colonel 1930 203

167 accelerated, R.A.P.C. 1931 27

167 } accelerated (paras. substituted) 1930 5

168 } accelerated, procedure for recommending
officers 1931 66

169 A.F. B 194 1930 5

COMMAND :

170 officers placed on half-pay on account of
sickness 1929 48

174 powers of command of R.A.M.O. officers,
&c. 1924 176

175 powers of command, officers of coast
battalion, R.E. 1929 4

powers of command, certain officers (para. ... 1930 67

substituted) 1933 18

177 employed half-pay officers on the active list,
power of command 1929 173

178 officers employed in colonial military ap-
pointment 1929 173

181 R.A.S.C. officer detailed for barrack duties
(para. deleted) 1930 67

power of command—dominion officers ... 1930 150

POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER :

193 R.A. officers posted to coast defence artil-
lery units 1931 66

194 R.A. and infantry officers, after six years'
service 1929 77

para. substituted 1930 67

reference corrections 1932 155

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****COMMAND—continued**

195	register of officers for	1929	77
196	tour of subalterns at infantry depots ...	1929	77
	R.E. (Training Bn.)—length of tour for company officers	1931	5
	R.A. captains—length of tour at depot ...	1931	85
	tour of duty at depot—infantry officers from India	1932	155
197	one officer at depot to qualify in physical training	1931	130
198	officers whose regular battalions are serving abroad (deleted)	1932	155
	subalterns and adjutant at depot to be unmarried	1933	131
206	transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C.	1929	4

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

214	second lieutenants of less than 2 years' ser- vice (para. deleted)	1930	5
-----	--	------	---

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :

	heading	1930	5
--	----------------	------	---

SERVICE :

222	soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of ...	1929	100
224	definition of "normal engagement" ...	1930	108
227	extension, soldiers posted to Depot, R.A. ...	1930	67
	extension, soldiers selected for courses at School of Music	1933	206
231	re-engagements, counting of service for pension	1931	68
	officer to approve re-engagement of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	238
	recommendation by C.O. for re-engage- ment	1932	24
237	continuance in service of bandmaster ...	1932	200
237A	continuance in the service—soldiers who spent period in Class B Army Reserve during 1914-18	1932	96
239	continuance in the service—service for pension on former engagement	1931	66
	reference to para 237A	1932	96
	personnel in extra regimental employment	1933	206
240	continuance beyond 21 years in certain corps	1932	{ 4 155

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****SERVICE—continued**

240A	continuance—soldier required for service overseas	1932	155
243	A.E.C.—recommendation for continuance	1932	4
244	reference correction	1932	174
245	soldiers serving abroad, retention after claiming discharge	1930	90
245A	variation in terms of service on re-mustering or re-posting	1929	136
246	restoration of forfeited service	1931	130
	restored service reckoning for pension purposes	1933	18
248	heading (deleted)	1931	130
249	soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100
250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandmen, &c.	1928	160
		1929	136
			173
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	136
	reference correction	1931	51
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable	1929	136

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c. :

		1929	4
			120
		1930	26
255	W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	189
			146
			189
		1932	118
			200
		1933	2
	temporary rank	1930	150
257	warrant officers, class I, precedence	1929	48
260A	promotions to fill vacancies due to promotion of regular soldiers to commissioned rank... ..	1930	129
		1928	160
261	reference corrections... ..	1931	171
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
		1931	146
	promotion to warrant officer, class I, in infantry battalions	1932	200
		1933	32

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—*continued*

262	date of promotion to W.O., class I ...	{	1930	26
			1931	221
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class I, issue of warrant ...		1931	51
264	staff-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., and sub-conductor, R.A.O.C., to do duty as subaltern ...		1930	120
	W.Os. sitting on courts of enquiry or regimental boards...		1931	106
266	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T. ...		1929	173
	battery surveyors ...		1930	5
	corporal in cavalry with appointment of carpenter and joiner ...		1931	171
	date when promotion is complete and final filling of specialist appointments by pro-		1931	221
	motion ...	{	1929	153
			1931	66
	promotion—personnel undergoing course at a vocational training centre ...		1932	142
	promotion rolls, Foot Guards ...		1931	106
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment ...	{	1929	4
			1931	66
	promotions at Depot, R.A. ...		1930	67
	promotions to W.O., class II ...		1930	26
	" " " R.A.S.C. ...		1930	129
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class II, issue of warrant ...		1931	51
	reference corrections...	{	1928	160
			1933	32
	R.A.S.C., Transport Branch—appointments and promotions—procedure ...		1931	66
	R.A.—appointments and promotions—procedure ...		1931	238
	R.E.—promotion to W.O., class II ...		1932	142
	serjeant in R. Tank Corps ...		1933	187
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant ...		1929	193
	T.M.T., clerks' section—promotion in	{	1932	56
			1933	72
268	conferment of local warrant rank ...		1928	176
270	promotion of corporal (orderly room clerk) at regimental headquarters, Foot Guards		1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—continued**

271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	{ 4 120
	certificates of education for promotion to C.Q.M.S., R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	qualifications for promotion, company quarter-master-serjeant, R. Signals ...	1931	5
	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	certificates of education required for pro- motion	1931	51
	engineer draughtsman N.C.Os.	1932	200
	course in physical training of recruits (deleted)	1933	206
273	W.Os. and N.C.Os.—removals and rever- sions (para. substituted)	1930	150
274	reduction from temporary rank	1930	150
	reduction in rank for inefficiency or unsuit- ability (para. substituted)	1932	96
275	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	W.O. or N.C.O. on Establishment for Engineer Services—return to regimental duty (para. substituted)	1932	96
276	reduction from temporary rank by court- martial	1930	150
286	R.A.O.C.—15 months' course at M.C.S. ...	1930	44
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	176
TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS :			
294	procedure for dealing with soldiers' applica- tion for	1930	106
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to { A.E.C.	1929	77
	transfer to R.A.M.C. of soldiers serving { abroad	1933	187
		1931	146
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation {	1929	77
		1933	187
301	enlisted boys	1930	26
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
		1933	93
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen ...	1929	173

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS—*continued*

	to enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother	1930	106
	voluntary transfers from Corps of S.A. and M.G. Schools	1932	142
303	warrant officers, class II, eligible for transfer to R.A.O.C.	1929	{ 4 48
	qualification necessary for transfer to A.E.C.	1931	51
	" " " R.A.S.O.	1932	74
	" " " R.A.V.C.	1931	66
	" " " R.A.M.C.	1931	130
	" " " R.A.M.C.	1931	146

REPOSTING :

304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad	1929	48
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	155
	posting to infantry depot from foreign service battalion	1933	93

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

306	administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
	wives of soldiers—concern in clubs, &c.	1933	206
309	soldier whose wife dies before he is admitted to married quarters roll	1931	221
	conditions of admission to married quarters roll	1933	54
313	interpretation of " misconduct "	1933	206
314	restoration of families removed from married quarters roll	1932	74
	reports of separation for any reason	1932	96

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c. :

317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
319	R.A., T.A., permanent staff—re-posting	1930	150
320-325	appointment of soldiers to depots (paras. substituted)	1933	32
320	service necessary for posting to depots	1929	4
	period of tour of duty	1930	168
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1932	200
321	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns	1929	4

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c.—continued**

322	eligibility of W.Os. and N.C.Os. for posting to R. Tank Corps Depot (para. substituted)	1931	5
323	posting to depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
	personnel serving abroad selected for posting to depots	1932	174
324	vacancies at depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
	personnel for posting otherwise than for a tour of duty	1932	174
325	personnel for a tour of duty (para. substituted)	1932	174
320-325	appointment of soldiers to depots (paras. substituted)	1933	32
325A	posting on completion of tour at infantry depot	1933	93
326	{ postings, tour of service, appointments and promotions at Depot, R.A. (paras. substituted)	1930	67
327			
328	tours of duty at R.E. Depot, Chatham, and R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot (para. substituted)	1930	189
	A.F. E 627, submission of annual return {	1931	85
		1932	40
	recommendations for tours at Depot (Training Battalion)—procedure	1932	118
329	recommendations for appointment to Signal Training Centre—reports by Os.C. units	1932	40
330	personnel recommended for tour with depot company, R.A.S.C.—lists furnished by Os.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	40
331	lists of personnel recommended for tour at R.A.M.C. Depot	1932	40
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and infantry	1929	{ 136 173
	instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	241
	horse, field and medium artillery—qualifications for appointment to permanent staff	1932	174

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C.—continued.**

333	Commandant, Military College of Science...	1928	214
	permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles, {	1929	4
	machine guns and bicycles ...	1933	206
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1930	203
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with applications for extension of tour of duty with permanent staff	1928	160
		1930	44
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and {	1930	150
	extenaions	1932	203
		1932	24
	eligibility for appointment to permanent staff	1932	200
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
	N.C.Os. appointed must be serjeants (deleted)	1933	18
		1930	150
336	permanent staff, R.A.—promotion ...	1930	150
	R.A. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	24
	R. Signals soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	40
	R.E. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff	1932	118
	para. substituted	1933	18
337	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals, personnel	1928	160
	candidates whose names have been longest registered	1930	106
	R.A. candidates for permanent staff likely to be promoted within three years ...	1930	150
	R.A. and R. Signals—appointments to permanent staff	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. candidates for permanent staff ...	1932	118
	para. substituted	1933	18
	selection of W.Os. and N.C.Os. not below rank of serjeant	1933	72

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE :

340	soldiers in India permitted to emigrate direct	1931	27

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—continued

351	discharge of boys—extension of period to permit reference to parents or guardians abroad	1932	96
352	soldiers likely to become fit... ..	1928	214
	re-engagement for Section "D" (deleted)	1932	142
356	payment of final balance by O.C. unit	1931	221
357	issue of A.F. D 401 to soldiers	1932	4
358	reservists, marriage allowance and allotments on mobilization	1930	129
	reservists, insurance card for use on mobilization	1931	221
363	qualifications for enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932	142
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	A.Fs. O 1734 and O 1796A	1930	129
368	assessment of character and conduct, A.E.C. personnel	1931	27
	assessment of character and conduct, India Unattached List	1931	221
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928	214
		1929	173
		1930	67
		1933	115
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	on compassionate grounds	1930	26
	soldier with between 5 and 12 years' service on being reduced to the ranks	1932	174
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
	discharge on mental grounds	1930	168
	free discharge on compassionate grounds	1930	26
	regular soldiers granted temporary commissions	1930	129
	submission of applications for discharge of personnel of A.E.C.	1931	27
	loss of gratuity on discharge—record on } A.F. B 130	1931	{ 106
			{ 238

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—continued**

	recruit discharged on medical grounds ...	1931	146
	on reduction of establishment ...	1932	174
	on reaching age for discharge ...	1933	131
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife ...	1929	100
373A	discharge by purchase—special cases ...	1930	129
375	crediting of refunded purchase money, &c. ...	1930	87
	discharge by purchase—travelling expenses and procedure on arrival home ...	1932	74
		1933	32
376	discharge by purchase—travelling expenses (para. substituted) ...	1933	32
377	details on A.F. B 122 ...	1933	32
378	sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179 ...	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179 ...	1929	215
382	disposal of boys or apprentice tradesmen whose parents or guardians are resident abroad ...	1932	96
383	notification of discharge to regimental paymaster ...	1930	189
384	payment of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
	four years' service for grants ...	1930	189
	payment of final balance and grants on invaliding ...	1931	221
		1929	48
385A	instructions as to invaliding ...	1931	221
	advance of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
	four years' service qualification ...	1930	189
388	discharge of lunatic soldiers ...	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic" and "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
389	discharge of soldiers who are dangerous lunatics ...	1930	90
	terms substituted for "lunatic," "dangerous lunatic" and "asylum" ...	1931	106
390	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106
391	poor law authority ...	1930	90
	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—continued**

392	reference correction	1928	{ 160 214
	A.F. B 108c—reference to para. 394 ...	1932	24
	Section "B" reservists	1932	142
394	A.F. B 179	1929	215
399	soldier invalided home from overseas ...	1933	2
402	soldiers who had served as boys, entries in conduct sheets prior to attaining age of 18 years	1931	27
	entries in conduct sheets taken into account in assessing character ...	{ 1931 106 1932 96	
403	award of "exemplary" character after sentence by civil court	1932	56
410	indents for A.Fs. B 108 and 108B ...	1930	106
412	unemployment insurance contributions ...	1928	214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214
	REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE.		
417	Section A, R.A.O.C.—men wearing spec- tacles or artificial dentures	1932	74
418	reservist joining Section A	1929	4
	reversion on account of misconduct ...	1929	136
	conditions of reversion from Section A to Section B	1932	4
422	enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932	142
423	normal term of service for enlistment in Section "D"	1932	142
424	documents of man joining Section D ...	1929	4
	reference correction	1932	142
425	serving soldiers for enlistment in Section "D" (para. substituted)	1932	142
426	rank of men enlisting or re-engaging for Section "D"	1932	142
429	A.F. D 421 to be furnished to certain soldiers	1932	142
430	discharge of reservists reaching age limit...	1933	206
431	skilled tradesman re-engaging for Section "D"	{ 1931 171 1932 { 142 174	
440	procedure for calling out reservists on permanent service	1933	206

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE—contd.**

447	relegation to Section B for misconduct ...	1929	136
478	trade testing of reservists—travelling expenses	1932	4
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	term substituted for "lunacy"	1931	106
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
	reference correction	1932	74

DISCIPLINE :

509	forces by air inserted	1933	2
512	interviews with M.S.... ..	1929	178
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
518	inspections in uniform of unrecognized cadet units by officers on active list ...	1931	106
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India	1928	160
	publication of Crown copyright matter ...	1931	146
	permission to deliver lectures or wireless addresses	1931	171
524A	assisting private tutors or establishments in preparing candidates for examination in military subjects	1931	85
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928	176
	reference correction	1932	96
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted)	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928	176
536A	disposal of charges originated by an O.C. military police	1932	40
559	reversions from temporary rank	1930	150
560	extra drill limited to one hour a day ...	1930	129
	power to award detention in India ...	1933	54
568	reference to para. 560	1932	142
569	punishment drill (para. deleted)	1930	129
571A	reporting of summons issued by a civil court	1933	151
572	payment of fines imposed on soldiers by civil power	1930	129
	reference correction	1932	142
573	reduction for civil conviction—reference to competent authority	1932	96
579	fines for drunkenness	1931	238
581	information to military police re absentee ...	1931	85
582	deserters—reports to civil police	1931	85

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISCIPLINE—continued**

597A	absentees or deserters from units in South Irish Coast Defences	1932	24
598	applications to Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	1930	106
608	accused absenting themselves before promulgation of sentence	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial ...	1929	241
	delegation to officers not below lieut.-col. holding executive commands	1931	85

COURTS-MARTIAL :

624	sentence of stoppages for kit	1932	96
637	witnesses not serving at station at which court is held (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
648	offences in relation to enlistment	1929	153
652	offences and punishments	1932	{ 40 220
665	review by authorities of proceedings of court-martial	1931	5
671	adjustment of accounts in misappropriation cases	1933	18
673	charges against N.C.Os. or men of Royal Marines	1930	189

DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS, &c. :

677	military convict sentenced in a Dominion... ..	1932	96
689	soldier sentenced abroad sent to civil prison in U.K.—disposal of documents }	1932	24
		1933	2
704	mitigation, commutation or remission of sentence	1930	67
709	escort for soldier committed to detention barrack	1932	96

MILITARY PRISONS, DETENTION BARRACKS, &c. :

728A	Corps of Military Police—administration...	1932	4
------	--	------	---

COURTS OF INQUIRY :

733	court of inquiry, number of members and inclusion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	5
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers	1928	314
		1928	214
738	losses of animals	1929	77
		1932	142
	disposal of losses within local powers ...	1932	56

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COURTS OF INQUIRY—*continued*

losses through neglect or carelessness—			
	responsibility of individuals	1932	142
739A	loss of pistols	1930	150
	loss of small arms (para. substituted) ...	1931	27
740	reference correction	1929	136
	damage to vehicles due to fire or explosion, {	1931	27
	procedure for inquiry	1932	155
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1929	48
	„ nurse or schoolmistress	1930	26
	A.F. B 117	1930	129
	composition of court of inquiry on injury		
	to soldier	1931	5
742	court of inquiry on illegal absence, refer-		
	ence insertion	1931	106
743	reference correction	1931	5
743A	committees of adjustment	1933	2

MILITARY TRAINING :

744	proficiency pay—soldiers included in estab-		
	lishment of bands	1930	168
745	educational proficiency pay... ..	1929	{ 4
			153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification		
	of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
	soldiers posted to another unit at home on		
	embarkation of their units for overseas ...	1931	85
	arrears of proficiency pay	1932	74
		1929	{ 4
748	classification for proficiency pay and {		153
	Part II Orders	1932	74
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational train-		
	ing centres	1929	{ 77
	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to		136
	transfer	1929	173
755	R. Tank Corps recruits joining home		
	service unit—A.F. B 2092	1931	106
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. “A”		
	Corps Signals	1929	77
	C.Os., R.A.S.C., to visit R.A.S.C. Train-	1931	51
	ing College... ..	1933	32

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MILITARY TRAINING—continued**

C.E., Air Defence Formations, T.A. to visit R.E. Depot	1933	115
visits of C.O. of infantry battalion to depot	1933	206
760A educational training on board ship and in detention barracks	1928	160
764 appointments to Army Physical Training Staff Establishment	1930	90
instructors appointed and subsequently found inefficient	1931	106
para. substituted	1931	238
unsuitable instructors	1933	18
764 } general staff officer or supervising officer for		
765 } physical training	1930	67
765A duties of instructors in gunnery	1932	174
766 assistant instructors in gunnery—tem-	1930	150
porary rank	1932	174
766A assistant instructors in equitation, R.A. ...	1930	67
768 qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
769 number of signallers to be trained each year	1933	18
777 training of stretcher bearers in cavalry {	1930	26
stretcher bearers—demonstrations ...	1931	130
possession of 3rd class certificate of educa-	1933	54
tion	1932	142
778 courses of instruction for stretcher bearers	1933	168
781 heading deleted	1932	142
782A flying duty	1928	190
„ „ (para. substituted)	1928	190
782B courses for regimental officers in ordnance duties	1932	24
	1930	150

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES :

785 trained instructors and tradesmen in units proceeding overseas (para. substituted)...	1930	26
787 leave, officers attending courses from abroad	1930	90
792A attachment of instructors or personnel of Survey Bn., R.E.	1932	142
792B obligations of officers attending courses of instruction	1932	{ 174
		{ 200

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES
—continued

796	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193
797	British Service officers competing for Staff College, Quetta	1933	93
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	193
801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802	British Service officers qualifying for Staff College, Quetta	1933	93
802	Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations		
803	and examinations (paras. substituted) ...	1929	193
803	recommendations and certificates necessary before sitting for Staff College examination	1931	51
	recommendation when officer is not desirous of sitting for examination ...	1933	32
804	Staff College students attached to formations—duties of Os.C.	1931	221
806	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., z.	1931	221
807	reference to App. XIII	1929	48
809	eligibility for Ordnance Officers' Course ...	1933	206
810	officers of Indian Army who pass Ordnance Officers' Course, symbol "o*"	1933	206
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1930	129
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. brigades	1929	100
818	School of Electric Lighting—objects (para. substituted)	1929	77
819	practice camps on Rhine (deleted)	1932	200
821	Cmdt., School of Artillery—submission of A.F. B 194	1931	85
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1932	200
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1929	48
		1928	214
		1931	197
831	S.M.E.—training of R.E. boys as surveyors	1933	151
832	Army Technical School (Boys)—objects (para. substituted)	1932	200

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES***—continued*

833	Senior Officers' School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	153
837	Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1929	215
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1931	85
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1928	160
	Small Arms School, object of (para. sub- stituted)	1929	48
839	qualifications obtained at S.A. and M.G. schools, India	1931	85
843	Chemical Warfare School (para. deleted)	1931	85

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :

851	second lieutenants—reports	1930	5
855	special certificate—nomination to Staff College (deleted)	1932	155
856	eligibility to attend examination for pro- motion to captain or major	1931	197
857	in subject (<i>m</i>)	1932	96
	date of examinations in subjects and sub- heads	1933	93
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215
	in subject (<i>m</i>)	1932	96
	A.F. B 2053 for officers on Indian Estab- lishment	1933	72
	dates for submission of names for exami- nation	1933	93
863	in subject (<i>m</i>)	1932	96
	when examinations are held	1933	93
867	majors, R.A.V.C., for promotion to lieu- tenant-colonel (para. deleted)	1930	203
869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	special instruction before examination for promotion to matron	1931	221

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PRECEDENCE :**

875	West African Regiment deleted ...	1929	215
	order of precedence (para. substituted) ...	1930	150
	Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A. ...	1932	40
	Royal Marines and Rifle Brigade ...	1933	131
876	S.R., T.A., &c., units brigaded with regular battalions—order of standing ...	1932	40
		1932	24
878	Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force { officers of Royal Indian Marine ...	1933	32
	serjeant-major, R.A.F. (warrant officer substituted) ...	1932	56
		1933	72
880	asst. accountants, Grade 2 ...	1928	176

STANDARDS AND COLOURS :

887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours ...	1928	214
------	---	------	-----

HONOURS AND SALUTES :

888	parades commemorating The King's birth- day if H.M. is absent ...	1928	176
	units forming part of escort at military funeral ...	1932	200
897	reference to Appendix XXI ...	1932	200
898	armed parties, English light infantry ...	1928	237
901	saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy ...	1929	215
909	"armed party" and "armed corps"— definition ...	1930	129
		1933	54
912	honours paid by sentries ...	1929	193
914	flying of Royal Standard ...	1929	215
	Countess of Harewood ...	1929	136
	Duke of Gloucester ...	1930	67
	half masting of flags at stations abroad ...	1930	129
	The Princess Royal ...	1932	24
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted ...	1928	190
	Bermuda „ ...	1929	100
	Guernsey „	1929	153
	Jersey „		
	Catterick, Stirling and Plymouth ...	1931	5
	Stirling Castle ...	1931	106
	Pembroke Dock (deleted) ...	1932	74
916	salutes from Hyde Park and at funerals of general officers in London ...	1931	221
922	ranks to be saluted ...	1933	32

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

HONOURS AND SALUTES—continued

932A flags on motor cars and for mounted orderlies	1932	200
934 processions at military funerals in London	1931	221
936 artillery salutes at military funerals in London	1931	221
salutes and escorts for military funerals ...	1933	32
937 funeral of air officer or brigadier ...	1933	32
938 officers to support pall	1933	32
943 equivalent rank of air commodore (deleted)	1933	32

DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:

954A Court and Service mourning	1932	74
961 swords on board ship	1930	67
964 baton, when carried by field-m Marshals ...	1930	203
orders of dress for officers	1933	54
sash, officers', Somerset Light Infantry ...	1931	51
shoulder belt with pouch, rifle regiments ...	1930	225
undress, Highland and Scottish regiments...	1929	29
white drill and white mess order	1929	153
970A wearing of puttees with service dress ...	1931	238
970B wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress	1933	32
971 service dress—marching order	1930	44
978 issue and care of ammunition in depot or regimental magazines	1933	151
979 duties of warrant officer in connection with S.A.A. for escorts and guards	1933	18
980 armoured fighting vehicles—certificate after firing with ball ammunition	1932	24
armoured fighting vehicles—inspection after firing	1932	142
ammunition in possession of men—duties of warrant officer	1933	18

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:

995 substitution of heading	1928	190
997 meritorious service medal	1928	190
997A O.B.E....	1928	190
998 Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) (para. substituted)... ..	1931	27
999 soldiers ceasing to merit exemplary characters (para. substituted)	1931	130
1001 G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—continued

1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1005	non-military medals allowed to be worn in uniform (para. substituted)	1931	27
1006	address of Royal Humane Society	1933	2
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspections	1928	190
1012	forfeiture and restoration	1931	130
1015	terms substituted for "lunatics" and "parish"	1931	106
MOVEMENTS AT HOME:			
1019	animals transferred, inspection by veterinary officers	1929	153
1021	officers accompanying armed or unarmed parties (para. substituted)	1931	106
	officer accompanying party of recruits from depot to join unit at home	1932	200
1023	attachment of soldiers at stations on temporary duty	1931	221
1032	recruiting service routes (deleted)	1932	220
1035	returns of district routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1037	issue of regimental routes	1933	54
1038	record of regimental routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1040	recruiting service routes (para. deleted)	1932	220
1041	no travelling warrants for cheap tickets	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
	warrants for recruits for authorized journeys	1932	220
1052	rules for accommodation in billets (para. substituted)	1931	5
1054	payment of charges for billets	1931	5
1057	officers' and troop horses	1929	136
1059	attachment of veterinary certificate to regimental routes for unfit horses	1932	40
1064	refreshments and hot water for troops and feeding and watering of animals (para. substituted)	1932	24

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS AT HOME—continued**

1074	cross-Channel routes	1928	176
1081	conveyance of stores by R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA :		
1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted ...	1929	29
	„ „ „ (para. substituted)	1932	{ 155 200
	„ „ „ members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1933	32
	period of service in Mediterranean and Egypt	1933	187
	reliefs for Aden	1933	187
1085	time of year for reaching and leaving stations abroad (para. substituted) ...	1932	155
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
	embarkations and disembarkations at Southampton	1932	74
1088	3rd class Government passengers	1932	24
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1093	rules for appropriation of berths ...	{ 1928 160 1929 120 1932 33	
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
	method of attaching label to rifle	1930	106
1100	absentees at port of embarkation, record by military policeman	1930	67
1106	embarkation of an officer's wife approaching confinement	1933	54
1108	embarkation of a soldiers' wife approaching confinement	1933	54
1110	medical attendance to troops	1929	120
	medical charges, individual passengers in packet steamers	{ 1930 90 1931 { 27 146	
1111	officers who will not be placed on duty ...	1929	120
1116	dogs, domestic pets and caged birds (paras. substituted)	1930	150
1117	regimental equipment or other public property	{ 1929 153 1933 131	
1119	changes of clothing wanted on voyage ...	1933	168
1121	cabin baggage	1933	168
1121A	private deck, etc., chairs permitted on board	1932	40
1121B	shipment of firearms... ..	1933	54

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued**

1125	duties of baggage parties	1932	220
	serjeant to accompany draft baggage party	1933	72
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	1928	176
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1131	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.	1928	176
1139	private cars, ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton ...	1928	176
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1141	homeward indulgence passages—intended wives of officers	1933	131
1143	retention of berths by indulgence passengers in exceptional circumstances ...	1931	51
1145	returns submitted by R.A. brigades ...	1933	187
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	1929	193
1158	A.F. N 1511	1930	106
	A.F. I 1247	1932	118
1159	A.F. B 144—copy to G.O.C.-in-C. of command (deleted)	1932	24
	A.F. B 144—duplicate returns	1932	74
1163	provision of A.F. O 1777	1930	129
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	1929	4
	A.F. N 1510 (Colonies) deleted	1930	106
	A.F. O 1809g (India) (deleted)	1931	130
	documents where passage by packet is provided	1932	74
1167	documents of discharged soldiers disembarking at Southampton or elsewhere {	1932	74
		1933	32
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	1929	29
	instructions for compiling A.F. B 127 ...	1933	32
1173	reference correction	1933	32
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214
1175	returns of transports and large freights ...	1929	193
	A.F. B 142, duplicate to A.D.M.T., Woolwich, for disembarkations in Port of London	1931	51
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued**

1176	particulars of aliens embarked	1928	176
	return of military passengers embarking (para. substituted)	1930	5
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home	1929	77
	station or depot	1930	26
1180	reports on A.Fs. B 81 and B 174	1931	221
		1928	160
			170
			237
1181	disposal of soldiers	1929	153
		1930	26
		1931	66
			106
			221
		1933	32
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74

GENERAL DUTIES :

1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1191	combination of duties of imprest holder and quarter-master (para. substituted)	1932	118
1191	quarter-master's duties as imprest holder,		
1192	and responsibility for regimental funds (paras. substituted)	1931	27
1192	reference to Pay Warrant, Art. 308 ...	1932	118
1193	designation of machine-gun companies ...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	1929	29
	designation of companies, etc.	1932	74
1199	religious denominations—Methodist ...	1932	174
	GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :		
1221	duties of subaltern of day may be per- formed by W.O.	1931	27
1225	guards and piquets—inspection by warrant officer	1933	18
1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241
1239	officers included in forces requisitioned ...	1933	131
1242	magistrate to remain near commander of troops	1933	131
1246	} "commander" substituted for "officer" ...	1933	131
1247			

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES—continued

1248	orders to troops to fire (para. substituted)	1933	131
1249	"commander" substituted for "O.C." ...	1933	131
1252	delegation of order to fire (para. substituted)	1933	131
1256	"commander" substituted for "officer"...	1933	131

DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS:

1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1274	inspection of barracks and hutted camps ...	1930	90
1275	report on sanitary conditions ...	1929	100
	inspections by C.E. (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	parties taking over and handing over barracks ...	1930	90
	para. substituted ...	1933	18
1283	inventories of R.E. fixtures ...	1931	51
1299	court of inquiry on fire—military clerk, or foreman, of works, R.E., detailed as member ...	1932	142
1302	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards to report on buildings ...	1931	106
1304	hospital re-appropriation service—£49 limit ...	1930	189
1309	copy of A.F. K 1251... ..	1932	142
1310	daily scale of water ...	1933	72
1313	memorials in garrison churches and chapels (para. substituted) ...	1931	221

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS:

1315	married officer serving abroad voluntarily separated from family ...	1930	67
1317	scale of accommodation ...	1930	67
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions ...	1923	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers ...	1929	215
	allotment at Staff College, Camberley ...	1930	106
	dispossession of officers' quarters ...	1932	74
		1933	151
	allotment at R.M.A., Woolwich ...	1932	142
1323	soldier servants and servants' cleaning rooms (para. substituted)... ..	1931	197
1325	married officer separated from family ...	1930	67
	retention of quarters for officers granted accumulated leave ...	1930	150
	retention by family of married officer ...	1931	197
	voluntary vacation of quarters (para. substituted) ...	1933	151

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS—continued**

1326	adjutants, T.A. or S.R., and R.A.P.O. officers	1930	67
	unmarried officers who may live out of barracks	1930	106
	unmarried staff officers who may live out of barracks	1931	221
	officer who may not remain at a station for more than six months	1933	93
1327	W.Os., class I (para. substituted) ...	1930	67
		1933	151
1328	reference correction	1930	67
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1928	160
	reference correction	1930	67
	schoolmistress married with leave	1930	90
	schoolmistress suspended from duty	1931	66
1330	reference correction	1930	67
1333	reference correction	1930	67
1335	retention of quarters by soldiers (para. substituted)	1930	67
		1933	151
1337	reference correction	1930	67
1338	reference correction	1930	67
1340	retention of quarters on furlough	1930	67
1341A	soldiers serving abroad and their families...	1930	67
1341B	retention of quarters by families of officers and other ranks	1933	{ 151 168

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES :

1343	visiting of soldiers in hospital	1931	51
1347	articles to be taken by men admitted to hospital	1931	85

BANDS :

1359	soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
1360	" " " " entries in regimental conduct sheet ...	1930	168
1363	"The Drum and Flute Duty" (deleted) ...	1933	187
1364	rendering of National Anthem (para. substituted)	1932	200
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
	proceeding on engagement outside their own command	1932	142
	engagements for bands through agents ...	1933	18

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

BANDS—continued

	dress of band personnel in a military building	1933	187
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring annual band subscriptions—R.A.	1928	179
		1931	130
1368	additional £65 a year for bandmasters	1931	197
1370	positions open to regimental musicians	1929	120
1371	register of soldiers qualified for appointments	1929	120
		1930	26
1371A	names of soldiers qualified for appointment as pipe-major	1930	67
1372	training of bandsmen as band serjeants	1929	215
1373	registrations for course for training as band-master	1933	93
1375	training of band serjeants at R.M. School of Music	1929	215
1376	purchase of instruments through R.M. School of Music	1930	26
	pitch of band instruments (para. substituted)	1933	187
MESSES :			
1390	responsibility for discipline... ..	1928	214
1393	officers' contributions on appointment	1932	24
1406	keeping of regimental coaches (deleted)	1931	221
1410	armourers and armament artificers attached to units	1928	237
		1930	5
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors... ..	1929	4
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to messes of other units	1929	193
	meetings, committee, and honorary members of serjeants' mess	1929	77
	submission of accounts, etc., before 10th of each month	1932	24
	serjeants' messes—membership, subscriptions, etc.	1932	56
			200
	R.A. serjeants' mess meetings	1932	74
	serjeants' mess caterer—other duties	1932	220
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car company, R. Tank Corps... ..	1929	77
1412	soldiers' messing—duties of C.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS AND MANUAL TRAINING :

1422	qualifications for appointment as pioneer serjeant	1932	74
		1933	131
1423	training of pioneers at S.M.E., Chatham ...	1931	85
1426	trade classification (para. deleted)	1930	150
1427	private work, conditions governing... ..	1930	150
1429	additional payments to soldiers for private work (para. substituted)	1930	{ 150 225
1429A	assessment of charges for private work ...	1930	150
1431	assistant farriers—R.H.A.	1932	174
1434	employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	4

TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C. :

1437	W.O. approval required for purchase of animals abroad	1930	67
1438	numbers assigned to animals (para. substituted)	1930	{ 129 225
1447	casualties amongst public chargers	1928	214
1448	inspection, &c., of private chargers for which forage is admissible free	1931	66
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1929	153
1450	casting of worn-out horses	1928	214
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks	1929	29
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss litter	1929	29

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH :

1471	date of beginning of officers' leave	1929	100
1480A	medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	221
1480B	dental officers at stations abroad	1931	221
1484	applications to visit certain zones	1930	150
		1931	197
		1933	131
1488	examination by medical boards abroad	1928	237
	granted by brigade commander on medical certificate	1931	221
1492	discretion of G.O.C.-in-C. abroad in granting leave	1933	32
1493	officers posted to another station abroad	1932	200
	from units due to embark for India	1933	32
1494	leave from abroad on private affairs	1930	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH—contd.**

1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters	1929	173
1497A	general mobilization, officers on leave from overseas to report to W.O.	1930	168
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
	on recommendation of medical board abroad	1932	142
1501	retention on West Coast of Africa	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on	1929	4
1510	for meritorious service and period spent abroad	1933	93
1513	granting of special furloughs	1928	{ 160
	„ free passages	1929	{ 176
1514	reference correction	1930	4
1516	reference correction	1929	26
	soldier arriving in U.K. with insufficient unexpired colour service to permit of full furlough	1931	48
	bonus in lieu (excluding clothing allowance)	1931	27
		1928	51
1517	soldiers sick on furlough	1928	160
		1932	200
1522	passes for various purposes	1931	221
1523	passes for periods of leave not exceeding 24 hours	1931	106
1524A	permission to remain out of barracks until midnight at week ends	1931	106
DIVINE SERVICE, CHAPLAINS, ETC. :			
1526	obligation to attend divine service... ..	1933	151
1530	conduct of Methodist chaplains	1932	174
1536	religious books for Methodists	1932	174
MISCELLANEOUS :			
1537	soldier servants—R. Signals	1930	44
	non-European servants and groom allowance	1930	106
	employment of European soldiers as servants and grooms in Egypt	1933	54
1550A	rules for registered packets	1930	106
1559	use of W.D. mechanically propelled vehicles (para. substituted)	1932	56
	use of W.D. mechanical transport (para. substituted)	1932	32
1559A	towns and areas placed out of bounds owing to infectious disease	1931	171

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS—continued

1559b driving licences for mechanically propelled vehicles	1932	118
1559c insurance of W.D. property	1933	187

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :

1563 opening of official letters	1931	221
1576 reference to secret documents in lists or correspondence	1930	26
1577 registration of confidential correspondence	1929	4
1578 safe custody of secret documents issued by W.O.	1929	4
1581 lists of secret documents to be forwarded by establishments and military schools...	1933	54
1582 secret documents not to be taken outside command in which it is issued	1930	26
certificate of annual check of list of secret and confidential documents	1930	150
documents confidential for disciplinary or personal reasons	1932	4
documents to be taken on charge and accounted for	1933	93
1583 treatment of documents marked "For Official Use Only" issued from W.O. (deleted)	1932	4

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1584 method of rendering "nil" returns	1931	187
1585 A.F. B 157	1930	168
1587 units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
units proceeding to India, vocational training courses	1929	{ 120 241
advanced courses at Army School of Physical Training	1929	136
filling of vacant lance appointments	1930	129
courses at R.M.A. or R.M.C.	1930	26
1589 casualties (peace conditions)	1933	2
1590 army nurses casualties	1930	129
death on board ship of member of a soldier's family	1932	24
death of warrant officer serving on subordinate garrison staff	1928	214
	1930	168
	1931	238

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

REPORTS AND RETURNS—continued

1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin	1928	214
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service	1928	214
1593-1595	casualties (active service conditions) (paras. substituted)	1932	24
BOOKS, ORDERS, &c.:			
1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os. transferred	1929	29
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	118
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspections	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders	1929	173
	method of indicating removal from married quarters roll or marriage allowance roll	1931	197
	publication in Part II Orders of nature of soldier's disease	1931	221
RECORDS:			
1608	register of certificates of education... ..	1933	168
1609	A.Fs. B 199A, B 151 and B 158 (para. substituted)	1933	{ 18 93
	A.F. B 158 for R.E. officers employed on engineer services	1933	54
1610	R.A.S.C., prefixes to army numbers	1931	66
1616	documents attached to original attestation, A.Fs. D 469 and D 441	1929	4
	A.F. B 5110 (deleted)	1933	168
1617	A.F. B 2092	1931	106
	A.F. B 5110	1933	168
1620	declaration of court of inquiry held to record illegal absence	1931	51
1623	unit leaving India—reckoning of Indian service	1931	221

King's Regulations, 1928—continued*AMENDMENTS—continued**Para.**RECORDS—continued*

	period of vocational training—Indian service	1933	131
1625	acts of gallantry, &c., copied into A.B. 358	1930	5
1630	regimental conduct sheets	1930	44
		1933	18
1634	entry of deductions of pay on company conduct sheets	1933	206
1635	substitution of company conduct sheets ...	1930	44
	company conduct sheets of soldiers transferred to Army Reserve	1931	66
	para. substituted	1932	96
1636	company conduct sheet—soldier proceeding on active service (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1637	field conduct sheets (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music	1929	4
	annual report and employment sheet (para. substituted)	1930	67
	ordnance survey qualification returns—personnel of Survey Battalion, R.E. ...	1931	171
1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
	footnote reference	1930	5
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
	record of baptisms (deleted)	1932	40
	how to obtain certified copy of entry of birth or marriage	1932	40
1647	particulars of marriage in A.B. 358 ...	1930	5
1648	A.F. A 22 transmitted through regimental paymaster	1930	90
	report of baptism (deleted)	1932	40
1649	adoptions under the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	adoptions under the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
1650	recording of baptisms in A.B. 236 (para. substituted)	1932	40
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	155
1654	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards for disposal of obsolete documents	1931	106

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

App.

II	Channels of Communication	...	{	1929	136
				1930	168
III	Duties connected with the Administration of the Army at the War Office		{	1931	{ 5 106
				1932	56
				1928	214
				1929	{ 100 173
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	... ..	{		51
				1931	{ 106 171
					56
				1932	{ 142 72
				1933	
IV _A	Position and Duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	... ..		1929	153
V	Brigade of Guards	... ..	{	1932	{ 96 220
				1928	{ 190 214
				1929	4
				1930	26
					5
VII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	... ..	{	1931	{ 27 66 130
					56
				1932	{ 118 155
					2
				1933	{ 115
VIII	Legal Proceedings	... ..		1932	155
IX	Registration of officers and other ranks as Parliamentary Electors (App. substituted)	... ..		1930	44
				1928	237
X	Qualifications of officers for promotion		{	1929	{ 29 120 215

App.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

					1928	{ 170 237
					1929	{ 29 100
						{ 5 26
					1930	{ 129 168
						{ 27 85
XX	Reports and Returns	...	...		1931	{ 146 238
						{ 4 24
					1932	{ 74 118
						{ 18 32
					1933	{ 54 72
						{ 168 206
XXI	Ceremony to be observed at a Military				1932	200
	Funeral	...	...	...	1933	32
XXII	Qualification of R.E. officers for appoint-				1929	100
	ment as C.R.E. in peace	...			1930	106
					1931	130
					1928	{ 160 237
						{ 4 48
					1929	{ 5 44
					1930	{ 168
XXIII	Confidential Reports...	...	...		1931	{ 66 221
					1932	{ 174 200
					1933	{ 93 115

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	1929	{ 29 173
	Appendix deleted	1932	118
		1928	{ 160 214
		1929	{ 100 173
XXV	Army Books, &c.	1930	{ 5 106
		1931	27
		1933	168
		1928	214
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	1929	193
		1930	67
		1931	146
		1933	115
XXVIII	Grant of commissions to soldiers serving in the ranks during a national emergency...	1930	129
XXIX	Regulations for Subordinate Garrison Staff	1932	40
		1933	187
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See “Clothing and Necessaries”)			

L

Lance , the, use of	1927	392
Land . General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917	287
	1919	80
	1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) : Issue of	1930	216
Language , foreign, study. (See also “Examina- tions”)	1928	9
	1931	{ 69 204

Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	90
" (No. 4)	1930	150
" (No. 5)	1931	5
" (No. 6)	1931	66
" (No. 7)	1931	130
" (No. 8)	1931	146
" (No. 9)	1931	197
" (No. 10)	1932	56
" (No. 11)	1932	155
" (No. 12)	1933	32
" (No. 13)	1933	115
" (No. 14)	1933	151
" (No. 15)	1933	168
 Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
 Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :		
Issue of	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*		
PART I :		
Chapter		
ii history of military law	1932	96
	1930	150
iii offences and punishments	1932	96
	1933	168
	1930	150
iv arrest: power of C.O., &c.	1932	96
	1932	96
v courts-martial	1930	150
	1931	5
	1931	84
	1930	150
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	1931	5
	1931	84
	1932	96
viii courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	1930	150
	1932	96
ix history of military forces of the Crown	1930	150

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.D. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART I.—*continued*

Chapter

x	enlistment	...	...	...	1929	76
					1930	150
					1931	84
					1932	96
xi	constitution of military forces of the Crown	...	...	...	1929	120
					1930	150
					1931	5
xii	relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	...	...	...	1930	150
					1932	96
xiii	employment of troops in aid of the civil power	...	...	...	1933	168

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

	Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1932	1932	96
	Arrangement of sections	1932	96
Section			
1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death	1930	150
		1932	96
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	1930	150
		1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	1932	96
		1933	168
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	1932	96
18	disgraceful conduct	1932	96
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	96
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
37	ill-treating soldier	1933	168
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
46	power of commanding officer ...	1930	150
		1932	96
47	ordinary pay—cross reference... ..	1929	120
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
49	field general courts-martial	1932	96
52	administration of oaths	1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	96
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater	1932	96
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1932	96
		1930	150
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1932	96
		1933	168
59	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
72	reference correction	1931	5
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost marshal	1932	96
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	1929	76
		1932	96
84	re-engagement of soldiers ...	1929	76
		1932	96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1932	96
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind {	1930	150
	on discharge, etc.	1931	84
		1932	96
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment ...	1932	96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	1932	96
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1932	96
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands ...	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial	1932	96
129	position of counsel at courts-martial...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service	1932	96
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay {	1929	120
	of officers	1932	96
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
140	supplemental as to deductions from {	1929	120
	ordinary pay	1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929	76
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1933	168

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932	96
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
157	signing of order convening court- martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law dur- ing sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
163	regulations as to evidence	1932	96
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96
173	extension of furlough in case of sick- ness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction	1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as officers... ..	1932	96
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1932	96
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law	1932	96
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to regular forces ...	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law...	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India	1932	96
182	special provisions as to warrant { officers... ..	1930 1932	150 96
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os. {	1930 1932	150 96
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

187 application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96
187B application of Act to Aden	1930	150
187C application of Act to certain Dominions	1932	96
189 "troops on active service"—interpretation	1931	84
	1932	96
190 interpretation of terms... ..	1932	96
	1933	168

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also "Procedure, Rules of, 1926")**Rule**

4 disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence	1932	96
7 right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8 reference correction	1931	5
16 trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"... ..	1929	120
17 procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932	96
20 corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
44 special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
51 procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
62 separate charge sheets	1932	96
89 requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
122 F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124 courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125 courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of soldiers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act	1931	5
	1932	96
126 prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act	1931	5
	1932	96
128 prescribed officer for competent military authority	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued				
AMENDMENTS—continued				
PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued				
Rule				
129	definition of "commanding officer"	1932	96	
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K.	...	1932	96
134	definitions	...	1932	96
App.—				
I	Forms of charges	...	{	1930 150
		...		1932 96
II	Forms as to courts-martial, &c.		{	1929 178
				1932 96
III	Forms of commitment	...	...	1932 96
Disciplinary Regulations and Orders		...	{	1930 150
				1931 5
Lawsuits :				
Private, civilian employees as witnesses		...	...	1924 151
,, officers and soldiers as witnesses		...	...	1924 146
Leave and Furlough :				
India, date of commencement		...	...	1924 436
Officers unfit		...	...	1924 358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.		...	...	1922 422
Service on W. Coast of Africa		...	...	1922 107
Sick pay of substitute during		...	...	1922 428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood		...	...	1924 23
,, unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams		...	...	1925 397
Libraries :				
Barrack—allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")				
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commis-				
sioners, rates of interest on		...	...	1907 239
Local Auditor :				
Position and duties in a command...		...	...	1929 153
Losses :				
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...		...	...	1925 19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier		...	...	1922 43
,, ,, ,, how dealt with		...	...	1925 19
On board ship		...	...	1924 436
Powers in relation to losses		...	...	1920 122

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :

Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature	1929	53

Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
--	------	-----

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	1923	268
--	------	-----

Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	1922	212
--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1927	388
-----------------	------	-----

Heading : Regulations not intended to control the handling of ammunition or explosives during manufacture	1929	77
--	------	----

Para.

Pre- face	{	12 ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924	77
		19 lightning conductors	1927	{ 118 388
		26 safety distances between magazines ...	1926	407
		27 storage of ammunition	1924	326
		28 safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926	407
		29 safety distances, small magazines ...	1926	407
		38 ventilation of ships' magazines	1925	{ 327 407
		30 tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah {	1923	321
			1927	388
		33 quantity of explosives	1926	407
				{ 241 44
		40 initials and monograms	1925	158
			1927	388
			1928	137
			1929	77
		44 goloshes in magazines	1926	407
		50 vacation of magazines during thunder- storm	1926	407
		53 floor coverings when examining explosives	1925	158
		61 examination of uniform—police ...	1927	388
		86A drainage system, inspection	1927	388
		95 lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	1925	158
		108 explosion reports	1924	77

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

110	classification of explosives	...	...	1922	379
	ammomnal	...	...	1923	44
	bombs, ground flare	...	...	1924	77
	„ parachute signal flare	...	...	1923	321
	„ message-carrying aerial	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ signal, flare	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ „ multiple star or smoke	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	cannon cartridges with electric primer	...	...	1924	77
	cartridges, bomb, incendiary	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ mortar	...	...		
	„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	...	...	1927	118
	charges, bursting	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ producing flash	...	...	1928	187
	cordeau	...	...	1923	44
	fuze, safety	...	...	1924	77
	„ instantaneous	...	...	1923	44
	generators, lachrymatory	...	...	1929	77
	grenades, rifle	...	...	1925	158
	„ smoke	...	...	1926	30
	primers, shell	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ torpedo	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
	„ vent	...	...	1923	321
	signals, distress, marine	...	...	1926	407
	„ fog	...	...	1923	432
	„ vertical light ray	...	...	1930	26
	sinkers...	...	...	1925	327
	sodium, picrate, wet	...	...	1930	26
	thunderflashes	...	...	1923	44
116	railway transport of explosives	...	...	1924	484
118	guarding of explosives, &c.	...	...	1927	282
119	explosives stores, safe custody of	...	...	1927	282
119A	„ „ access to and protection	...	...	1927	282

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

120	lachrymatory generators	1933	18
131	exceptions to rules for storage	1927	118
144	fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
145	boxes, wood, stacking of (para. substituted)	1930	106
146	boxes, steel, stacking of (para. substituted)	1930	106
147	boxes, wood, containing Q.F. cartridges, 6 or 3-pr., stacking of	1930	106
162 } 163 }	lubrication of plugs	1926	407
165	fixing screws in shell—lubrication	1926	407
168	lubrication of fuzes	1926	407
170	fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	1926	407
176	lubrication of base fuzes	1926	407
188B	mineral jelly for leather washers	1924	484
192	transport and storage—packing for	1922	379
193	base-fuzed shell, examination before transport	1930	106
195	ammunition in time of war	1922 } 1923 }	379 432
231	cross reference	1926	407
	unexploded projectiles—search for	1923	321
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of	1923	321
233	cross reference	1926	407
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cartridges	1928	137
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	1923	432
	classification and storage of explosives	1928	137

App.—

I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel... ..	1922 } 1923 }	379 432
		1924 }	77
II	Explosives excepted as to "Inside Dis- tances"	1925 } 1930 }	326 327 407 26
V	Regulations for explosives stores gener- ally	1927	388

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.—

VI Home Office classifications ...**VII Ammunition in time of war ...**

Index

Malta Artillery, Royal :

Pay and allowances of officers

Pay, &c., of soldiers

Pensions, soldiers'

Quarter-master, pay of

Retired pay, officers'

Revolver, binoculars, &c.

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,

1925

1923	{ 321
	{ 432
1924	{ 77
1925	{ 327
	{ 407
1926	{ 407
1927	{ 118
	{ 388
1928	{ 137
1930	{ 26
1922	{ 379
1923	{ 432
1924	{ 77
1926	{ 407
1927	{ 118
	{ 388

1922	{ 138
	{ 342
1923	{ 287
	{ 333
1925	{ 366
1920	{ 234
	{ 361
1921	{ 215
1925	{ 367
1921	{ 310
1922	{ 423
	{ 429
1924	{ 4
1929	{ 185
1930	{ 40
1931	{ 193
1922	{ 138
1923	{ 333
1924	{ 4
1922	{ 157

1926 27

Malta Regiment, King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :

Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	1906	18

Amendments :

annual inspection by brigade commander ...	1913	261
clothing and necessaries	1906	99
„ equipment, &c., damages to ...	1910	90
identity discs for militiamen	1909	82
„ „ officers	1910	90
men called up to assist permanent staff	1912	89
instructors in musketry	1913	107
pay, new rates	1920	376
recruits' training	1912	62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :

Maltese soldiers in British units ; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441

**Manuals. (See also under subjects of manuals and
under "Training")**

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
---	------	-----

Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching

Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186

Maps :

New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....	1925	297
---	------	-----

Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925

Amendments	1925	39
	1925	161
	1927	411
	1929	283
	1929	77
	1929	120

Marches, Regimental. (See "Bands")		
Marriage Allowance. (See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Married Quarters Roll. (See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Order on	1924	397
Removals from	1924	436
Waiting list	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and non-commissioned officers in, 1933	1933	24
Medals and Decorations :		
Africa General Service Medal :		
institution of {	1902	133
operations in Egba, 1918	1916	89
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171
Badges. (See "Badges")		
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hospitals Reserve	1932	26
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	{ 44 172
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :		
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations {	1913	149
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1917	180
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1918	199
Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33
Distinctive letters :		
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names ...	1918	13
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53

Medals and Decorations—continued

Distinguished Conduct Medal :								
warrant	...	...	...	...	...	1931	50	
Efficiency Decoration	...	...	...	...	...	1930	185	
Efficiency Medal :	...	...	...	...	...	1930	186	
							22	
awards in 1933	...	...	...	...	...	1933	81	
							138	
							198	
							290	
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals						1916	396	
						1917	114	
						1918	357	
						1921	172	
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	...	...	...	...	...	1920	3	
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	...	...	...	...	...	1920	300	
General Service Medal :								
instituted	...	...	...	...	...	1923	3	
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1923	4	
with clasp "Kurdistan"	...	...	...	...	...	1924	387	
with clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq"	...	...	...	...	...	1929	155	
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees						1911	62	
						1924	307	
India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	...	...	...	...	...	1909	1	
Afghanistan, 1919 operations						1920	223	
							434	
						1921	362	
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations						1921	361	
						1922	347	
						1927	149	
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	...	...	...	...	...	1924	50	
North-West Frontier, 1930-31 and Burma, 1930-32						1933	94	
							123	
						1921	361	
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations						1922	94	
							347	
						1923	107	
„ 1921-24 operations	...	...	...	...	...	1925	177	
King's Medal for champion shot :								
conditions, &c., of award						1923	174	
						1926	390	
Southern Rhodesia	...	...	...	...	...	1926	12	
							62	
awards in 1933	...	...	...	...	...	1933	160	

Medals and Decorations—continued**Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :**

conditions. (See "King's Regulations—
Amendments")

grant extended to Channel Islands and

Colonial Militia 1906 24

Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ... 1913 404

Militia, instructions 1904 211

awards in 1930 1908 127

Regular Forces, awards in 1933 1930 179

ribbon for 1933 { 63

Special Reserve, awards in 1933 1916 175

Volunteer, granted to the Honourable { 176

Artillery Company 1933 { 214

Volunteer, Long Service : 1906 257

awards in 1930 1907 50

instructions 1930 75

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military) 1908 129

Loss and replacement of 1930 187

Meritorious Service Medal : 1924 358

awards in 1933 1933 { 10

emblem to denote bar { 122

ribbon for 1921 172

warrant 1917 238

Military Cross : 1931 50

warrant 1931 50

Military Medal :

use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses

who have received the Military Medal ... 1918 53

warrant 1931 50

O.B.E. awards to military personnel ... 1928 195

Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., { 1921 18

R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. { 1931 50

Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ... 1920 { 300

Ribands—undress uniform { 301

Royal Red Cross : 1919 389

emblem to denote 1st Class 1918 357

warrant 1931 50

Star, 1914 :

grant of 1917 350

grant of clasp { 1919 361

1921 70

Medals and Decorations—continued

Star, 1914-15, grant of	{	1919 {	20 383
		1920	310
		1922	346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt		1919	291
Territorial Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "T.D."		1925	220
warrant—amendments		1931	50
Territorial Efficiency Medal :			
awards in 1933		1933 {	22 81 138 198
ribbon		1919	439
Territorial War Medal	{	1920	143
		1921	492
Victoria Cross :			
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress		1917	114
warrant		1931	50
		1919	301
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ...	{	1922	391
		1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches ...		1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."		1925	220
warrant—amendments		1931	50
		1919	266
War Medal (British), 1914-19	{	1922	302
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, }		1920	284
method of		1924	130
Medical :			
Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies		1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"		1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential ...		1923	1
		1909	220
" " commissions in Militia ...	{	1910	41
		1913	376
		1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{	1915	392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regard- ing supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel ...		1933	140

Medical—continued

Military Hospitals Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...	1924	475
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932	58
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay	1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration	1931	{ 168 217 218
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")		
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ..	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..	1922	165
Medical Corps, Royal Army :		
Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
Examinations for promotion, majors ...	1924	215
	1926	8
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
" R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	1926	416
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
Terms of enlistment	1924	29
Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :		
Issue of	1925	86
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932 :		
Issue of	1932	83
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
8 reference correction	1933	187
11 reference correction	1932	174
69 reference correction	1932	174

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
94A	soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	1932	200
96	pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	1932	155
		1932	142
128	dangerous drugs	1933	2
			151
175	reference correction	1933	187
178	transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures	1932	142
	duties of regimental chiropodist ...	1933	168
179	further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247	1932	142
251	medical attendance—Indian personnel...	1932	118
	medical attendance—T.A. permanent staff	1933	72
259A	admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India)	1932	118
261	officers on Indian Establishment (deleted)	1932	118
269	families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital	1932	118
276	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
280	medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1932	118
			200
282A	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to Reserve	1933	115
293	employees excluded from medical attendance	1933	168
295	civilian employees allowed medical attendance	1933	168
368A	identification of gas cylinders	1933	2
376	A.F. I 1209—indents in triplicate ...	1932	142
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
400	repairing damages and replacing deficiencies at stations abroad	1933	2
418	pensioner subsisted at military hospital in case of first issue of artificial limbs	1933	115
425	reference correction	1932	142

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

454	placing of patients on chicken diet	...	1933	168
463	claims for treatment of departments or forces	... ..	1932	{ 118 200
			1933	{ 115 187
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted)	...	1932	220
472	medical register of recruits	...	1932	174
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	...	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	...	1932	174
488	reference to para. 513	...	1933	18
513	chronic carrier of disease—employment in civil life	...	1933	18
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	...	1932	142
524	address of Ministry of Health Insurance Department	...	1933	115
525	discharge of chronic carriers of disease—precautions	...	1933	18
527	certain cases not to be included as mental cases	...	1933	2
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	...	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	...	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick	...	1932	155
535	instructions for making a diagnosis	...	1933	2
537	records of in-patients	...	1933	{ 2 206
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of	...	1932	174
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of	...	1932	174
569	inoculation and re-inoculation	...	1933	2
581	diseases to be notified	...	1933	18
599	composition of chloride of lime	...	1932	142
			1933	151
639	returns of sick during voyage on A.F. B 182 (para. substituted)	...	1933	93
654	additional supplies of medical comforts and equipment on board ship	...	1933	2
668	inoculation state—transmission of	...	1932	174
685A	subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb-fitting centre	...	1932	142

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

2	Points regarding outbreaks of infectious disease	1933	151
9	Instructions for guidance of Os.C. military hospitals, &c., in preparation of annual report	1933	54
11A	Instructions for the physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1933	72
11B	Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	1932	{ 174 220 32 54 72 168
12	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1933	54
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles	1933	18
22A	Medical libraries—supply of books and periodicals	1933	32
22B	Medical libraries—hospitals at which medical libraries are established ...	1933	32
25	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (non-consumable)	1933	2
26	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (consumable)	1933	{ 2 151
30	Medical equipment authorized for ophthalmic dept. in a military hospital	1933	151
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray dept. in a military hospital	1933	2
34	Medical equipment authorized for dental centres (for each dental officer) ...	1933	18
37	Medical equipment authorized for pathological laboratory	1933	2
38	Midwifery instruments and appliances held in selected military hospitals ...	1933	2
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1933	2
46	Contents of medicine chest	1933	{ 2 151

Medical Services, of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships	1932	142
		1933	{ 2 151
51B	List of returns and documents to be rendered to D.A.D.M.S. (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, and other ports	1933	93
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force ...	1932	142
		1933	32
53	Distinctive marking of gas cylinders ...	1933	2
54	Precautions against shock from electro-medical apparatus	1933	2

Mekometer Handbook, 1911 1911 340

Messages in the Field 1924 81

Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927 ... 1927 130

Amendments (No. 1) 1927 324

Messes :

Civilian servants for certain corps	{	1925	337
		1927	376
H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...		1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for		1924	262

Messing :

Cash allowance		1920	1
Contributions on board ship		1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924		1924	381
		1925	325
" " amendments	{	1926	{ 28 378
		1932	{ 4 220
		1933	{ 93 131
" " notes on		1922	247

Militia :

* Accounting services 1913 128

* Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot 1912 295

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments...	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
" promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..	1914	112
* " in supplementary list	1913	163
* " qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions ...	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units ...	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* " may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization ...	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
		414
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (a) :		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	189
		412
	1915	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b) :		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	81
		193
		303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	82

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Category (c) :**

attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	{ 243 253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	{ 98 119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period	1913	278
Commissions :	1914	222
*age qualification	1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions	1912	114
confidential reports on adjutants	1913	342
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1924	315
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	228
*medical qualifications	1912	237
*physical examination of candidates for probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1913	376
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties... ..	1913	376
*Confidential reports on officers	1917	72
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1912	237
Courses :	1913	342
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1914	17
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1909	98
*seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1913	90
*travelling expenses of officers attending	1912	79
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1914	210
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1913	170
Equipment ledgers	1923	53
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1912	193
Examinations :	1914	193

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
			182
* „ promotion	{	1912	211
			265
			295
		1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended ...	...	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another...	...	1912	114
		1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	{	1913	241
			342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training	...	1913	128
*Forge for horses during training	...	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	...	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	...	1908	99
*Furlough for men	...	1914	41
Gratuities :			
*annual gratuity, counting of service	...	1920	394
men disabled	...	1924	162
*officers'	...	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency ...	...	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	...	1927	346
		1913	19
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	{	1914	261
		1913	379
*Information, military, not to be published ...	...	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions	{	1913	128
			200
*Interviews at the War Office	...	1914	261
Irish Horse :			
*classification as efficient	...	1913	278
		1912	182
*clothing and equipment grants	{	1913	342
		1914	261
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	...	1912	79
*conveyance of horses	...	1913	342
*establishment grants	...	1913	90
*machine-gun courses	...	1913	404
*medal for long service	...	1915	36
option of exemption from Insurance Act ...	...	1913	342
*packsaddlery grant	...	1913	342

• These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1909	94
	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	1912	{ 98
		{ 111
officers' ; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15
	1925	54
,, revision on account of cost of living	1931	{ 3
		{ 165
	1932	{ 36
		{ 140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
	1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also " King's Regulations—Amendments ")		
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*categories of	1913	{ 241
		{ 278
N.C.Os. and men	1914	41
	1920	564
*qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124

Militia—continued**Training—continued**

*officers, during probation	...	...	{	1912	237
				1914	222
				1916	31
„ in abeyance	...	...	...	1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	...	...	...	1916	31
				1912	153
*recruits, periods of	...	...	{	1913	163
				1914	17
*stretcher bearers	...	...	...	1912	237
*voluntary	...	...	{	1913	{ 90
					278
				1914	{ 193
					261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses	...	...	...	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms	...	...	{	1912	114
				1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses	...	...	...	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	...	...	...	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)					
Mobilization :					
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c.	...	...	...	1923	36
Scheme for provision of officers on...	...	...	...	1933	{ 93
					161
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I")					
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...	...	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	...	...	...	1931	146
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	2
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	...	...	...	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	187
Motor Vehicles, Private :					
Mileage allowance	...	...	...	1933	67
„ „ for civilians	...	...	...	1933	68
Storage in barracks	...	...	...	1925	354
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915	...	...	...	1915	237

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of ...	1933	144
Movements, generally. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term ...	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition ...	1927	{ 38 40
N		
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
	1929	7
	1930	154
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation, Changes in")		
Numbers :		
Personal, allotment to officers ...	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers ...	1920	338
Nursing Services :		
Clothing allowance—delay in issue ...	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
General Service Medal ...	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 {	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff ...	1931	215
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses ...	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations {	1919	362
	1921	403
Pay, retired ...	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title ...	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1926	423
" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S. :**

pay, charge	...	...	...	...	...	1924	419
,, retired pay and allowances, rates of						1920	358
						1921	482
						1924	205
						1925	334
						1926	197
,, reduction not applied	...	...	...	...	...	1925	264
,, revised rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1931	190
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	...	...	...	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	...	...	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...	...	...	...	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	...	...	...	...	...	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	...	...	...	...	...	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	...	...	...	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1930	...	...	...	...	...	1930	101
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	40
,, (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	56
retirement	...	...	...	...	...	1926	197
title	...	...	...	...	...	1926	56
uniform allowance	...	...	...	...	...	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	...	...	...	...	...	1919	167

Q.A.M.F.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	423
formation, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1921	102
pay, retired	...	...	...	...		1924	47
						1925	205
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	...	...	...	...	1926	334
,, reduction not applied	...	...	...	...	...	1925	197
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	...	...	...	1925	264
promotion of staff nurses	...	...	...	...	...	1926	56
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	...	...	...	...	...	1926	197
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...	...	...	...	1926	319
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1924	37
						1926	276
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	...	...	...	1926	339
retirement	...	...	...	...	...	1923	204
title	...	...	...	...	...	1926	197
	...	...	...	...	...	1926	56

Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	...	...	1927	217
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Nursing Services—continued**T.A.N.S. :**

lists of appointments, &c.	1925	76
location of general hospitals	1925	119
pay of principal matrons	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1932	1932	86
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names ...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ; recognition	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
	1927	183
		361
	1928	137
		237
Amendments	1929	48
		100
	1931	5
		106
	1933	18
		115
Designation, changes in—		
Leatherhead School Contingent	1932	126
Monmouth School	1928	197
North Eastern County School... ..	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210
Royse's School	1925	431
University of Reading	1926	364
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	1927	93
		227
Formation of	1908	72
	1925	189
		394
Formation of new units	1926	364
		435
	1928	45
	1929	124

Officers Training Corps—continued

Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The King's Regiment	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	1922	402
" " method of providing regular soldiers as instructors	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
" (No. 2)	1933	206
" (No. 3)	1933	206
Relationship between regular officer and O.T.C. Report on the examination for certificates "A" and "B"—	1931	142
November, 1932	1933	23
March, 1933	1933	108
Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors, 1913	1913	215
	1915	320
		399
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants	1888	*90
Orders, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing	1918	127
		377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
	1924	475
Armourer probationers, extension of service		
Armourers, instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Armourers")		
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1932	1932	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
" (No. 2)	1932	142
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475

* See also A.G. 103 of 1896.

Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	118
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
	1929	136
contents	1930	129
		168
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	153
„ Central Ordnance Depot	1930	168
„ Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
	1930	168
„ Chief Ordnance Officer	1932	174
„ D.C.O.O.	1932	174
„ D.D.O.S.	1929	158
	1930	168
„ Deposits	1930	26
„ D.O.S.	1930	168
„ Inspectors of Stores and Clothing... ..	1930	168
„ M.T. Vehicles, "A" and "B"	1929	153
	1933	18
„ Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
	1930	168
„ Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
	1932	174
„ Working Stock	1933	187
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. and D.D.O.S.	1929	153
„ D.C.O.O.	1932	174
Para.		
ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :		
1 temporary vacancies in administrative appointments	1930	168
1A duties of D.O.S. at W.O.	1930	168
1B duties of D.D.O.S.	1930	168
	1932	174
11A duties of D.C.O.Os. at central ordnance depots	1932	174
13 D.A.D.O.S. area—administration and control	1930	168
17 depot standing orders (para. substituted)	1929	153
reference correction	1930	26
reference to para. 67	1931	130
32 time tables for working hours of civilian employees	1930	5

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—
continued****Para.**

37A	public money and stores, responsibility for	1929	153
44	annual examination of weighbridges, weighing machines and weights ...	1930	129
	weights—additional adjusting holes ...	1933	18
49	D.A.D.O.S., Area, duties regarding W.O. instructions (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
52	reference to para. 646	1931	130
52 }	O.Os. in charge of depots—responsibility		
54 }	to C.O.O.	1930	168
	duties of C.O.Os. of central ordnance depots or O.Os. in charge of command depots	1932	174
55	personnel, guards, fire fighting arrangements and similar services	1930	168
	para. deleted	1932	174
57	ordnance officer, duties (para. substituted)	1929	153
	O.Os. in charge of depots, responsibility to C.O.O.	1930	168
	assistant officers (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
59	ordnance officer, duties (para. deleted) ...	1929	153
59A	D.C.O.O. duties	1929	153
	duties as regards storeholders	1930	168
60	provision or disposal of stores, procedure by O. i/c, C.O.D.	1929	153
	duties of C.O.O. of C.O.D.	1930	168
	additional duties of C.O.Os. of C.O.Ds. {	1932	174
	(para. substituted)	1933	18
60A	duties of C.O.Os. at Didcot and Pimlico	1930	5
	para. substituted	1932	174
60B	officers employed under the D.D.O.S. ...	1932	174
		1930	5
61	C.O.O., Central Ordnance Depot, duties {	1932	174
61A-o	duties of a chief ordnance mechanical engineer	1929	153
	duties of O.M.Es.	1930	168
61P	duties of assistant inspector of armourers	1931	197
62	officers of directing staff (para. deleted)	1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—
continued****Para.**

64	exemption of O.M.Es. from certain duties	1930	108
67	reference to para. 17	1931	130
68	inspection of respirators, anti-gas ...	1929	153
71	other persons belonging to A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	197
77	recommendations for increases of pay to employees (para. deleted)	1932	96
88A	services liable to be injurious to health —rules	1930	26
92	statements of work performed for R.N. and R.A.F. rendered to W.O. ...	1931	85
92A	statement of claims—compilation ...	1930	26
	value of stores and material purchased locally	1931	85
	60 per cent. overhead on direct labour ...	1933	18
92	D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O. para. deleted	1929	153
	para. deleted	1930	168
99	reference correction	1930	129
99A	tenders for local purchase items ...	1931	197
		1933	115
102	repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1929	193
105	contract work chargeable to Vote 8 ...	1930	168
	laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)	1931	5
	repair and renewal of floor coverings ...	1933	115

DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS:

111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	1929	153
	inspectors of stores and clothing, assist- ance to committees	1930	5
112	patterns, obsolete, and record of issues ...	1931	5
122	reference insertion	1932	174

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &c.:

142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services ...	1929	193
	proposals for A.O.S. building services {	1931	130
	by 1st June	1932	174
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	129
	ordnance depot returns in quadruplicate	1932	24

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C.—continued****Para.**

147	ordnance workshops—duties of O.M.E. and employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	24
149	repairs authorized by regulations	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores	1929	186
	para. substituted	1933	115
152	entries on repair indent	1929	186
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with	1929	186
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	28
163	guarding of ammunition depots and magazines	1932	174
167	where smoking may be permitted	1932	96
178A	petrol	1930	203
		1933	115
178B	soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of vehicles	1933	115

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C.:

179	inspection of instruments in possession of units	1930	129
	inspection of fixed armaments material and guns and mountings	1931	130
	annual technical inspections by O.M.E. inspection and repair of range and height finding instruments	1932	96
		1933	115
181	reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted)	1931	130
186	defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
189	modification to design of artillery equipments	1932	174
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or local contractor	1930	129

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &c.—continued****Para.**

	inspection and repair of "A" and "B" vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
		1933	96
	P.E. lorries (deleted)	1933	115
	P.E. lorries (deleted)	1933	18
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193
		1931	197
		1933	115
200B	M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or contractors—procedure	1932	24
PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING :			
208	ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800—demands	1931	85
210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	197
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	186
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931	197
		1932	174
		1933	187
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
		1933	187
	demands—transport and barrack services	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessaries... ..	1930	5
		1930	129
		1930	129
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930	168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres	1929	186
		1930	189
219C	stores and spare parts special to "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115
221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot	1931	51
		1932	24
		1931	197
		1932	96
	submission of demands for stores para. substituted	1933	187

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—****Para. continued**

222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches {	1930	168
	demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1933	187
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1931	51
		1929	136
		1929	153
233	provision review card	1930	129
		1932	24
		1929	153
234	figure for provision action	1930	26
		1932	129
		1932	24
235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931	130
		1932	24
237	issue of stores of non-service pattern (para. deleted)	1932	24
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
	S.A.A. and A.F. G 802—instructions ...	1933	18
240	clothing depots (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) {	1930	5
		1933	187
	“ ” quarterly review and provision action... ..	1930	129
242	authorized reserves of clothing and necessities (para. deleted)	1933	115
243	return rendered to D.D.O.S. (Didcot) ...	1933	187
RECEIPT OF STORES :			
256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1931	51
		1932	96
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments	1930	44
267	calculation of prices of surplus, obsolete and unserviceable stores returned ...	1933	187
269	costed units or establishments	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
284	“ R ” stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****RECEIPT OF STORES—continued**

Para.

285	signing and disposal of duplicate copies of vouchers	1933	187
CHARGE OF STORES:			
294	reference to para. 172	1933	18
301A	List of Changes—procedure for alterations	1931	85
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	153
327	cordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44
344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage care of tubes which cannot be stored inflated	1930	106
350	billiard and bagatelle cushions (deleted)	1932	96
351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted)	1929	136
353	powdered graphite	1930	168
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen cracking or shrinking of consuta skin method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
357	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin	1930	129
357	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
380	bedding, clothing or textile stores—disinfection certificate	1932	96
388	chopping blocks, treatment of cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treatment with creosote (wood preservative)	1929	193
388	treatment of panniers	1930	129
388	treatment of panniers	1933	187
388	tent bottoms, wood—instructions	1932	174
388	tent bottoms, wood—instructions	1933	18
392	protective coating of boiled lead-free linseed oil	1931	51
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1929	193
404	unrolling of linoleum after 24 hours at 60°	1931	180
411	storage of respirators, temperature	1930	5
411	respirator facepieces and components	1932	24
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator facepieces	1930	5
411B	disinfection of respirators	1932	174

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****CHARGE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of ...	1929	153
415	marking stores, engraving ...	1929	136
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
417	branding of rubber tyres	1933	187
418	marking of rubber tyres	1933	187
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
	conveyance by road of cylinders con- taining certain gases in compressed state	1930	129
	...	1932	24
	STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS:		
435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts	1930	26
438	bayonets in store, inspection	1929	153
448	disposal of small arms or machine guns beyond local repair or unserviceable (para. substituted)	1932	174
449	disposal of unserviceable components (para. substituted)	1932	174
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
452	reference correction	1932	174
454	claims for deficiencies or damages to small arms, machine guns and mount- ings (para. substituted)	1932	174
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	5
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted)	1930	106

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued*Part I—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued***CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT:****Para.**

466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equipments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
477	storage of gun ammunition in mobilization equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
	panniers, G.S.—marking with Geneva Cross	1933	18
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appointments and units... ..	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
479	turnover of stores packed for more than 5 years	1933	18
	reference insertion... ..	1933	115
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge—examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery at home stations	1931	5
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
506A	carriages, limbers, &c., having wheels fitted with rubber pads	1933	115
508	wheels of ambulance wagons fitted with rubber tyres	1933	115
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
	ISSUE OF STORES:		
529	schedules on A.F. G 817	1933	115
530	from depot in another area or command issuing depot	1932	96
531	D.A.Ds.O.S. of command issuing depots	1932	96
535	from command ordnance depot direct to units	1932	96
536	reference to para. 551	1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ISSUE OF STORES—continued****Para.**

539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
544	classification of issues on loan (para. substituted)	1933	115
546	stores issued to individual officers or other persons (para. deleted)...	1933	115
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1929	136
		1930	5
		1933	129
554	clothing, vocabulary rate includes cost of carriage	1932	24
555A	personal clothing and necessities deteriorated in store	1929	193
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment...	1931	85
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments	1930	44
	estimates for unpriced stores	1933	18
584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from central depots	1931	51
585	charges for packages	1933	18
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51
590	disposal of gate passes	1933	187

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:

596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	1931	130
605	stores consigned to unit at Southampton Docks	1932	174
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES—*continued*

Para.			
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment ...	1929	193
620	explosives sent by road	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives ...	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol- driven vehicles	1931	197
628	explosives conveyed with or without a conductor	1932	174
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted) ...	1931	197
	detailing of conductor, if necessary ...	1932	174
	STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES :		
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records ...	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications ...	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	1931	197
639	stores in workshop expense store—stock- taking report	1931	197
646	officer i/c command ordnance depot— certificate re stocks	1932	174
658	local sale of stores (para. substituted) ...	1933	187
661	disposal of produce (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
664	transfer of surplus stores (para. deleted)	1933	18
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	136
666A	condition of surplus stores transferred...	1933	{ 18 115
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads ...	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136
	ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :		
682	description of "N.I.V." stores apper- taining to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1931	51

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

PART I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ACCOUNTING FOR STORES—continued

684	} stores held as "deposits" (paras. substituted by new para. 684) ...	1930	26
685		1929	192
691	original and duplicate vouchers ...	1933	18
692	packages containing stores sent for repair	1929	153
698	M.T. publications ...	1931	197
699	reference correction ...	1931	51
702	reference correction ...	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores ...	1929	186
	balancing of store ledgers ...	1933	18
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O. ...	1929	186
	para. substituted ...	1933	18
713	chargers and bandoliers ...	1930	44
	components and accessories fitted to cartridges, fuzes and shell ...	1931	5
714	packages containing stores sent for repair	1933	18
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1. ...	1930	5
	drums, oil ...	1931	197
	tin cylinders, &c.—accounting for (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
719	reference to Appendix XXVII ...	1932	96
	rendering of A.F. N 7527 ...	1933	115

WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :

725	workshops—issue and receipt of stores {	1932	{ 24
			{ 96
		1933	174
725A	demand for M.T. stores ...	1933	18
	description of M.T. stores in demands (para. substituted) ...	1929	193
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted)...	1931	51
727	expense voucher—procedure ...	1929	136
730	weekly work time cards ...	1932	24
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted) ...	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
PART I—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para.
**WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE—
continued**

732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted)... costed units and establishments... ..	1929	136
	estimates for unpriced stores	1930	44
		1933	18
735A	work summary card—entry of con- tractor's bill	1929	186
	costed units and establishments	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent { (para. substituted)	1929	136
	application to non-costed units or } establishments	1930	168
	para. substituted	1930	26
		1933	44
738	reference correction	1933	187
	reference to para. 635	1929	136
		1931	197
739	record of totals of completed work sum- mary cards	1929	136
764	quarterly balance of consumable stores ledger	1932	174
764A	adoption of "laundry unit"	1932	24
		1933	174
		1933	115

MOBILIZATION AND WAR:

778	officer to study duties and scope of their war appointments	1932	24
780	mobilization equipment stored in one command on behalf of another—pro- vision and issue of stores	1932	174
780A	suitable packages and sacks for use on mobilization	1930	44
	para. substituted	1932	174
781	war reserves for E.F.	1933	115
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	158
784	marking of packages containing ord- nance stores	1931	51
785	stores for other mobilization commit- { ments	1932	24
		1933	187
789	approved reserves (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	1931	85

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

I	Armourers' reference gauges	1932	174
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship ...	1933	115
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	1931	197
		1929	186
IX	Dangerous stores	1930	129
		1931	130
		1932	96
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	1930	203
		1931	130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers ...	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
XVII	Disposal of non-ferrous metals—instructions regarding reserved prices ...	1932	24
		1929	136
		1930	5
			26
			129
XIX	Provision instructions for command depots	1932	24
			96
			174
		1933	115
			187
		1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	1930	5
			106
XXIV	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV ...	1930	5
		1930	26
			163
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.	1931	85
			197
		1932	96
		1933	115
		1929	136
XXVIII	Sales, general regulations ...	1930	26
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in. ammunition (deleted)	1930	168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	1929	136
XXXIX	Specimen page of storeholder's register of indents	1933	18
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week ...	1931	85
XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)... ..	1930	106
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c. Deleted	1929	193
		1931	5
		1930	168
		1931	130
L	War boxes	1933	18
			115
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c., as to modifications to equipment ...	1931	51
LII	Preservation and storage of tent bottoms, wood	1933	18
LIII	Precautions to be taken before soldering, brazing or welding petrol tanks of "A" and "B" vehicles	1933	115

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets

Pamphlets :

No. 1.	Projectiles, including aerial bombs	1933	82
No. 2.	Cartridges	1933	162
No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	1926	257
	Amendments	1930	26
			129
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1933	163
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1933	125

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
	Amendments	1930	189
	"	1932	24
No. 16.	Examination of breech mech- anisms	1933	104
No. 17.	Obturators	1930	80
	Amendments	1931	5
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance	1927	173
	Amendments	1931	5
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles...	1933	126
No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
	Amendments	1926	20
	"	1930	129
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators	1929	256
	Amendments	1930	189
	"	1931	130
	"	1932	24
	"	1932	142
	"	1933	32
No. 27.	Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artill- ery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge	1931	16
	Amendments	1931	130
	"	1932	142
	"	1933	32
	"		54
No. 28.	Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C.	1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (*See* "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

P

Packages :

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931	1931	250
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
" (No. 2)	1932	118
" (No. 3)	1932	174
" (No. 4)	1933	2
" (No. 5)	1933	54
" (No. 6)	1933	115
" (No. 7)	1933	168

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for 1930 57

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (<i>See</i> "Allowance Regulations— Amendments")		

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden 1915 295

**Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer
soldiers' effects fund** 1893 150

Pay (Civilians) :

Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits	1923	14
" " revised rates	1931	168 217 218
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287 450
" " revised rates	1931	194 217 218

Pay (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Adjutants :

acting, in Militia	...	...	...	...	1913	342
for musketry	...	...	...	...	1924	210
regimental officers	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	...	...	...	...	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	...	...	...	...	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot	...	...	...	...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	...	...	...	...	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions	...	...	...	...	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	...	...	...	...	1929	57

Half-pay ; new rates	...	...	...		1919	324
					1920	179
					1921	306
					1931	{ 162 170
					1927	1
,, revision on account of cost of living					1929	237
					1931	{ 1 162 170
					1932	{ 35 139
					1932	198
					1933	51

Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, R.A. — non-European officers	...	...	...	...	1932	198
					1933	51
House of Commons, members of	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 8 11

Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1933	{ 37 96
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------------

Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service	...	...	...	...	1932	153
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Malta—	...	...	...	...	1920	288
Artillery, Royal					1922	138
					1925	366

K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	...	...	...	...	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	...	...	...	...	1920	376

New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay					1921	{ 106 308 392 393 394
					1923	1
					1925	366
,, ,, as from 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	366

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued

„ „ as from 1st October, 1931 ...	1931	162
		167
		170
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1931	215
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates ...	1929	236
	1930	42
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates ...	1931	190
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom ...	1919	438
	1923	92
Retired pay: (See also "Pensions and Pensioners")		
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900 ...	1924	4
commutation of, revised regulations ...	1913	183
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities ...	1920	104
	1919	404
	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909 ...	1914	136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21 ...	1922	137
		221
		106
new rates ...	1921	392
		394
	1931	162
officers retained in Army during the Great War ...	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment... ..	1922	179
		257
	1927	1
	1929	267
revision on account of cost of living ...	1931	1
		162
	1932	35
		139
		93
	1924	204
		205
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living ...	1925	213
	1927	52
	1929	1
		237

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continuedRevision of pay and emoluments on account of
cost of living—*continued*

1931	{	1
		162
		167
1932	{	170
		35
1932	{	139
		8

extension to certain additional pay

1925	8
1925	54
1927	3
1929	239

T.A. and Militia officers and staff

1931	{	3
		165
		36
1932	{	140
		264

nurses

1925	334
------	-----

index figures for revision in 1927

1925	383
------	-----

School of Signals

1924	345
------	-----

Staff and Indian appointments

1924	2
------	---

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")

Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal
duties

1924	419
------	-----

Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals

1924	210
------	-----

Boys under training, rates of pay

1922	83
------	----

Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa

1922	1
------	---

Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army
Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant—
Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")

1928	119
------	-----

1929	{	6
		83
		196
1930	{	54
		178

Hospital, issues of pay on leaving
" stoppages. (See "Medical")

1915	116
------	-----

How a soldier should get his pay

1916	299
------	-----

" to pay a company

1915	{	29
		269

Increases, previous service of less than 3 months

1924	419
------	-----

India; pay of British troops serving in

1920	292
------	-----

Malta—

Artillery, Royal

1925	367
------	-----

K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia

1920	376
------	-----

1925	367
------	-----

R.E. (Militia). Malta Division

1920	376
------	-----

1925	449
------	-----

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	1933	{ 26 116
					1919	{ 325 406 181 239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...					1920	{ 240 500
					1921	{ 106 480
soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925					1925	{ 367 459
„ election to draw new rates is final ...					1920	62
„ as from 1st October, 1931 ...					1931	{ 162 170
Proficiency pay :						
classification, dates for ...					1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c. ...					1925	110
new conditions ...					1919	325
„ standards ...					1920	83
previous service of less than 3 months ...					1919	368
					1924	419
revision of ...					1925	{ 367 459
scheme of tests ...					1921	294
					1920	136
					1921	438
					1925	133
Schoolmistresses ...					1926	{ 3 321
					1932	{ 1 44 116
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay ...					1920	123
„ „ boys under training ...					1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...					1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. ...					1920	351
Tradesmen :						
on private work...					1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E. ...					1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925 ...					1925	367
						197
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified					1922	{ 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See under "Tradesmen")						

Pay (Soldiers)—continued			
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1	
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th {	1920	397	
Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. }	1921	312	
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1929	85	
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8	
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225	
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ... {	1906	33	
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64	1910	123	
Will, form of {	1918	396	
	1906	166	
	1907	296	
Pay Corps, Royal Army :			
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498	
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84	
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53	
Motto and badges	1929	176	
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of {	1929	236	
service {	1930	42	
Ranks and appointments	1928	428	
Transfers of officers to	1924	475	
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of {	1913	192	
Pay Lists {	1920	158	
Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	1931	95	
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130	
" (No. 2)	1931	146	
" (No. 3)	1931	197	
" (No. 4)	1931	221	
" (No. 5)	1932	4	
" (No. 6)	1932	24	
" (No. 7)	1932	142	
" (No. 8)	1932	155	
" (No. 9)	1932	174	
" (No. 10)	1932	220	
" (No. 11)	1933	18	
" (No. 12)	1933	32	
" (No. 13)	1933	72	
" (No. 14)	1933	93	
" (No. 15)	1933	187	
" (No. 16)	1933	206	

INDEX

PAY

Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental ; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927 1929	219 34
Pay Warrant, 1931, Issue of	1931	59
AMENDMENTS :		
Art.		
GENERAL PROVISIONS :		
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c. ...	1931	235
reference corrections	1931	233
3 alternative rates of half-pay, &c. ...	1931	235
reference insertions	1931	238
4 entitlement to pension—regulations in force	1931	236
	1933	{ 53 54 92
DEFINITIONS :		
16 "The Regulated Medical Authority" (article substituted)	1933	1
FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS		
28 as second lieutenants, cavalry or infantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
29 " " R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
" " R.A.—officers of Supplementary Reserve and T.A.	1932	37
30 " " R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31 " " R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
31A " " R.A.S.C., university candidates	1931	129
31B " " R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
" " R. Tank Corps (A.C.'s.I.) ...	1931	146

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS—*continued*

33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate	1931	83
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions	1931	105
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for warrant officers	1932	141
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	1931	45
47A	as education officers	1931	45

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

61	{ inspection and experimental staff (articles		
62	{ deleted)	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals	1931	83
	instructional appointments—tenure {	1931	105
		1933	52
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	196
	chief instructor, Hythe Wing, Small Arms School	1933	52
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted) ...	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)	1932	55
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.	1931	49
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. (article substituted) ...	1932	141

PROMOTION :

113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during a national emergency	1932	87
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adjutant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted)	1932	141

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—continued

127	number of substantive colonels for	{	1931	49
	Indian Army	{	1933	31
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	{	1931	105
		{		129
131	establishment of generals, etc., Indian Army		1932	93
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class		1931	83
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...		1931	45

RANK :

167	} inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion		1931	64
168				
170	advantages of ranks or relative precedence		1931	64
176	education officers, A.E.C.		1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...		1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank		1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...		1931	64
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class " Y " or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel ...	{	1931	105
		{		129
		{	1932	117

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article substituted)	1931	237
-----	---	------	-----

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS, &C. :

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F.	1932	23
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1932	37

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

RATES OF PAY :

234	major filling a Class 8 appointment ...	1931	235
235	War Office staff	1931	235
240	officers filling classified appointments ...	1931	235
241	assistant master-general of ordnance ...	1931	49
	deputy-assistant master-general of ordnance	1931	49
	officers filling special appointments ...	1931	235
243	staff captain, Military Department of J.A.G.'s. Office	1931	235

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
		RATES OF PAY— <i>continued</i>	
245	assistant inspector in mechanized carriages division	1931	64
	equipment officer—Experimental Staff, Shoeburyness	1933	149
246	R.E. Board—President, Vice-President, Military Member and 2nd Military Member	1931	49
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of Royal Hospital, Chelsea ... }	1931	{ 145 196
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	1931	197
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	1931	49
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted) ...	1931	196
	„ assistant commandant (deleted)	1932	23
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	„ assistant commandant (deleted), chief instructor and company commander	1932	23
258	Military College of Science—chief in- structors	1933	149
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and quarter-master	1932	2
262	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC ...	1931	83
263	School of Electric Lighting (article sub- stituted)	1932	218
265	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—assistant com- mandant and chief instructor	1931	83
	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—instructor and medical officer	1931	83
266	School of Signals—chief and senior in- structors	1933	17
269	R.A.S.C. Training College—general staff officer, 2nd grade	1931	83
	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substi- tuted)	1931	237
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1931	129
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted) ...	1932	93
	„ director and professor of pathology (A.C's.I.)	1932	96

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
278	Senior Officers' School—instructor ...	1933	167
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
282	Army Technical School (Boys) (article substituted)	1933	52
284	lecturers' fees (A.C's.I.)	1933	93
285	regimental officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
	lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps after 13 years' service ...	1932	153
	adjutant, O.T.C. (Senior Division) ...	1932	218
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers	1932	198
		1933	51
292	Army Medical Services at W.O.	1932	93
		1933	149
	“ “ “ deputy director-general (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
293	R.A.M.C.—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
297	Army Veterinary Services—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
298	R.A.Ch.D.	1931	235
300	R.A.O.C.	1931	235
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C.	1931	35
		1931	235
303	Royal Ordnance Factories	1933	205
305	R.A.P.C.	1931	235
306	A.E.C. officers promoted to temporary rank of captain under Art. 162... ..	1931	45
	special appointments, A.E.C.	1931	45
		1933	205
	A.E.C. officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet... ..	1932	141
308	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
309	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service... ..	1931	45

Art.

310	civilian medical practitioners	...	...	1931	168
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	...	...	1931	194
318	officiating chaplains	...	...	1931	168
	union of Methodist churches	...	...	1932	174
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty only (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1931	169

Part 3
Section II
(VII)

officers temporarily in instructional appointments	1931	106
---	------	-----

331	intelligence liaison and squadron artillery officers at manoeuvres, etc.	...	...	1932	2
-----	--	-----	-----	------	---

337	officer officiating as judge-advocate on court-martial	1933	205
-----	--	------	-----

343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest	...	...	...	1932	218
	"	"	"	(A.C's.I.)	1932	220

344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	...	...	...	...	1932	218
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

355	officers employed at War Office...	...	1932	218
-----	------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

362	issued for periods of less than 14 days...	1932	154
-----	--	------	-----

376	O.C., O.T.C. camp...	...	...	...	1931	49
-----	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

[illegible]

409	instructional officers	...	...	...	1931	105
412	staff pay to staff officer under arrest	...	...	...	1932	218
	"	"	"	(A.C's.I.)	1932	220
419	instructional officers, during absence	...	...	...	1931	105
423	staff officers, etc., absent on account of	...	...	...		
	sickness (A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1932	142
430	cessation or suspension of pay as instructional officer	...	...	...	1931	105

Art.

staff pay during and after sick leave
(A.C's.I.)'

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment	1933	113
557	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
565	counting of time spent at university	1932	2
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1931	145
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
591	reference to Art. 593	1932	218
593	officers employed in special positions at War Office	1932	218
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted)	1931	64
630	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	64
	officers holding staff appointments in India	1932	154
	D.D.G.A.M.S., War Office	1933	149
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	1931	45
639	} chaplains holding permanent commissions	1931	105
641			
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps	1931	145

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued**Art.****CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS :**

737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1933	69
738	rates of contribution and entrance scholarships	1933	69
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses at R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1933	17
	” ” (A.C's.I.)	1933	18

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

754	revised rates of pay	1931 1932	190 23
755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761— date eligible for full pay	1932	117
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence ...	1933	113
769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1933	205
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117
793	reference correction	1933	52

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion	1933	31
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	145
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport) draughtsmen, ” ” ”	1931 1933	64 92
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	{ 235 238
		1933	{ 28 115
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
	serjeant-cook, Survey Company, R.A.	1933	131
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	{ 235 238
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :

829	soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	{ 235 238
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
838	R.A.P.C. clerks' test	1932	154

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—gratuity to farriers	1933	113
-----	---	------	-----

ADDITIONAL PAY :

866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
870	soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at Hythe	1933	167
882	regular soldiers employed with Supplementary Reserve	1931	196

WORKING PAY :

	marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	149
898	R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or painting ammunition	1933	18
903	} piecework rates (articles deleted) ...	1932	71
904			
905			
906	piecework rates (deleted)	1932	71

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY:

increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	238
soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—increments of pay (A.C's.I.)... ..	1932	220
916A lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment	1931	145
917 re-testing of soldiers deprived of acting or lance rank (A.C's.I.)	1933	32
934 definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	238

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS:

940 Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.)	1931	238

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:

943 pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	1931	235
pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
949 engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145
engineer draughtsmen	1932	218

A.E.C.:

950 pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	235
" " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
951 recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment	1931	129

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES:

953 revised rates of pay	1932	{ 1 37
increments for years of certificated service on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	117
961 sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service	1931	49
961A } suspension from duty	1931	64
961B } " " " (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
971 pay of acting schoolmistress	1932	1
972 pay of pupil teachers	1932	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1932	117
978	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed	1931	238
	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	235
	article deleted	1933	1
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	235

PROFICIENCY PAY :

986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault	1932	117

DEFERRED PAY :

	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)	1932	40
--	------------------------------	------	----

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :

1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted) ...	1932	37
------	---	------	----

PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING**REWARDS, &C. :**

1044	recruits raised for A.E.C.	1931	64
1044 }	recruits ordered by name from W.O. (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
1045 }			

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1064	reference to Art. 1064A	1933	52
1064A	retention of warrant officer, Class I, Royal Malta Artillery, beyond 45 ...	1933	52
1071	} discharge money—soldier borne on Indian Establishment (A.C's.I.)	1932	74
1072			
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
	reduction by G.Os.C. of amounts pay- able (A.C's.I.)	1933	115
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	74

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	reference to Art. 1080 (<i>h</i>)	1933	17
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
1080	periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	1933	17
1082	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
1088	rates of pension	1931	235
		1933	53
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1931	235
		1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1933	53
		1931	235
1104	service element of pension	1933	53
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	54
1114	special campaign pensions (article sub- stituted)	1931	191
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and men of Royal Malta Artillery ...	1931	235
		1933	53
1119	past service—Royal Malta Artillery ...	1933	17
	minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1120	re-engaged soldier—minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	1933	54

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.				
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—continued				
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of	{	1931	235
	Royal Malta Artillery		1933	{ 52
				53
1130	service including 21 years' qualifying service		1933	52
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)		1931	236
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...		1931	196
PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDANTS:				
1162	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.		1933	52
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...		1931	105
1165	widows and children of W.Os., Class I, Royal Malta Artillery		1933	92
1169	compassionate allowances for children—date of commencement... ..		1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.		1933	52
1173	widow who remarries		1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term "children" not to include adopted children		1931	105
			1931	106
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article-substituted)		1931	105
1184	reference correction		1931	105
MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C.:				
1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...		1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay		1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I		1931	196
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)		1931	197
ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C.:				
1206	daily rates of pay		1931	235
	" " " (A.C's.I.)		1931	238
1209	rates of pay when called out for military duty (A.C's.I.)		1931	238

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

**ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &c.—
continued**

1212	rates of pay when called out on permanent service (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty ...	1931	49
App.—			
II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	{ 66 197
		1932	40
III	Pension table, and rates of commutation of pensions ...	1931	49
		1933	16
		1931	196
		1932	{ 141 173
IV	Classification of trades ...		{ 17 114 149 187
		1933	
V	Part I—General rules regarding allotments and stoppages ...	1932	155
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1932	{ 155 174
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay...	1932	155
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, &c. ...	1931	{ 49 105
		1933	52
IX	Retention of temporary and acting rank after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers...	1931	235
		1932	96
Index	... ..		

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses)—
continued

Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
	1922	179
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements		
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—		
Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also “ Pay Warrant—Amendments ”)

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
	1933	16
	1921	435
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	137
		221
„ discovered after discharge	1922	428
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1924	210
	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based	1931	236
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension	1919	56
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
	1920	445
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	{ 162 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore		
R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting		
after 1/4/30	1930	39
	1931	192
revised rates from 3/10/31	1933	{ 27 53
	1921	310
	1922	{ 428 429
R. Malta Artillery	1930	40
	1931	193
	1933	{ 29 53
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	18
" " " " " extension of		
period of election " " " "	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	187
" admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and		
conditions	1931	191
	1922	425
W. India Regiment	1924	288
" " " " " widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289

Physical Training :

All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" (No. 2)	1931	27
" (No. 3)	1932	4
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511
Manual of, 1931	1927	100
"	1931	18
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	238
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1931	1931	97
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
Polo :		
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1931	1931	42
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
" (No. 2)	1933	18
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for, 1931	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
" (No. 2)	1932	4
" (No. 3)	1933	2
" (No. 4)	1933	206
Practice Seawards, R.A. Instructions for, 1931	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
" (No. 2)	1932	56
" (No. 3)	1933	18
" (No. 4)	1933	187

Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours ...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers. (<i>See</i> "Rank and Precedence")		
Precedence of Regiments, Order of. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")	1930	151
Prison, Military, Stirling	1929	156
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926 ...	1926	279 361
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	
„ (No. 2)	1930	189
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")	1926	275
	1927	216
	1928	58 113
Amendments	1929	
	1930	149
	1931	4
	1932	94
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	386
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	45
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	1924	95
	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (c) ...	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	176
Majors permanently superseded	1925	8
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded ...	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363

Promotions—continued

O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ... {	1915	319
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1916	356
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	74
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1925	51
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1929	236
R.A.V.O. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (in- structor) at School of Farriery	1924	210
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1929	135
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1925	467
Surveyors, R.A.	1920	167
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1925	474
Tradesmen, certain classes	1924	4
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1927	83
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, {	1925	51
regulations, &c....	1927	74
Provost Staff Corps, Military :	1929	219
Additional pay	1927	34
Corps Warrant, amendment		
Transfers to	1922	428
Publications :	1918	11
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1924	109
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	1933	184
Field, rules for	1906	114
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1923	377
	1917	279

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	25

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
Range-finders : Instructions, &c. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
Ranges : Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council ...	1912	328
Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	322
On retirement	1929	48
Riding master	1931	89
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers ; honorary rank on retirement ..	1926	97
		103
	1919	193
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")		
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1

Records. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/o	1923	1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :		
Classification for leave	1924	85
Recruiting Regulations, 1928. Issue of	1928	168
	1928	214
		48
	1929	136
		193
		215
		5
	1930	106
		225
		51
	1931	106
		146
		197
		24
		74
	1932	96
		142
		174
		32
	1933	93
		131
		168
Recruits and Recruiting :		
	1922	279
		157
	1923	190
		305
		217
	1924	467
		468
	1925	468
	1922	88
„ training for a trade ; pay of	1924	151
		306
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
„ scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Depot Commander	1923	96

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army; and enlistments and re-engagements into Section D, Army Reserve	1921	{ 410 499 537
	1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system	1923	190
	1931	132
Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medical practitioners	1923	{ 14 838
	1929	{ 84 157
Kit allowance for	1930	49
	1931	166
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training Militia. (<i>See also</i> "Militia")	1912	62
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1932	1932	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	54
„ (No. 3)	1933	168
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	102
	1926	130
„ paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Re-enlistments:		
into Regular Army; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
	1928	127
to complete 21 years' service	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature discharges	1922	15
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	133
Training period, infantry depots	1927	223
Reduction of:		
Officer in his corps	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A.; reorganization	1922	{ 183 189
Soldier to rank of private	1922	428

Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")				
Re-engagements :				
☛ Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.	1921	411		
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")				
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...	1893	{ 150 151		
AMENDMENTS :				
Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances	1915	159		
Removal of committee of adjustment	1919	209		
Committee of adjustment	1904	183		
Distribution of estates, how made	1917	243		
Effects, disposal of	1904	183		
,, of a deserter	1906	125		
Inventory and account	1904	183		
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service, disposal	1913 1917 1918	149 180 199		
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...	1913	149		
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	1895	1		
Surplus, payment of	1904	183		
Regimental Funds :				
Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	{ 19 198		
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	1932	216		
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919	13		
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	1932	{ 170 220		
Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153		
,, Parliamentary, Instructions for	1930	57		
Regulations, &c. :				
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927 1929	{ 219 301 34		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184		
Reliefs, 1927-28	1927	{ 47 143 267		
		1928	44	
	,, 1928-29	1928	{ 24 63 143	
1929			56	

Reliefs, 1929-30	...	...	...	...	...	1929	33
						1930	69
" 1930-31	...	...	...	...	...	1930	23
						1931	63
" 1931-32	...	...	...	...	...	1931	29
						1932	77
" 1932-33	...	...	...	...	...	1932	7
						1933	121
" 1933-34	...	...	...	...	...	1932	76
" 1934-35	...	...	...	...	...	1932	224
						1933	192
Remittances. (See "Financial Instructions—Amendments")							
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	325
AMENDMENTS:							
Para.							
1 organization—messenger dogs	...	...	...	...	...	1924	235
" pigeons	...	...	...	...	...	1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	...	...	...	...	...	1924	235
" pigeons	...	...	...	...	...	1926	32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	234
AMENDMENTS:							
Para.							
17 animals on strength of units, etc. (para. substituted)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	24
18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	...	...	...	...	1925	450
20 retention of unallotted chargers	...	...	...	...	...	1926	187
information required to facilitate re-issue of horses	...	...	...	...	...	1932	24
21-29 casting (paras. substituted)	...	...	...	...	...	1930	44
26 worn-out cases for casting	...	...	...	...	...	1928	214
						1926	118
28 sale of cast mares for breeding	...	...	...	...	...	1927	361
						1929	136
32 purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	...	...	...	...	...	1928	237
32A pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	...	...	...	...	1925	237
							450
39 horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	...	...	...	...	1925	251
casualties to newly purchased animals	...	...	...	...	...	1932	142
50 requisition of emergency, signature	...	...	...	...	...	1926	80
53 " " procedure	...	...	...	...	...	1926	80
54 reference correction	...	...	...	...	...	1926	80
83 prohibition of sale and purchase	...	...	...	...	...	1926	80
84 procedure on mobilization	...	...	...	...	...	1926	80

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :****Para.**

8	requisition of emergency—signature ...	1926	80
9	notification in local press ...	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase ...	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon ...	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel ...	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars ...	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations	1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments...	1928	40
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	1926	80

App.—

IV	requisition of emergency ...	1926	80
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses ...	1926	80

Remount Service : Organization of ...	1914	252
--	------	-----

Remounts. (See "Horses")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions ...	1919	79
---	------	----

Reports and Despatches ...	1920	404
-----------------------------------	------	-----

„ **Returns, various. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")**

Reports, Confidential. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Majors' ...	1924	262
	1909	166
Medical officers' and nurses' ...	1923	203
	1923	204
	1923	238
Officers' ...	1924	262
	1924	315
	1924	397
„ A.E.C. ...	1924	14
„ of certain training establishments ...	1925	236
„ R.A.O.C. ...	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C. ...	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E. ...	1925	236

Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or }	1926	{ 52
A.D.S.T.		68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	1913	{ 128
talions, appointment, &c.		200
Reserves. (See also "King's Regulations—Amend-		
ments")		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid }	1910	240
	1911	254
	1921	410
	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D }	1924	{ 15
		23
		247
		262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue		
of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	{ 162
		224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	1927	356
„ „ „ 1929	1929	54
„ „ „ 1930	1929	221
„ „ „ 1931	1931	108
„ „ „ 1932	1931	238
„ „ „ 1933	1932	204
„ „ „ 1934	1933	197

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued****Transfers :**

on reduction of establishment	1922	180
		257
		340
		361
payments on	1922	428
	1909	3
		93
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1911	37
		90
		159
	1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for		
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
while remaining abroad	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :		
application of, during training ...	1922	153
	1931	206
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory		
Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :		
Formation and general conditions	1926	6
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
OFFICER CADET RESERVE :		
Regulations for, 1932	1932	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	200
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :		
Commission in the Household Cavalry and		
Foot Guards. (See "Commissions")		
Formation	1920	550
	1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
Liability in national emergency	1925	73
Local defence force officers	1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to		
1/2/1924	1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386
Supplementary List	1922	2
		13
		14
	1922	135
	1923	138
	1924	344
" " outfit allowance...	1925	101
	1926	287
	1927	85

Reserves—continued

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
" reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See "Commissions")		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933 ...	1933	14
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
" officers employed with regular forces...	1926	4
" soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
" as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Precedence of units	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933 : Issue of ...	1933	43
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
20 employees in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
25 candidates employed in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
28 period of command—C.O. below rank of lieutenant-colonel	1933	93
46 age limits—majors and lieutenant-colonels	1933	93
49 claims against officers applying to resign	1933	{ 93 206
55A married officer reaching age of 30 years	1933	206
68 enlistment of civil servants, &c. ...	1933	151
103 discharge—special instructions ...	1933	206
113 exemption from preliminary training	1933	151

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para**

114	preliminary training alternatives ...	1933	151
115	arrangement and duration of preliminary training	1933	151
116	annual training—Categories “A” and “B”	1933	151
122	officers of Category “B” attached to regular units for voluntary training	1933	151
174	absence from training in cases of urgent private necessity	1933	206
179	leave for officers during preliminary training	1933	151
212	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted)	1933	168
227	calculation of gratuity in cases of delayed preliminary training ...	1933	151
232	gratuity in cases of absence from training	1933	206
295	refund of outfit grant in case of minors	1933	{ 93 206
297A	service required for retention of outfit grant	1933	206
297B	retention of grant on transfer to S.R.	1933	206
304	divine service for Roman Catholics ...	1933	93
335	hospital and dental treatment for permanent staff and their families...	1933	151
344	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
348			
349			
350	} disability occurring at voluntary training with a regular unit	1933	{ 151 206
353			
354	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
355			
356			
359			
361			
363	} telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured	1933	151
366			
368	telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured	1933	151

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

396	A.F. O 1856 maintained for S.R. officers (para. substituted) ...	1933	98
408	free initial issues of clothing and accoutrements ...	1933	206
411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units, R.E., Category "A" (para. substituted) ...	1933	150
412	small arms issued to Category "B" in units ...	1933	98

App.—

IV	Grades of men employed by railway companies at home ...	1933	151
----	---	------	-----

R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	{	1925	425
		1932	76
Training camps, programme of, 1928		1928	78

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training		1925	378
--	--	------	-----

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924 ...		1927	222
--	--	------	-----

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay")

Pay, new rates of ...	{	1919	438
		1923	{ 92
		1924	{ 102
Réveillé, hours for sounding ...		1924	397

Revolvers, &c.:

Free issue of ...		1922	157
Issue on repayment ...		1923	188
Webley, instructions for use of. (See "Tank Corps, Royal")			

Rewards:

Increased rates to certain general officers		1931	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.		1924	210
„ rates for ...		1924	419

Riding Instructor:

Additional pay ...		1925	2
Artillery, pay of ...		1923	258
R.E., additional pay...		1925	335

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made ...	{	1919	278
		1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-	{	1913	{	215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A. ...				
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions				320
for care and repair		1918		31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-				
ments		1921		516

S**Sale of Stores :**

General regulations	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	1923	123

Salutes. (See "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")**Sanitation.**

Co-operation between medical and engineer	{	1919	{	107
services				
Army Manual of, 1926		1926		89
Amendments		1926		346

Savings Association, Army

	{	1930	{	108
		1931		230
		1932		114
				8

Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916

... ..		1916		271
Amendments	{	1924		45
		1932		216

Schoolmistresses, Army :

Allowances, revised rates		1931		47
Fuel and light in quarters		1923		140
		1920		136
Increased rates of pay	{	1921		438
		1926		3

" " to be inclusive of depart-				
mental pay, war bonus, &c.		1923		140

Passage home		1923		288
---------------------	--	------	--	-----

Pay for leave prior to service abroad		1924		162
--	--	------	--	-----

Pay while serving in India	{	1926		321
		1932		44

Pension, when reinstated after resignation or				
retirement		1929		118

Schoolmistresses Army—continued,

Pensions, service	1930	41
	1925	133
Revised scales of pay	1932	{ 1
		{ 116
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training	1926	96

Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")*** IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :**

Nominations	1933	135
Obligations of officers attending	1927	96
6th Course	1933	6

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :

Institution of title	1927	325
7th advanced mechanical course—results	1933	173
49th advanced class, final examination	1933	98
11th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	1933	174

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	163
Entrance scholarships and contributions	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission, 1933	1933	124
Scholarships	1924	300

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :

Antedate of commission from... ..	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	1824	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	163
Entrance scholarships and contributions	1933	69
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations respecting admission, 1933	1933	124
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
	1932	144
Entrance examination, 1933	1933	{ 97
		{ 120
" " 1934	1933	209
Examination papers, 1933	1933	180
Graduates, 1932	1933	5
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126

Schools, &c.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY—continued**

Nominations for admission, 1933	...	...	1933	{ 120
				156
Regulations, 1930	...	...	1930	34
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	5
" (No. 2)	...	...	1932	56
" (No. 3)	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 4)	...	...	1933	32
" (No. 5)	...	...	1933	93
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	...	1929	198
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :				
Entrance examination, 1933	...	...	1932	144
			1933	{ 97
				120
" " 1934	...	...	1933	209
Examination papers, 1933	...	...	1933	180
Graduates, 1932	...	...	1933	78
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	...	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	...	1923	433
Nominations for admission, 1933	...	...	1933	134
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	...	1929	198
ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION				
32nd Short Course—results	...	...	1933	7
33rd " " "	...	...	1933	39
34th " " "	...	...	1933	61
35th " " "	...	...	1933	100
36th " " "	...	...	1933	121
37th " " "	...	...	1933	158
38th " " "	...	...	1933	172
ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS) :				
Introduction of new designation	...	...	1928	{ 19
				219
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	...	...	1923	185
COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL :				
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	...	1925	76
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL :				
Boys, pay in Upper School	...	...	1923	338
			1927	212
Government and management	...	...	1932	217

Schools, &c.—continued**SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :**

Exemptions from attendance ...	{	1923	447
40th Course, officers attending ...		1926	10
41st " " " ...		1933	59
42nd " " " ...		1933	136
		1933	210

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :

Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence ...		1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c. ...		1929	59
promotion, amendment ...		1929	223

Schools, Army :

Fees, payment of, during absence ...		1924	95
Pay of pupil teachers ...	{	1922	259
		1924	345
Payments for children attending ...		1923	1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay ...		1924	145
" revision of pay ...		1925	133
Syllabus of Bible instruction ...		1927	21

Selection of Officers ...		1920	108
----------------------------------	--	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers")

Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913 ...		1913	215
Amendments ...	{	1913	320
		1915	399

Service. (*See also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")

Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension ...		1920	446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension ...		1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...		1919	56
Reckoning of service in colonies ...		1924	362
" service of certain officers of W. India			
Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...		1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...		1927	367
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...		1929	136
Terms of service, boys ...		1927	224
" " in R.E. ...		1921	269
" " in R.A. ...		1921	413

Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :

Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
	1930	72

Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also " Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments ")

Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Drill book	1920	481
Formation of " E " Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical transport :		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of " driver "	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
" in Egypt	1928	216
" No. 38 Company	1931	202
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
" (No. 2)	1930	203
" (No. 3)	1931	66
" (No. 4)	1931	180
" (No. 5)	1932	4
" (No. 6)	1932	96
" (No. 7)	1932	155
" (No. 8)	1932	200
" (No. 9)	1933	18
" (No. 10)	1933	72
promotion of subalterns	1924	210
reorganization of certain units	1931	201
seconded officers	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	1929	97
terms of service	1924	248
transfers to	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined), 1930	1930	163
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1930	21

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued

Mechanist officers	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of ammunition	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	1933	54
Reorganization	{ 1930	191
	{ 1931	201
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Training battalion, formation of	1931	201

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (See “Training Manuals”)**Signalling :**

Instructions for, between Navy and Army ...	1915	312
Procedure	1932	203

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Badges and uniform	{ 1921	144
	{ 1922	266
		457
Boys, trade training of	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	1923	291
Command of	1924	315
Commissions in	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Courses for officers at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Distinction “Royal”	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	1928	146
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	1922	302
Formation	1920	{ 275
		276
		513
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Motto of	1929	50
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps {	1925	384
	1927	296
Regimental March	1929	8
Reorganization of trades	1926	{ 357
		362
	1932	182
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	1931	131

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Supplementary Reserve units, designation	{	1930	8
		1932	76
T.A.		1920	{ 460
			{ 501
Titles of units		1928	218
Trade qualifications		1923	415

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See "Training Manuals")

Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	}	1920	{ 139
			{ 256
			{ 318
			{ 420

Small Arms School Corps :

Establishment, promotion, &c.		1929	59
Promotion, amendment		1929	223

Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ..		1919	451
--	--	------	-----

Smoke, Manual on use of		1923	288
--------------------------------	--	------	-----

Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions		1922	428
--	--	------	-----

Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments		1921	250
---	--	------	-----

Standing Orders. (See "Orders")

Stationery, half-yearly demands for		1924	422
--	--	------	-----

Stores :

And clothing ; demands for		1922	114
Anti-aircraft		1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un-serviceable		1925	322
		1921	382
Exchange of	{	1922	163
		1921	466
Held by contractors		1931	249
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931... ..		1933	18
Amendments (No. 2)		1924	363
Local purchase by O.Os.		1918	389
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for	{	1922	163
		1920	523
Price List, for cost accounting		1930	87
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930		1933	2
Amendments (No. 1)			

„ Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.
(See "Clothing and Necessaries")

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :**

Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349
------------------------------------	------	-------

		{ 458
--	--	-------

Amendments (No. 3)	1933	131
---------------------------	------	-----

Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	{ 349
---	------	-------

Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	{ 458
-----------------------------------	------	-------

		{ 75
--	--	------

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :

issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
------------------------------------	------	-----

packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
--------------------------------	------	-----

„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
---------------------------	------	-----

numbering of amendments	1926	92
--------------------------------	------	----

rates for cost accounting purposes. (See
“Accounting and Accounts”)

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern

Stores	1920	270
---------------	------	-----

Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
-------------------------	------	-------

erratum	1920	Nov.
----------------	------	------

„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
----------------	------	------

erratum	1921	Feb.
----------------	------	------

„ No. 3	1921	June
----------------	------	------

erratum	1922	501
----------------	------	-----

„ No. 4	1921	July
----------------	------	------

erratum	1923	May
----------------	------	-----

„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
----------------	------	------

„ No. 6	1922	Sept.
----------------	------	-------

„ No. 7	1923	90
----------------	------	----

erratum	1923	May
----------------	------	-----

„ No. 8	1923	470
----------------	------	-----

„ No. 9

„ No. 10	1924	90
-----------------	------	----

„ No. 11	1924	282
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 12	1925	128
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 13	1925	261
-----------------	------	-----

errata	1925	363
---------------	------	-----

„ No. 14	1925	416
-----------------	------	-----

errata	1925	490
---------------	------	-----

„ No. 15	1926	45
-----------------	------	----

„ No. 16	1926	152
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 17	1926	268
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 18	1926	381
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 19	1927	{ 72
-----------------	------	------

		{ 167
--	--	-------

„ No. 20	1927	205
-----------------	------	-----

„ No. 21	1928	190
-----------------	------	-----

Stores—*continued*Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	1921	251
Section 19	...	...	...	}	1922
„ 20	...	...	...		
„ 28A...	...	...	...		
„ 28B...	...	...	...		
Amendments No. 1	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
erratum	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 2	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„ No. 3	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„ No. 4	...	...	...	1923	169
erratum	...	...	...	1926	127
„ No. 5	...	...	...	1923	285
„ No. 6	...	...	...	1923	366
erratum	...	...	...	1923	438
„ No. 7	...	...	...	1924	90
„ No. 8	...	...	...	1924	339
errata	...	...	...	}	1924 {
				1926	382
„ No. 9	...	...	...	1925	98
errata	...	...	...	}	1925 {
„ No. 10	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	...	}	1925 {
„ No. 11	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...	...	}	1925 {
„ No. 12	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	...	}	1926 {
„ No. 13	...	...	...	1926	127
errata	...	...	...	}	1926 {
„ No. 14	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...	...	}	1926 {
„ No. 15	...	...	...	1926	269
errata	...	...	...	}	1927 {
				1927	315
				1926	352
				}	1926 {
				1927	382
				1926	456
				1927	284

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued****Amendments (Part II)—continued**

„	No. 16	...	...	1926	456
„	erratum	...	...	1927	284
„	No. 17	...	...	1927	127
„	No. 18	...	...	1927	168
„	errata	...	...	1927	251
„	No. 19	...	...	1927	284
„	erratum	...	...	1927	369
„	No. 20	...	...	1927	388
„	No. 21	...	...	1928	40
„	No. 22	...	...	1928	18
„	No. 23	...	...	1928	160
„	No. 24	...	...	1928	214
„	No. 25	...	...	1929	29
„	No. 26	...	...	1929	100
„	No. 27	...	...	1929	153
„	No. 28	...	...	1929	215
„	No. 29	...	...	1930	26
	index, &c., to Part II	...	...	1922	Dec.
	R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926	...	...	1926	349
	Amendments	...	...	1928	2
		...	...	1932	22
		...	...	1932	96
	Specimen conditions of sale...	...	...	1925	322
	Trade testing	...	...	1925	159
	Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932	...	...	1932	136
	*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :				
	numbering of amendments	...	...	1926	809
	preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	...	...	1930	242
	Section				
	A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments	...	...	1930	179
	A. 2. Anti-gas stores	...	...	1930	124
	B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets	...	...	1926	193
	B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols	...	...	1930	125
	B. 3. Small arm instructional stores	...	...	1926	193
	C. 1. Machine guns and mountings	...	...	1928	52
	C. 2. Bicycles	...	...	1925	172
	D. 1. Harness, &c.	...	...	1931	233

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this index.

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1928	153
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1929	257
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment ...	1929	211
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1925	172
G. 2.	Metals	1925	362
H. 1.	Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ..	1931	81
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1927	132
J.	Camp equipment	1930	22
K. and L.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1931	{ 23 43
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages ...	1927	319
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	47
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**

Section		
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930 145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930 146
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1930 145
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930 145
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1929 257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929 257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929 257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1927 340
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930 23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926 421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1928 234
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1928 246
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1931 125
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1932 233
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930 64
	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930 21
	Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 {	1911 268
		1912 329
	Superannuation :	
	Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887 *214
	Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909 264

Superannuation—continued

Beneficial occupation of official residence	...	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	... ..	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	... ..	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	... ..	1876	†167
		1921	32
		1922	98
		1927	{ 10
			{ 323
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army		1928	121
Act	... ..		{ 103
		1929	{ 197
			{ 245
		1932	179

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930

Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1930	240
" (No. 2)	... ..	1931	66
" (No. 3)	... ..	1931	130
" (No. 4)	... ..	1931	221
" (No. 5)	... ..	1932	96
" (No. 6)	... ..	1932	142
		1933	18

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of**AMENDMENTS :**

Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are involved	...	1930	140
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.	... ..	1933	2
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251	...	1931	66
Accommodation, use of spare	... ..	1932	142
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide	... ..	1931	66
Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances	... ..	1932	155
Accounts, supply, preparation of	... ..	1933	168
" transactions with costed units,			
etc.	... ..	1933	93
Advertising Agents	... ..	1931	197
Analysis and testing of supplies	... ..	1932	118
		1930	189
		1931	66
		1932	{ 74
			{ 200

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 103 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

A.B. 5, instructions for use	{	1931	{ 66 238
		1932	74
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service		1931	66
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...		1931	66
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...		1931	238
„ 165, headings		1932	155
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies		1931	66
		1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use	{	1932	74
		1933	2
A.F. F 755		1931	197
„ G 1033, fuel issues		1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...		1932	118
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5		1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion		1931	197
„ G 1058		1933	187
„ G 3519 } instructions for completing ...		1931	66
„ G 3520 }			
„ G 3927		1932	155
„ O 1680, water charges		1932	155
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair ...		1931	130
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services		1930	189
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train		1931	221
		1932	56
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit	{	1933	54
Barrack wardens—annual report from those on waiting list for appointments	{	1931	146
		1933	18
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post		1930	189
Barrack wardens—record of service of appli- cants on A.F. B 200		1933	168
Bedding, examination on return to store ...		1931	106
„ re-making and repair		1931	106
Bedding, bed linen and towels—marking “Q.A.I.M.N.S. Quarters”		1932	142
Beds, remaking in W.D. laundries		1932	93

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1933	32
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with	1931	66
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers	1931	221
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	93
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric Light:		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
	1930	189
	1931	221
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1932	174
		200
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants	1930	189
regulations respecting use in barracks	1931	221
Empties, &c.—return to H.M.O.W.	1933	72
Expense stores—indents for	1933	54
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles	1933	151
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance	1931	221
Fire engines	1932	40
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops	1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of	1933	54
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727	1933	32
Fuel—stocks and duties of officer i/c barracks	1932	4
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals	1930	203
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters	1931	66
„ checking when officer vacates quarters	1931	106
Gas burners and mantles	1932	24
Gas—quarterly consumption returns	1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for	1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality	1930	208

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing	1932	96
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in barrack expense store	1932	56
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of sup- plies	1931 {	{ 146 197
	1932	40
Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Lamps—charges for damages	1932	24
Lettings, responsibility for	1933	54
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden	1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of ...	1930 {	{ 225 54
	1933	
Lodging allowance, certification of entitlement to	1933	54
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of ...	1931	197
„ demands for and issues	1932	155
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c bar- racks	1932	220
Medical treatment on ships without Govern- ment medical officer	1931	51
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections ...	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issues of ...	1933	115
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken	1931	51
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops	1931	197
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure in connection with supply	1932 {	{ 155 2
	1933	{ 168
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
„ record of issue on A.F. G 825	1931 {	{ 197 238
	1932	155
Petrol tins—accounting for	1932	
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751... ..	1931	51

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued		1931	{ 106 238
Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices		1932	40
		1933	{ 54 93
Rent for occupation of quarters	... ..	1933	54
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	... ..	1930	225
Rent, preparation of charges for	... ..	1933	54
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units	... ..	1931	66
„ to barrack and hospital stores—pro- cedure	... ..	1931	238
„ „ „ „ materials required for		1932	96
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal	... ..	1931	66
„ „ taking more than 14 days...		1931	66
Reserve supplies	... ..	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters	... ..	1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of con- demned supplies	... ..	1932	118
Safes, stocks of	... ..	1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority	... ..	{ 1930 225 1933 54	
Sea freight, applications for	... ..	1931	5
Stencil plates	... ..	1931	106
Storage accommodation	... ..	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be taken	... ..	1931	66
Storage of motor or other vehicles	... ..	1933	54
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee	... ..	1931	146
Stores, pricing of	... ..	1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components	... ..	1932	96
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	... ..	1931	106
Stowage orders	... ..	1930	189
		1930	{ 189 225 106
		1931	{ 221 238 4
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties	... ..	1932	{ 74 96 142 200 220
		1933	115

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting	1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock	1931	66
Tyres, unserviceable—disposal	1933	93
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	1931	51
Vehicles :		
articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. ...	1931	66
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc.	1932	74
on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items	1931	51 66
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093 ...	1931	66
purchase, disposal, &c.	1931	66
records, on transfer (deleted)	1931	66
records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1931	66
repair requisitions, completion of ...	1931	197
repairs carried out in civilian establishments	1933	93
scale of equipment	1933	32
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1932	24
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1931	66
unserviceable M.T. parts treated with platinum	1932	200
“ wheel days ”—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	1932 1933	155 54
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1931	51
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	1930	189
Weighing machines, etc.—examination... ..	1932	220

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Window cleaning in houses and quarters ...	1931	27
" " use of ladders author- ized for fire ser- vices ...	1932	40
X-Ray apparatus—carriage by rail ...	1932	118

T**Tank Corps, Royal :**

Amendment of Corps Warrant ...	1917	270
Armoured car companies in India—change in designation ...	1933	54
Armoured car companies (3rd and 5th)—change in designation ...	1933	73
Armoured car training for units of. (<i>See</i> "Train- ing Manuals")		
Badges and uniform ...	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of ...	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted... ..	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at ...	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments ...	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
" Workshop Training Bn. ...	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for per- sonnel of ...	1926	272
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1928	2
" (No. 2) ...	1929	153
Mess contribution, officers' ...	1923	386
Officers, permanent list ...	1923	445
Organization, &c. ...	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for ...	1923	380
Regimental march ...	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized ...	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of ...	1923	322
---	------	-----

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and
"Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army ...	1921	396
---	------	-----

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	34
„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	1925	76
„ extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
„ Staff College, examination for... ..	1924	23
Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A. {	1922	482
	1923	{ 233
		408
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	1926	255
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	1924	{ 164
		219
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	1927	{ 38
		40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")		
Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")		
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Cups for competition in	1925	4
Decoration, officers', conditions	1921	335
	1925	220
Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)		
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E.	1926	100
„ „ units	1927	{ 91
		92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—minimum age for joining	1920	515
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S.	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933	1933	88

Territorial Army—continued

Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	217
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to {	1908	200
„ „ „ regular soldiers as instructors... {	1913	173
„ „ Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	214
„ „ qualifications, machine gun ...	1933	115
„ „ „ rifle and light gun ...	1926	16
„ „ „ „ ...	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	{ 216 250 343 425
„ other ranks	1925	{ 308 314
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1925	308
Regular establishments. (See “King's Regulations—Amendments”)	1930	138
Reserves. (See “Reserves”)		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
„ „ „ „ „	1931	{ 3 165
„ „ „ „ „	1932	{ 36 140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	{ 215 320
„ „ „ „	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249

Territorial Army—continued

	1923	{ 339 378
	1924	{ 6 294 4 7
	1925	{ 57 286 482 55
	1926	{ 164 427 9
Titles and designations of units : changes in	1927	{ 348 390 41
	1928	{ 139 163 79 98
	1929	{ 122 138 176
	1930	{ 205
	1931	{ 173 200 42
	1932	{ 176
	1933	{ 188
	1924	{ 119
	1922	{ 153
	1931	{ 206
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Unemployment Act : application during training	1922	153
1931	206	
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act : application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...	1929	144
AMENDMENTS :		
definitions—"training centre"	1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12 months old	1929	170
ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND		
Para. ESTABLISHMENTS :		
4 coast defence formations and units ...	1933	72
11 recommendations for retention or surrender of accommodation, submission to W.O.	1929	241

Territorial Army Regulations, 1939—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND ESTABLISHMENTS—continued

14	service outside the United Kingdom ...	1933	131
14A	liability for general service ...	1933	131
15	agreements to be signed at time of joining (para. substituted) ...	1933	131
17	men to proceed outside United Kingdom with their own units (para. substituted) ...	1933	131
18	coast defence units ...	1932	142
19	coast defence units—special conditions for personnel serving ...	1932	142
24	inspection of T.A. anti-aircraft units	1933	72

DUTIES OF COMMANDERS AND STAFF, &C. :

	Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of artillery ...	1930	150
38	regimental funds—assembly of audit boards ...	1930	150
47	attendance of medical officers at camp ...	1931	27

OFFICERS : APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C. :

51	departure from general nationality rule... physical fitness for general service ... employees in establishments referred to in para. 170 ...	1932 1933 1933	142 131 151
52	cadet unit service for commissions { antedate of appointments to R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. by securing Certificate B ...	1930 1932 1931	203 96 171
55	candidates employed in establishments referred to in para. 170 ...	1933	151
65A	candidates for regular commissions through T.A. ...	1932	24
67	selection of officers—H.Q. of air defence brigade ...	1933	72
72	D.A.D.O.S.—tenure of appointment ...	1932	220
73	tenure of command of R.A.O.C. units ...	1932	220
74A	candidates for commissions in R.A.S.C.	1933	32
87	R.A.O.C. first appointments (para. substituted) ...	1932	220

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

OFFICERS: APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE,
PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &c.—contd.

90	appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929	153
91	organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ...	1929	153
97	chaplains, relative rank	1929	153
99	„ record of service	1929	153
102	service for promotion of quarter-masters	1932	74
103	King's Aides-de-Camp—age limit (deleted)	1932	56
	„ „ —rank of brevet-colonel ...	1932	96
104	King's Hon. Physicians and Surgeons— rank of brevet-colonel	1932	96
106	age limit for honorary colonels ...	1933	131
107	recommendations for appointments of honorary colonels	1930	5
113	service allowed to count for promotion...	1932	74
119	officer qualified for promotion who is superseded	1933	115
121	officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, pro- motion	1929	241
	R.A.M.C. officers—service allowed to count for promotion	1932	74
121A	promotion—mechanical engineering } staff, R.A.O.C. }	1932	{ 74 220
122	R.A.V.C. officers—service allowed to count for promotion	1932	74
130	general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C...	1929	241
131	replacement of officers in camp ...	1931	106
137	age for retirement—O.M.Es.	1932	220
138	officer retiring after 10 years' com- missioned service	1930	67
141	applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ...	1929	241
	A.F. reference correction	1932	155
142	procedure with regard to applications to resign	1933	{ 54 206
146	removal or resignation for misconduct ...	1930	90
150	record of officers' attendance at annual training in camp	1931	238
150A	marriage certificates of officers reaching age of 30 years	1933	187
152	chaplains, confidential reports	1929	153
155	A.F. reference correction	1932	200

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MEN : RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE :

162	consent on A.F. E 507 before attestation	1933	54
163	trade test of recruits before attestation	1932	174
164	enlistment of recruits for counties (para. substituted)	1933	131
166A	recruits to state religion	1932	74
169	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A.	1930	90
	special constables—enlistment into T.A.	1931	130
170	enlistment of civil servants, &c. ...	1933	151
178	ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. {	1930	203
	cadet unit	1932	96
		1932	142
184	enlistment of men up to 50 years of age {	1933	131
185	boys between 15 and 17 years of age attested for training as regimental signallers... ..	1931	171
186	boys reaching 17 years of age classified as recruits	1931	171
190	promotion of men who have held rank of serjeant or above in Regular Army	1930	26
	promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant ...	1930	5
	promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records	1930	150
	grant of provisional rank... ..	1933	18
192	clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II	1929	215
	ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations ...	1930	189
192A	clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion	1929	215
	clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted)	1930	189
192B	orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197	transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
198	transfers or postings	1930	129
199	disability attributable to service {	1929	241
		1933	206

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MEN : RECRUITING ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—continued**

	soldiers discharged for appointment to commissions	1932	56
	date for which discharge is to be authorized	1933	187
205	clerks at H.Q. of T.A. division—age for discharge	1930	67
	age limit for personnel enlisted under para. 179 (deleted)	1931	51
210	A.F. B 197	1930	5
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted)	1929	241
215	preparation of regimental conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
218	preparation of company conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
220-224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
220	destruction of company conduct sheets...	1932	24
222	destruction of company conduct sheets ...	1931	146
220-224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
226	disposal of duplicate attestations ...	1930	44
	soldiers promoted to commissions in T.A., disposal of documents	1932	56
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men with previous service in Regular Army	1930	44
228	disposal of documents on re-enlistment...	1933	72
229	entries in documents of soldiers promoted to permanent commissions in T.A. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	PERMANENT STAFF : APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES :		
244	sanction for redistribution of instructors	1931	130
247	visits of instructors to outlying companies or detachments	1933	206
250	part-time instructors conditions of employment	1930	150
	DISCIPLINE, COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC. :		
260	forces by air inserted	1933	2
294	officers' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155
299	serjeants' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAINING AND EDUCATION :

345	reference corrections	{	1929	241
	reference to para. 113		1931	27
	reference to para. 113		1932	74
349	promotion examination boards held during annual camp (deleted)		1931	66
350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field		1930	150
	officers of General List serving with a survey unit, O.T.C., exemption from promotion examinations		1931	27
351	sub-heads of subjects for examinations for promotion		1932	74
351A	voluntary attendance at promotion examinations by officers not required to qualify		1931	66
356	training of A.A. coast defence units		1933	72
363A	flying duty		1933	187
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30... ..		1930	203
402	units of R.A., except A.A., specially allotted to defended ports		1933	72
403	annual training of fortress engineers at war stations		1933	72
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C.... ..		1930	5
418	instruction of saddlers, wheelers and farriers		1932	155
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications... ..		1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences		1930	106
428	training in water duties and sanitation			
429	(paras. substituted)		1931	27
429A	chiropractors		1932	142
430	inspection of A.A. coast defence units... ..		1933	72
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency		1929	153
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)		1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)		1929	241
438	R.A.S.C. courses—reference to para. 445A		1932	155
438A	personnel attending courses, &c., to be sent to nearest available training centre		1931	171

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.				
TRAINING AND EDUCATION—continued				
441	A.F. reference correction	...	1932	200
	recommendations for courses or attach-			
	ments	... ..	1933	151
442	A.F. reference correction	...	1932	200
445A	courses at R.A.S.C. Training Centre	...	1932	155
447	attachments to regular units	...	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit			
	(T.A.) attending practice camp	...	1930	67
GENERAL DUTIES :				
477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for	...	1930	189
493	engagement of bands through agents	...	1933	187
UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND				
MEDALS, &c.				
517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	... ..	1930	44
528	chaplains, uniform	... ..	1929	153
	„ scarf	... ..	1930	150
	„ outfit grant and uniform (para.		1930	150
	substituted)	... ..	1931	171
529	horse furniture (para. deleted)	...	1933	168
532A-D	officers, on embodiment	...	1932	200
532E	identity discs for officers	...	1933	168
533	shoulder titles—composition of sets	...	1932	155
	mounted pattern clothing—coast defence			
	and A.A. units	... ..	1933	93
534	full dress and frock coats for band			
	serjeants	... ..	1933	115
535	gaiters—“drab” deleted...	...	1932	155
	service dress uniform for band serjeants	...	1933	115
535A	wearing of serge jacket and trousers	...	1933	2
536A	issue of signal service armlets	...	1930	129
536B	issue of armlets for regimental police and			
	sanitary duties	... ..	1931	106
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	...	1930	129
539	provision of kit bags	...	1930	129
549	Star and “M.G.” badges, M.G. squadrons			
	or companies	... ..	1930	225
	badges for shooting, etc. (para. substi-			
	tuted)	... ..	1932	4
553	free initial issues of clothing	...	1930	129
	procedure for supply of clothing (para.			
	substituted)	... ..	1931	130

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS, &c.—continued

554	new service dress clothing issued to County Associations	1930	129
	service dress clothing, chevrons, badges and boots (para. substituted)	1931	130
561	public clothing of permanent staff instructors discharged direct from T.A. unit	1931	51
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist	1929	241
	disposal of articles on termination of instructor's appointment	1931	51
562A	disposal of public clothing condemned as unserviceable... ..	1931	51
562B	cost of carriage of public clothing forwarded to regular Army units... ..	1931	51
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—kits on embodiment (para. substituted)	1930	129
		1932	200
566	supply and marking of identity discs { W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted)	1932	96
		1933	168
566A	articles for men enlisting after embodiment	1932	200
566B	completion to regular scale after embodiment	1932	200
567	maintenance of clothing and necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted)	1932	200
567A	upkeep of civilian clothing	1932	200
569	yeomanry regiments classified as "Dragoons"	1932	40
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
581	A.F. B 108D	1930	5
582-586	Efficiency decoration (substituted for paras. 582-587)	1931	146
588	The Efficiency medal (para. substituted) {	1931	130
		1933	2
589	award of Territorial efficiency medal to personnel qualified prior to 23/9/30 (para. substituted)	1931	130

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND
MEDALS, &c.—*continued*

594	forfeiture of medals by ex-member of	1931	130
595	T.A. on civil conviction (deleted) ...		
595	forfeiture of medals by T.A. soldiers		
	when not embodied, if discharged in		
	certain circumstances	1931	130
597	restoration of war medals forfeited (para.		
	substituted)	1933	2
598	restoration of commemorative war		
	medals	1933	2
FINANCE:			
599	reference insertions	1932	200
600	marriage allowance of men attesting or		
	marrying after embodiment	1931	51
	para. deleted	1932	200
		1930	150
601	hiring of horses	1931	27
601A	public horses for adjutants	1930	150
602	consolidated yearly allowance for certain		
	appointments—revision	1931	165
609	classification of allowances of T.A.		
	appointments	1930	44
610	grants for divisional, &c., officers joining		
	T.A. messes	1930	106
	reference to para. 813F	1932	200
611	use of W.D. accommodation for office		
	purposes	1930	67
	divisional artillery headquarters—grant		
	for additional brigades	1931	238
613	allowances for instructors—claims on		
	A.F. N 1553	1932	4
	lodging allowance for W.Os. and N.C.Os.		
	of permanent staff	1933	93
614	advances to instructors for provision of		
	furniture	1932	220
615	A.B. 55a	1930	5
619	reference to para. 934A	1932	74
623	upkeep of uniform—deduction from		
	army pay for income tax purposes ...	1932	40
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working		
	days	1929	173
	para. substituted	1933	18

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

624	} when pay and allowances may be drawn	1933	18
624A			
624B			
624C			
625A	week-end camps at drill halls	1923	155
626	days employed in travelling, beginning		
	before mid-day	1929	173
	reference correction	1933	18
630	upkeep of uniform—deduction for income		
	tax purposes (para. deleted)	1932	40
636	reference correction	1930	44
641	reference to para. 643A	1932	73
643	payment to Q.M.S. of cavalry field		
	ambulance (deleted)	1932	56
	payments to quarter-master-serjeants		
	and other N.C.Os. for performance of		
	clerical duties and store accounting	1932	73
	(para. substituted)	1933	2
			54
643A	method of payment of sums under paras.		
	641 and 643	1932	73
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer		
	pay	1930	225
	diploma of Incorporated Association of		
	Architects and Surveyors	1931	171
		1932	174
	diploma of L.R.I.B.A.	1932	96
	qualifications for engineer pay (para.)		
	substituted)	1933	168
646	signal pay for special qualifications	1932	96
647	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.		
	completion of courses	1932	40
			219
647A	chiropradists—additional pay	1932	142
675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into		
	T.A.—counting of drills	1929	193
681	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
683	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
684	quick firing or small arms courses—		
	certificate (deleted)	1931	27
685	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
691	reference to para. 813f	1932	200

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FINANCE—*continued*

692	mess allowance for duty occupying one day	1931	130
693	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers messing in T.A. messes	1930	168
699	marriage allowance—soldier reaching age of 26 during annual training ...	1932	96
701	motor cyclists' allowance—damage to machine and loss by theft or fire ...	1930	225
	insurance of machines ...	1930	225
		1932	174
	allowance to other ranks who bring their motor-cycles to training	1931	51
702	reference insertion... ..	1930	150
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
	outfit grant, officers with previous service in any local military force ...	1932	24
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units ...	1929	241
	outfit grant, officers with service in local military force	1932	24
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C.	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C.	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign	1930	90
	refunds by guarantors	1933	54
			206
709	chaplains—outfit grant	1933	206
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
	para. substituted	1933	206
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
712	gratuity and camp kit on embodiment		
713	(paras. deleted)	1932	200
715	pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****FINANCE—continued**

719	pay of civilian clergymen at camp ...	1932	39
	Roman Catholics, arrangements for service at camp	1932	200
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C.	1930	128
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O. ...	1931	106
739	personnel attending courses of instruction, &c.—travelling expenses and allowances (para. substituted)...	1931	171
740	reference insertion... ..	1931	171
742	reference correction	1931	66
747	definition of term "family"	1930	5
	families of permanent staff—medical attendance allowance	1932	174
		1933	72
747A	permanent staff—hospital treatment ...	1933	72
748	permanent staff—dental treatment (para. substituted)	1933	72
757	claims for compensation or pension likely to arise	1932	96
		1933	206
761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O. ...	1930	189
	injuries at organized sports or games {	1932	24
		1933	206
762	} disability attributable to military service	1933	206
763			
766			
767			
768	} direct pecuniary loss through injury {	1930	168
769		1933	206
772		1933	206
774		1930	168
	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	1933	206
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. {	1930	189
		1933	206
779	reference corrections	1932	96
		1933	206
780	medical treatment before final approval...	1929	173
782	telegram to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1933	115

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FINANCE—continued

792	pay and allowances for training—indents to command cashier (para. substituted)	1931	51
799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenditure of saving	1931	66
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenses in connection with assistance to T.A. by Regular Army	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., allotments	1931	10
800	extra cost of conveyance to week-end camps	1932	118
804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. } units	1930	{ 129 225
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
	reference insertion... ..	1932	40
808	cost of provision of forage during extra-camp training and supply of petrol, oil and grease	1933	54
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
	cost of issues during extra-camp training	1933	54

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT:

813A	introductory	1932	199
813B	gratuity on embodiment	1932	199
813C	} camp kit, clothing and necessities ...	1932	199
813D			
813E			
813F	formation of regimental messes	1932	199

CORRESPONDENCE, FORMS AND BOOKS, &c.:

831	list to be kept of secret and confidential books, &c.	1931	171
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference	1929	241
835	rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 } on embodiment	1930	129
		1933	115
841	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
843	reference correction	1932	118
845	stationery and stores for instructional purposes (para. substituted)	1932	155

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS:

852	accounting of stores held by units	1932	96
864A	forage for horses maintained by T.A. Associations obtained under W.O. contracts... ..	1932	155

Territorial Army Regulations, 1920—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—*continued*

866	reference to footnotes to para. 611	...	1931	238
	grant for infantry divisional R.A.S.C.	...	1932	56
	„ R.A. and R.E. units	...	1933	2
	„ R.A.O.C.	...	1933	54
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles	{	1930	67
			1932	56
			1933	54
	reference to para. 869A	...	1931	146
869A	grants for provision of cars for battery staffs	...	1931	146
	grant for vehicle for hauling ambulance wagon	...	1932	56
	grant for Signal units for hire of M.T. vehicles at turn-outs	...	1933	54
870	petrol, oil and grease—A.F. G 827A	...	1930	67
	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease (para. substituted)	{	1931	146
			1933	54
	method of obtaining oil, grease and paraffin	...	1932	56
871	grants for provision of petrol, oil, &c., for searchlight sets (para. deleted)	...	1931	146
874	capitation grant—coast defence units	...	1933	2
875	use of private motor cars—third party risks	{	1930	225
			1932	174
876	annual grants for clothing and equipment	{	1931	130
			1932	74
877	initial grants for clothing, &c. (para. substituted)	...	1931	130
882	clothing, &c., certificate in respect of free initial issues	...	1930	129
	certificates to support claim for grants (para. substituted)	...	1931	130
905	property—income tax, schedules A and B and land tax	{	1932	155
			1933	168
907A	use of W.O. land by T.A. units for recreation purposes	...	1931	238
913	grants for provision of pair-horse wagons and horses hired for infantry battalion	...	1931	146
914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks	{	1930	225
			1932	174

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—
continued

	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles, and officers' private cars (para. sub-	1931	146
	stituted)	1933	151
915	grant for light car (para. deleted) ...	1931	146
916	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles for extra-camp training or for advance or	1931	146
	rear parties	1933	54
	use of officers' private cars	1933	151
916A	number of days for which grants are allowed	1933	151
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant ...	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant	1930	44
	grant in aid of expenses incurred in con- veyance to camp	1933	54
921-921F	conveyance of guns, wagons, stores and mechanical vehicles	1933	151
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp {	1930	26
		1933	151
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substi- tuted)	1929	241
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use ...	1930	129
	para. deleted	1930	225
934A	recruiting rewards	1932	74
941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
941A	hiring of houses for permanent staff ...	1933	93
946	fire insurance of buildings sub-let ...	1933	187
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omis- sions by members of T.A.	1929	241
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial {	1930	129
	issues	1931	130

App.—

I	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
IV	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.—		
V	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929 136 1933 187 1929 241
VI	Examination of officers for promotion	1931 27 1932 220
VIII	Attachments and local courses of instruction for officers	1932 220
IX	Attachments and courses for officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification for corps pay	1931 66 1932 { 40 220
XI	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers... ..	1929 241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers	1930 26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies ...	1930 168
	Range-takers—qualifications	1930 203
	Certificate re R.Q.M.Ss.	1932 24
	R.A.S.C. men composing A.A. light automatic teams	1932 { 155 174
XIII	Chain of command	1933 72
XIV	Channels of communication	1933 72
		1930 5
XVI	Reports and returns	1931 { 27 171
		1932 56
		1929 241
XVII	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	1930 { 90 203
		1931 221
	Appendix deleted	1932 118
XVIII	Standards for recruits	1931 130 1932 142
XIX	List of record offices and of army numbers allotted to corps	1930 44
XX	Specification of motor cycles	1932 118
		1930 44
XXI	Grants for travelling (other than to annual training in camp)	1932 118
		1933 { 32 54
XXII	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A between stations in Great Britain.	1930 67 1932 56 1933 151
XXIII	Description of guidons and colours	1932 40

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.—

XXV Territorial Army Nursing Service :

Candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	1929	241
Staff nurses, liable for training	1930	{ 5 67
Training at Military Hospital, Colchester	1930	189
Conditions of enrolment	1932	24
Camp kit on embodiment	1932	200
Uniform, &c.	1933	18

XXVI Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers

—appointments to Class I	1929	193
Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient officers	1930	26
Previous service in a recognized cadet unit	1931	221
Wearing of uniform by chaplains serving on the T.A. reserve of officers	1930	203
R.A.O.C.—ordnance mechanical engineers	1931	171
Coast defence and anti-aircraft units	1932	220
	1933	32

XXVII Chaplains, attendance at camp

Pay and allowances	1929	153
Travelling expenses of S.C.F. of a T.A. division	1929	173
Methodist chaplains at camp	1931	65
	1932	174

XXVIII Scale of payments for services of fire brigades

	1932	74
--	------	----

XXIX Instructions regarding accounts to be kept by T.A. units on embodiment

	1932	200
--	------	-----

XXX Description of serge jacket and trousers

	1933	2
--	------	---

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	1918	294
	1922	447

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal, 1934	1933	212
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Tower of London :

Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931	46
---	------	----

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1931	132
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> “Artificers”)		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E.	1933	{ 114 118
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1932.

Issue of	1932	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1933	72
„ (No. 4)	1933	115
„ (No. 5)	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	1933	187

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> “Tradesmen”)		
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)		
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	{ 38 40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930...	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { Blandford: opening of	1923	185
Educational. (<i>See</i> “Educational Training”)	1924	19
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; { new system	1923	{ 190 304
	1931	132
Grant, allotment on move of unit	1925	74
Militia. (<i>See</i> “Militia”)		
Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ...	1929	118
Physical. (<i>See</i> “Physical Training”)		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921	456
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925	397

Training—continued						1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E.	...	...				1921	29
							185
"	"	"	(See "Central School" above)				
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application during	...	...	...	...		1922	153
						1923	181
						1931	206
Vocational, Army, 1930	...	...	...	...		1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...		1931	106
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...		1932	4
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...		1932	56
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...		1933	72
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...		1933	93
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...		1933	187
Weapon Training Year ; new term for " Musketry Training Year "	...	...	...	...		1922	480
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of	...	...	...	...		1923	462
AMENDMENTS :							
Contents	...	...	...	...		1929	153
						1930	106
						1932	74
Section							
1	object of training (section substituted)	...				1929	153
"	"	"	"	"		1932	74
2	training of leaders (section substituted)	...				1932	74
3	preparations for training	...	...	...		1929	153
	brigade training areas	...	...	...		1929	153
	responsibility for training (section substituted)	...	...	...		1932	74
4	system of training (section substituted)	...				1932	74
4A	training grant	...	...	...		1932	74
5	programmes of training (section substituted)	...				1932	74
6	reports and memoranda on training					1927	35
	"	"	(section substituted)			1929	153
						1932	74
10	conduct of exercises	...	...	...		1928	22
25	writing of appreciations, sequence					1926	117
	appreciation—definition	...	...	...		1929	153
37	schemes during collective training	...				1929	153
38	schemes for exercises and manœuvres	...				1929	153
47	flags for skeleton forces	...	...	...		1924	271
	representation of skeleton force	...				1926	39
						1929	153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section

51	preparation of daily maps	...	{	1925	36
				1926	39
	" narratives	...		1926	39
	operation orders to be sent to chief				
	umpires	... ..		1926	39
	report centres for umpires, &c.	... ..		1926	39
54	assistants to chief umpire—location	...		1926	39
	senior umpire—allocation and assistants			1926	39
62	provision of maps	... ..		1925	36
70	rules for manœuvres—assaults	... ..		1925	121
	" " blank fire by				
	artillery	... ..		1929	153
74	arm bands for umpires	... ..		1925	121
	" " neutrals	... ..		1925	288
76	selection and training of umpires	...		1929	153
77	unit umpires from different arms	...		1929	153
78	casualties expressed in percentages	...		1926	39
	screens for effect of fire	... ..	{	1924	154
				1929	153
84	duties of artillery umpires	... ..		1929	153
85	umpiring with tanks, special points	...		1929	153
85A	points with regard to umpiring when gas is employed	... ..		1930	106
86	special points with regard to umpiring with aircraft (section substituted)	...		1930	106
88	chief umpires, location, &c.	... ..		1926	39
App.—					
A	The Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and 1911 (appendix substituted)	... ..		1929	153
B	Compensation :				
	Section 1—General instructions	...		1929	153
	" 2—Military Manœuvres Commission (section substituted)			1929	153
	" 3—Chief compensation officer			1929	153
	" 4—Area compensation officers			1929	153
	" 5—Road compensation officers			1929	153
	" 7—Secretary to Military Manœuvres Commission	...		1929	153
	" 8—Circulation of information to residents in manœuvre area	... ..		1929	153
	" 9—Claims	... ..		1929	{ 100 153
	" 11—Hiring of camps	... ..		1929	153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

C	Form of agreement for hire of land (app. substituted)	1929	153
D	Claim for compensation for damage (except roads) (app. substituted) ...	1929	153
E	Claim for compensation for damage to a highway (app. substituted)	1929	153
F	Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction (app. substituted) ...	1929	153
H	Scale of issue of maps	1925	36 160 406
I	Artillery target card	1929	153
J	Instructions for the guidance of umpires with tanks	1929	153

Training Manuals, &c. :

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930		1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	4
" (No. 2)		1933	2
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931		1931	185
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931		1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930		1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	4
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930		1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)		1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)		1933	2
" (No. 2)		1933	93
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)... ..		1931	210
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933... ..		1933	109
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932		1932	213
Amendments (No. 1)		1933	115
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...		1930	198
" " Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...		1930	81
Artillery Code, 1932		1932	131

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	...	...	...	1927	395
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
" " " " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	96
" " Part I, 1932	...	...	...	1932	132
" " Part II, 1924	...	...	...	1924	158
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1928	2
" " " Reprint with	...	...	...		
Amendments	...	...	...	1930	142
Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	...	...	...	1932	169
" Vol. II, 1928	...	...	...	1928	105
" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1929	136
" " " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1930	26
" " " (No. 3)	...	...	...	1930	189
" " " (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	51
" " " (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
" " " (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	118
" Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Em-	...	...	...		
ployment of Artillery in War)	...	...	...	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
" (Nos. 2 and 3)	...	...	...	1931	146
" (Nos. 4 and 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1933	18
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1931	...	...	...	1931	119
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
" " " " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18
" Vol. II, 1929 (War)	...	...	...	1929	67
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
" " " " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	5
" " " " (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	4
" " " " (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	2
Cavalry Section Leading, 1930	...	...	...	1930	181
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	2
Coast Artillery, Vol. 1, 1932	...	...	...	1932	151
" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	2
" " Vol. II, 1933	...	...	...	1933	11
Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932	...	...	...	1932	113
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	...	...	...	1933	206
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	415

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	178
" " " Amendments	1918	253
" " " Amendments	1918	246
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Educational. (<i>See under "Educational"</i>)		
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	1929	208
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
" " " " (No. 2)	1932	4
" " " " (No. 3)	1933	2
" Vol. II, 1926	1926	457
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1928	22
" " " " (No. 2)	1929	4
" " " " (No. 3)	1930	90
" " " " (No. 4)	1931	5
" " " " (No. 5)	1932	4
" " " " (No. 6)	1933	131
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, 1928 (Bridging)	1928	149
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1929	120
" " " " (No. 2)	1930	67
" " " " (No. 3)	1932	96
" " " " (No. 4)	1932	174
Vol. III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Vol. IV, 1923 (Demolitions and Mining)	1923	212
Amendments	1928	180
Amendments	1931	146
Amendments	1932	74
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	1914	167
Vol. V, 1923 (Roads)	1923	249
Vol. VI, 1922 (Water Supply)	1922	480
Amendments	1925	92
Amendments	1925	368
Amendments	1925	484
Vol. VII, 1927 (Accommodation)	1927	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
" " " (No. 2)	1929	153
" " " (No. 3)	1929	173
" " " (No. 4)	1930	203
" " " (No. 5)	1933	18
Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	1933	106

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 Coast Defence) ...	1914	277
	1914	420
	1915	48
		434
" " Amendments	1916	44
		72
	1917	38
		346
	1918	129
" " Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	1911	54
" " Vol. III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines) (reprinted 1914)	1911	119
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929 ...	1929	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Infantry, Vol. I, 1932 (Training)	1932	195
" Vol. II (War), 1931	1931	140
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
" " " (No. 2)	1933	2
" " " Supplement. (Notes on the Organization and Employment of the Infantry Mortar)	1933	143
Infantry Range-Finder, Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
" (No. 2)	1933	2
Infantry Section Leading	1928	32
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1932	4
Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of Musketry. (See "Musketry Regulations") Physical. (See "Physical Training")	1933	144
Pontoon Bridging, 1928	1928	108
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" (No. 2)	1931	27
" (No. 3)	1932	56

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

R.A.M.C., 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	358
,, Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	189
					1926	347
					1928	237
					1931	85
					1932	142
T.A. Cadets, 1920	...	...	...	...	1933	32
					1920	425
R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and Drill), 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	232
,, Vol. II (War), 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	141
,, Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	142
,, Vol. IV (Animal Transport), 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	200
,, Part I, 1909, Drill Book	...	...	...	...	1920	481
,, ,, ,, Amendments	...	...	...	...	1923	81
					1925	205
						410
						435
					1928	22
					1929	241
					1930	44
						90
						106
					1931	85
,, Part IVa (M.T. Technical)	...	...	...	...	1925	258
,, ,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1927	121
,, ,, Cancelled except Chapter XXII	...	...	...	...	1930	162
,, Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	...	...	...	...		204
,, ,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1925	204
,, Part IVd (Mechanical Transport)	...	...	...	...	1927	121
,, ,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1926	353
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932	...	...	...	...	1932	231
,, ,, Vol. I, 1933 (Organization and Inter-communication in the Field) (Provisional)	...	...	...	...	1933	85
,, ,, Vol. II, Part I 1923 ; Issue of	...	...	...	...	1923	467
,, ,, ,, Amendment	...	...	...	...	1927	34
,, ,, ,, Part II, 1924 ; Issue of...	...	...	...	...	1924	487
,, ,, ,, Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	...	...	...	...	1926	418
,, ,, ,, Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	2

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Signal Training Vol. III—**

Pamphlet No. 3	...	...	1923	86
" " " Amendments...	...	...	1924	156
" " 4	...	...	1923	282
" " " Amendments				
(No. 1)	...	...	1929	193
" " " Reprint with Amendments				
(No. 1)	...	...	1929	231
" " 5	...	...	1923	327
" " " Cancellation	...	...	1933	65
" " 5A	...	...	1926	419
" " " Cancellation	...	...	1933	65
" " 6	...	...	1925	42
" " " Amendments				
(No. 1)	...	...	1929	4
" " Reprint	...	...	1929	23
" " 8	...	...	1925	42
" " 8 Amendments	{	...	1926	84
		...	1927	35
		...	1928	2
" " " Reprint	...	...	1928	15
" " 9	...	...	1932	209
" " 11	...	...	1932	133
" " 12	...	...	1932	210
" " 13	...	...	1932	68
" " 15 (Wireless Set				
No. 1)	...	...	1933	86
" " Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	1927	381
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	2
" " Vol. V, 1932 (Signal Office Organization and Procedure)	...	...	1932	150
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	18
" " Vol. II, 1931	...	...	1931	163
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	18
" " Vol. III, 1931	...	...	1931	184
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	18
" " Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...	...	...	1931	268
" (No. 2)...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 3)...	...	...	1932	40
" (No. 4)...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 5)	...	...	1933	18

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931	...	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	4
Amendments (No. 2)	...	1933	18
Smoke, Manual on the use of	...	1923	283
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
Amendments (No. 2)	...	1933	93
„ Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...	1930	219
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
„ „ Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1932	...	1932	33
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
„ „ Part III, 1932 (Weapons—Sequence of Instruction)	...	1932	19
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
„ and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	1927	256
„ Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923	...	1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	...	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933	...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Mk. II. Crew Drill for, 1932 (Provisional)	...	1932	134
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
Tanks, Light, Mk. IIA and IIB, Instruction Book, 1933	...	1933	128
Tanks, Medium, Mk. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	1930	82
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
„ Medium, Mk. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	197
Targets, Engagement of, by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930	...	1930	83
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930	...	1930	162
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	...	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912	...	1912	221
1918	...	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	...	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")	...		

Transfers—continued

Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance	1933	133
R. Signals	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same } corps	1920	375
	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under "Service Corps, Royal Army"*)

Travelling allowances and expenses. (*See "Allowances"*)

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	1927	254
	1928	2
		40
Amendments		137
		48
	1929	120

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	1919	19
		198

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from

1921	143
	457
1922	152
	283

U**Ulster :**

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (*See "Insurance Acts, National"*)

Uniform. (*See also "Clothing" and "Dress"*)

Accountants, Corps of Military	1921	125
	1922	266
	1919	359
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1921	102
	1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	1922	266
	1927	331

Uniform—continued

Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	{	1921	124
		1922	266
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments		1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	{	1920	293
		1925	309
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket		1931	53
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	{	1921	144
		1922	266
R.E., collar badges		1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps		1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.		1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..		1924	12
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge ...		1933	171
Scholarships for officers		1924	300
		1922	148
		1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	{	1924	{ 57
			{ 107
		1928	110
		1931	109

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
Vehicles, M.T. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Vessels, W.D.		
General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration	1931	194 217 218
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1933	1933	84
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932		
Issue of	1932	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	168
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. ...	1912	145
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (<i>See</i> "Stores")		
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
" (No. 2)	1932	4
" (No. 3)	1932	56
" (No. 4)	1933	72
" (No. 5)	1933	93
" (No. 6)	1933	187
Voluntary Aid Detachments :		
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
Registrations, &c., during 1933	1933	41 103 159 213
Scheme for	1928	103
Uniform allowance	1919	359

Voluntary Aid Societies :							
Recognition of	...	...	...	...	...	1933	40
Volunteer Corps :							
Disbandment of certain corps	...	...				1920	455
						1923	290
Volunteers :							
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda")							
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda")							
Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of						1928	148
						1928	190
						1929	120
							173
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1930	5
							168
						1931	171
						1932	174
						1933	187
W							
Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...		1908	308
War, The Great :							
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	...		1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	...		1921	356
Warrant Officers :							
Class II :							
creation of	...	...	...	...		1915	70
						1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...		1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...		1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"						1922	480
Weights, Dimensions, etc. of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines						1933	13
							111
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	...	...	...	...		1929	215
Welsh Guards. (See "Foot Guards")							

West African Regiment, &c. :

Enlisted gun carriers	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	1922	344
Pay, boys'	1924	458

West India Regiment :

And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397
Disbandment	1926	323
„ compensation terms	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	1924	475
Pensions	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")**Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")**

Soldiers' Effects Fund	1893	150
-------------------------------	------	-----

Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43
----------------------------	------	----

Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	36 242 359
--	------	------------------

Witnesses :

Officers and soldiers	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	1924	151

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition	1927	180
--------------------	------	-----

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles ...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	1924	262

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	1912	221
--	------	-----



World famed for Quality & Value

FOUNDED over 60 years ago by Naval and Military officers for their brother officers, the Army and Navy Stores can supply every need, great or small, of the soldier of today.

In addition to supplying the best articles of domestic consumption and general use at the lowest remunerative rates, the Stores specialise in

**MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND
CAMP KIT : UNIFORM & PLAIN
CLOTHES : TRUNKS & UNIFORM
CASES : GUNS, FISHING TACKLE
AND ALL SPORTS REQUISITES
CIGARS, TOBACCO AND CIGAR-
ETTES :
REGIMENTAL STATIONERY.**

Officers and Cadets

*of every branch of His Majesty's Forces
are members of the Stores.*

If you are not receiving the Stores Price
Lists and Circulars, please write to
the Secretary

ARMY & NAVY

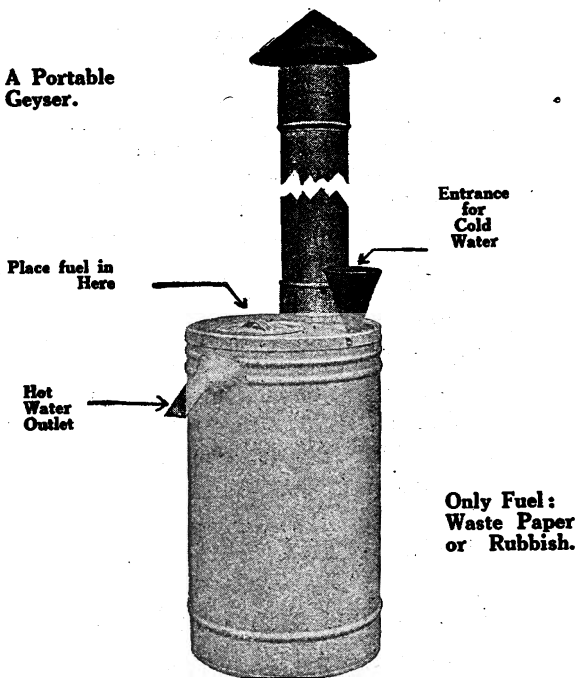
Co-operative Society, Ltd.

VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1.

THE "MINNITT" HOT WATER HEATER

2½ Gallons of Boiling Water in 2½ Minutes.

A Portable
Geyser.



Size: 24 ins. high, 14 ins. Diameter.
Capacity: 2½ gallons, producing 2 to 3
gallons per minute.

Price £4 4s. in mottled porcelain enamel.
£3 9s. 6d. Aluminium painted
Enamelled Top.

Carriage Paid.

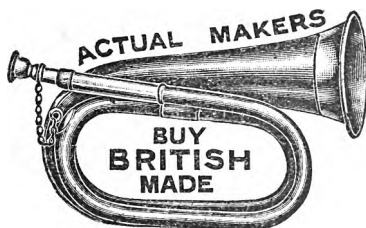
Packing Free.

Write for name of nearest Stockist to:

THE LATONA (EXPORT) Ltd., 93, Regent St., London, W.1.

POTTER'S

The Military Drum, Flute and Bugle Specialists



Est. 1810

Henry Potter & Co.

36/39, WEST STREET,
CHARING CROSS ROAD, W..C2.

London.

(General Military Catalogue on application.)

QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL FOR THE EAST END

STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15

WANTS

£50,000

A YEAR FOR MAINTENANCE.

Subscriptions to—

Major Raphael Jackson, Secretary of the Hospital.

Telephone: Maryland 2616.

The
Sale Offices
for
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
will

- tell you what recent Government Publications have appeared on subjects which interest you.
- supply you promptly and cheaply with reports and other works of current and topical interest.
- receive your subscriptions for the early delivery of important papers; *e.g.*, Parliamentary Debates (Hansard), the Board of Trade Journal, Trade Returns, Reports on Economic Conditions, etc.
- accept a deposit account and execute standing orders for all publications which interest you; *e.g.*, those on History, Medicine, Law, Education, Trade, Shipping, Wireless, Coal Mining, etc.
- supply you, without charge, with catalogues, lists and leaflets.

Call at or write to any of these addresses.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C. 2
EDINBURGH 2: 120 George Street MANCHESTER 1: York Street
CARDIFF: 1 St. Andrew's Cres. BELFAST: 80 Chichester Street

BRITISH LEGION

(Incorporated by Royal Charter)

PATRON:

H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES

VICE PATRON:

ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET EARL JELlicoe, G.C.B., O.M., G.C.V.O.

PRESIDENT:

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR FREDERICK MAURICE, K.C.M.G., C.B.

THE NATIONAL ORGANISATION for ex-Service
Men and Women of all ranks and ratings of the

NAVY, ARMY, AND AIR FORCE.

All who have served in any of the above should join their local Branch and become members of this magnificent organisation, which, while maintaining the comradeship of the trenches, stands for justice for those who fought and suffered, and for their Dependants, and for the care of the Widows and Orphans of the fallen.

WOMEN'S SECTION.—Ex-Service Women, Wives, Widows, and Dependants of ex-Service Men, also members of the British Red Cross, are eligible for Membership of this Section.

EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT.

Employers are invited to notify their requirements to the Director, British Legion Employment Department, 26, Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1.

APPEALS DEPARTMENT.

Donations and subscriptions for the purpose of alleviating distress amongst those who have served, their Dependants, and the Widows and Orphans of the fallen should be sent to:—

**THE ORGANISING SECRETARY, EARL HAIG'S
BRITISH LEGION APPEAL.**

Further particulars on all Legion matters may be obtained from:—

Colonel E. C. HEATH, D.S.O., *General Secretary,*

HAIG HOUSE, 26, ECCLESTON SQUARE, LONDON S.W.1.

Telephone: VICTORIA 9620.

By Appointment



to H.M. THE KING.

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.

UNIFORM CLOTHING

HELMETS

CAPS

*Registered Office :***404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.***Factories :***Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.**

Cablegrams :
"ATTIRE, LONDON."

*Codes : A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's,
 Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
ADVANCE 1940 (3lines).

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

508

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS, January, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st January, 1933

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
1	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

2	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended ...	3
---	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

3	Alliance	4
4	Marriage Allowance	4
5	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ...	5
6	The Imperial Defence College, London—6th Course ...	6
7	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 32nd Short Course Results	7
8	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	7
9	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	7
10	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. net

57—9999

Army Orders.—January, 1933

Army Order Number	NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS							PAGE
11	Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933							12
12	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (I), Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regu- lar Army), 1933							12
13	Weights, dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines							12
14	Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933							12
15	Books, Forms, etc.							13
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.								16

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26 Regulations 1480	A Royal Warrant dated 31st January, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 48), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 1 1933
--	---	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—	A.O. 2 1933
--	--

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 59).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 50).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 51).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 27).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 7).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 1).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 15).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 6).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 32).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 10).
- Veterinary Manual for War, 1932 (No. 1).
- Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930 (No. 1).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 4).
- Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I—Gunnery, 1930 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 2 1933 <i>continued</i>	Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, 1930 (No. 2).
	Cavalry Training, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 4).
	Cavalry Section Leading, 1930 (No. 2).
	Crew Drill for Light Tanks, Mark II, 1932 (No. 1).
	Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional) (No. 4).
	Signal Training, Vol. IV, 1927 (No. 1).
	Engineer Training, Vol. I, 1929 (No. 3).
	Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 4).
	Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 2).
	Tank Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 1).
	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part I, 1930 (No. 1).
	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part II, 1932 (No. 1).
	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, 1932 (No. 1).
	Armoured Car Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 1).
	Crew Drill for Medium Tanks, Marks I, IA, II and IIA, 1930 (No. 1).
	Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 3).
	List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 4).
	Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 1).
	Training in the use of the Infantry Range-Finder, 1931 (No. 2).
	Handbook for the Q.F. 4·5-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 (No. 6).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 3 1933	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 31st Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The Border Regiment.	092
		2029
A.O. 4 1933	Marriage Allowance. — With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 42 on 1st January, 1933, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1933, to March, 1934, will be those shown under the figure 50 in the sliding scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188.	46
		General 529

43

S.C.

4991

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—**A.O. 5****1933**

A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended on 21st December, 1932, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. F. Forestier-Walker, M.C.	3rd Hussars.
Captain E. B. de Fonblanque	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. D. W. Sitwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Little	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. L. G. Burlton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. N. Ellis	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. Kirkman, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. G. G. Nicholson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. B. D. Burns, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain V. R. W. Crawford, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. B. Rawlins, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. R. Dauban	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. S. Blunt	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. R. Way	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. Hooper	Royal Artillery.
Major N. C. D. Brownjohn, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major R. M. H. Lewis, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. L. B. Duke, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. E. W. Simpson	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. E. F. Turner	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. I. C. Jacob	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. C. Curtis	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. D. Milne	The Royal Scots.
Captain F. E. B. Girling, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain T. H. Keble	The Buffs.
Captain E. G. Pemberton	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain A. E. Snow	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain H. F. Garnons Williams	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain S. O. Jones, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain M. A. James, V.C., M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major A. A. B. Dowler.	The East Surrey Regiment.
Captain P. D. W. Dunn, D.S.O., M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Captain J. L. Spencer, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain J. A. Baillon, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain B. U. S. Cripps, M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Captain R. K. Arbuthnot, M.C.	The Black Watch.
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major C. B. Stephenson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain I. D. Brown	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain C. G. D. Thrupp	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain A. C. Willison, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. R. Kerr, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain C. M. Smith, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain B. H. Chappel	The Corps of Bombay Pioneers.
Captain T. W. Rees, C.I.E., D.S.O., M.C.	5th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain N. M. Carstairs	3rd/10th Baluch Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 5
1933
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain D. A. L. Mackenzie	1st/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain C. H. Boucher	3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.
Captain F. E. C. Hughes.. ..	4th P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. R. Ward	8th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain and Brevet Major J. F. Preston, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain J. E. Lyon.. ..	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain H. F. H. Durant.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. A. Chapman, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Capt in D. J. Roux	South African Staff Corps.

The following officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander B. A. W. Warburton-Lee.	Royal Navy.
Commander A. S. Russell	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander A. J. Capel, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Flight Lieutenant H. N. Thornton ..	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 6
1933

The Imperial Defence College, London—6th Course.—The following officers completed the 6th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 16th December, 1932 :—

43
Miscellaneous
5419

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Hon. E. H. Wyndham, M.C.	Life Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Pownall, D.S.O. M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. Thomson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. P. Pakenham-Walsh, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel and Brevet Colonel V. H. B. Majendie, D.S.O.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Harrison, D.S.O.	The Green Howards.
Lieutenant-Colonel D. K. McLeod, D.S.O.	The Guides Cavalry.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. D. Noyes, M.C.	2nd/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Boak, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

43
Education
751

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 7
32nd Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 32nd Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 13th November, 1932, to 17th December, 1932. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

1933

Distinguished

Captain T. R. Reid, M.C., The Buffs.
Lieutenant C. H. Dewhurst, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant F. O. Church, The Essex Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant F. D. Gillio, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. A. C. Kingstone, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant P. O. R. Fremantle, The King's Regiment.
Lieutenant G. R. Chetwynd - Stapylton, The Somerset Light Infantry.
Lieutenant A. T. Burlton, The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant H. P. C. Clark, The South Staffordshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant L. G. Tighe, Royal Tank Corps.

43
Miscellaneous
5304

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich. — The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 13th January, 1932, to 18th December, 1932 :—

A.O. 8
1933

Major W. A. S. Turner, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Major J. F. Ferguson, The Durham Light Infantry.

43
R.A.F.
161

Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 18th January, 1932, to 16th December, 1932 :—

A.O. 9
1933

Major E. G. Campbell, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 10 Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.—1. The
1933 following have been awarded the medal and annuity for
 meritorious service :—

68

General
6814

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. R. Adams, *late* The
 Border Regiment.
 Corporal Trumpeter G. E. Arnold, *late* Royal Horse
 Guards.
 Bandmaster C. Atherley, *late* The Royal Irish
 Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Axon, *late* The Royal Scots
 Fusiliers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. McL. Barnes, *late*
 Royal Engineers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. J. Beadle, *late* The
 Middlesex Regiment.
 Staff-Serjeant-Major W. Beal, *late* Royal Army
 Service Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Bloomfield, *late* The Royal Sussex
 Regiment.
 Serjeant J. Bogie, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major C. Brown, *late* 19th
 Hussars.
 Bandmaster W. Brunt, *late* The King's Own Royal
 Regiment (Lancaster).
 Serjeant (Master-Tailor) J. Burnside, *late* The
 Highland Light Infantry.
 Corporal-Major C. G. Burton, *late* Royal Horse
 Guards.
 Serjeant J. Candelin, *late* 1st Dragoon Guards.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major J. W. Cantwell, *late*
 The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light
 Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Carnegie, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
 Serjeant-Major P. W. Carroll, D.C.M., *late* The
 Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Casey, *late* The Royal
 Berkshire Regiment.
 Armourer-Staff-Serjeant F. Chapman, *late* Royal
 Army Ordnance Corps.
 Acting Serjeant-Major E. Clague, *late* The King's
 Royal Rifle Corps.
 Staff-Serjeant-Major J. B. Clark, *late* Royal Army
 Service Corps.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Cloke, *late* The West
 India Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Edge, *late* The Cheshire
 Regiment.

- Colour-Serjeant J. J. Ennis, *late* The Cameronians A.O. 10
 (Scottish Rifles). 1933
 Serjeant-Major R. W. Evans, *late* The South Wales *continued*
 Borderers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. D. Finucane, *late* The Duke of
 Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Company Serjeant-Major E. Fowler, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
 Bandmaster R. Francis, *late* The Royal Berkshire
 Regiment.
 Staff-Colour-Serjeant H. Harman, *late* Staff of the
 Army.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Harper, *late* The Durham
 Light Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Hayward, *late* The Rifle
 Brigade.
 Acting Serjeant-Major J. Hearn, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
 Saddler Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Hibbert, *late*
 Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant H. Hollidge, *late* The Loyal (North Lan-
 cashire) Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Holmes, *late* The King's
 Royal Rifle Corps.
 Company Serjeant-Major T. Holmes, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Howdle, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
 Serjeant E. Hughes, *late* The East Lancashire
 Regiment.
 Company Serjeant-Major H. Jackson, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Serjeant J. Johnson, D.C.M., *late* Coldstream
 Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant S. J. Jolley, *late* The Cheshire
 Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major J. Jollie, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant G. E. Jones, *late* The Royal
 Fusiliers.
 Bandmaster R. Jones, *late* The Black Watch.
 Superintending Clerk W. C. Jones, *late* Grenadier
 Guards.
 Serjeant-Major G. H. Kelf, *late* Royal Army
 Medical Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant L. Kelly, *late* The Royal Munster
 Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Kerr, *late* The Welch Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 10
1933
continued

Acting Serjeant-Major J. Kerr, *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
 Serjeant-Major J. B. King, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Lamb, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.
 Staff-Seaenant F. Lane, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant R. Leach, *late* 18th Hussars.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant R. Lees, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
 Colour-Serjeant J. Littlejohn, *late* The Highland Light Infantry.
 Staff-Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Loke, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) G. A. Maher, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.
 Serjeant (Master-Tailor) H. Meacham, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Militia Serjeant-Major T. Murphy, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant U. Padmore, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant H. Perry, *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Farrier-Serjeant-Major A. Pye, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant E. H. Richmond, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Robinson, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Bandmaster E. M. Rogers, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Drummer G. Rowson, *late* The Connaught Rangers.
 Serjeant F. Short, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Smith, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Smith, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Company-Serjeant-Major W. Spring, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Stanford, *late* The Rifle Brigade.
 Farrier-Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Sturt, *late* 20th Hussars.

- Serjeant G. Summersby, *late* Coldstream Guards. A.O. 10
1933
continued
- Serjeant-Major H. Taylor, D.C.M., *late* The Sherwood Foresters.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Taylor, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment.
- Militia Serjeant-Major L. Taylor, *late* The Middlesex Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Taylor, *late* Grenadier Guards.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Taylor, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.
- Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Toye, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Serjeant-Drummer J. Turner, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.
- Serjeant-Major F. A. R. Webb, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant C. West, *late* The South Wales Borderers.
- Serjeant F. West, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Serjeant-Major C. H. Williamson, *late* The Essex Regiment.
- Serjeant-Cook F. Wilmington, *late* Coldstream Guards.
- Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Winsborough, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant (Militia Serjeant-Major) G. Wright, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Staff-Serjeant-Major T. Wright, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
- Serjeant-Major T. A. Yeoman, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

2. The following, who were already in possession of the medal (without annuity) awarded for devotion to duty during the Great War, have been awarded the annuity :—

- Colour-Serjeant J. Baldwin, *late* The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
- Colour-Serjeant J. J. Fillingham, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
- Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Morgan, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant C. Vickers, *late* The Manchester Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 10 3. The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's Body
1933 Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard has been awarded
continued the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service:—

Colour-Serjeant J. Morris, *late* Coldstream Guards.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| A.O. 11
1933 | Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 580 (and the manual issued therewith) of 1920 ; 37 (and the amendments issued therewith) of 1926, and the amendments notified in Army Orders 2 of 1928 and 4 of 1929, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0;"/> Manuals
1082 |
| A.O. 12
1933 | Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (I) Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army) 1933.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 57
<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0;"/> Engineers
1681 |
| A.O. 13
1933 | Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 95 of 1932 and the pamphlet issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 57
<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0;"/> Vehicles
3031 |
| A.O. 14
1933 | Supplementary Reserve of Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0;"/> Regulations
1329 |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 15**
1932**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Engineering, Military, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1.	
Large Box Girder Bridge. October, 1932	0 9
Field Astronomy, 1932	9 6
Peace Establishments, Part I, 1932-1933. "Regimental	
Establishments of the Regular Forces	4 11
Physical Training Tables for Recruits of the Cavalry.	
December, 1932	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form G 1098-806A, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Workshop".

Copies of this form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form W 3060, "Embarkation Card" (War only).

Copies of this form will be issued on mobilization only.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 5013, "Signallers Record Sheet". This has been revised to conform to the new edition of Signal Training, All Arms, and copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1087-4, "Return of Total Mobilization requirements (Ordnance Stores)". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form H 1119, "Special Size Roll, All Services". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1369, "Contracts Machinery, Tender for". The maintenance clause in this form has been amended and slips to take the place of the old clause on the March, 1932, reprint are available for issue. Copies of the form prior to the March, 1932, reprint will be destroyed.

Army Orders.—January, 1933

A.O. 15 Army Form L 1361, "Half-Yearly Indent for Army
1932 Forms and Books Only. Infantry Depots, Camp
continued Commandants, Recruiting Officers, Militia". Copies
 have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Form is cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form N 1529, "Return of all payments for treatment in or from Civil Hospitals under the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army".

Army Forms suspended

5. Issue of the following Army Forms has been suspended :—

Army Form B 3111, "Absentee; Enquiry Form". This form is not required to be used in peace.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts". Issue suspended indefinitely.

Amendments to Army Forms and Books

6. The following Army Forms and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form A 3676 (outer sheet), "Road Accident Report".

Note (1), lines 3 and 4. *For* "Command Headquarters, through the usual channels" *substitute* "higher authority".

Note (3), line 3. *For* "Command Headquarters" *substitute* "higher authority".

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and Militia".

Page 4. *After* "7. Vocational Training." *add*—
 "Period 1.10..... to 30.9.....".

Army Form G 867-6, "Ordnance Workshop Form; Notification of Repair of Typewriters or Duplicators which will be retained for more than 14 days".

Line 5. *For* "O.C." *substitute* "D.A.D.O.S."

Army Book 92, "Horses; Description of".

On cover. *After* "Register of," *insert* "Public"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

A.O. 15

7. The following War Equipment Tables have been amended by Corrigenda (dated December, 1932), copies of which have been issued to all concerned :—

1933
continued

Army Form G 1098-584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers", dated June, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, Royal Engineers", dated May, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-666, "For an Artillery Signal Section, Royal Signals", dated March, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-683, "For a Royal Air Force Squadron, Signal Section".

NOTE

On and after 1st January, 1933, addenda and corrigenda to Army Forms G 1098 series will be replaced by amendments issued separately and numbered serially for the table concerned. Those relating to tables for which addenda and/or corrigenda have already been issued will be distinguished by the addition of the words "(New Series)" after the serial number of the amendment.

The following amendments have accordingly been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

54	Army Form G 1098-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.", dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>Artillery</u> 144	
57	Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, Royal Engineers", dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>Engineers</u> 1700	
M.G.O. 7A. 670	Army Form G 1098-595, "For Headquarters of a Quarrying Company, Royal Engineers, or a Road Construction Company, Royal Engineers", dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
M.G.O. 7A. 6761	Army Form G 1098-682, "For a Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section", dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
54	Army Form G 1098-725, "For a Corps Troop Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.", dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>Misc.</u> 3065	
57	Army Form G 1098-771, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>Surplus</u> 1809	
57	Army Form G 1098-772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>Surplus</u> 1809	

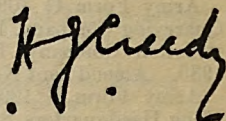
Army Orders.—January, 1933

<u>A.O. 15</u> <u>1933</u> <i>continued</i>	Army Form G 1098-774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	57 <u>Surplus</u> 1809
	Army Form G 1098-776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	57 <u>Surplus</u> 1809
	Army Form G 1098-778, "For an Ambulance Train", dated February, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	57 <u>Surplus</u> 1809
	Army Form G 1098-779, "For a Hospital Ship", dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	57 <u>Surplus</u> 1809
	Army Form G 1098-780, "For Reservists, Royal Army Medical Corps", dated January, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	54 <u>Reserve</u> 439
	Army Form G 1098-828, "For Reservists, Royal Army Veterinary Corps", dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	57 <u>General</u> 6884

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

February, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1933

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
16	Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions	3
17	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

18	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

19	Alliance	5
20	The Leicestershire Regiment—Regimental March ...	6
21	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	6
22	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—February, 1933

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS							
Army Order Number							PAGE
23	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1932						6
24	Notes for the Guidance of Officers and Non-commis- sioned Officers in Mechanized Units, 1933						7
25	Books, Forms, etc.						7
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.						11	
Appendices to Army Order 21						12	

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
139 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates A.O. 16
for the commutation of soldiers' pensions; 1933

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of February, 1933, in the 23rd year of of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 49 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

Pay

26
Regula-
tions
1486 A Royal Warrant dated 28th February, 1933, A.O. 17
amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 50), 1933
has been signed and copies are being issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—February, 1933

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 18 1933

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 51).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 60).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 51).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 52).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 20).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 28).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 8).
- Regulations for Engineer Services—
 - Part I, 1930 (No. 10).
 - Part II, 1928 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 19).
- Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 2).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 18).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 19).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 16).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 11).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 7).
- Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for Annual Camp, 1925 (No. 8).
- Magazine Regulations, 1922 (No. 6).
- Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 9).
- Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers (No. 1).
- Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1931 (No. 2).
- Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931 (No. 3).
- Instructions for Armourers, 1931 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929 (No. 6).

Army Orders.—February, 1933

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III_T, III_{TR}, IV, IV_R, V and V_R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 2). A.O. 18
1933
continued

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IV_R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1926 (No. 7).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-in. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, I_R, II, II_R, III and III_R Carriages, Land Service, 1930 (No. 3).

Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch, Mark XIX, Gun, on Marks VIII and VIII_A Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 2).

Military Engineering, Vol. VIII, Railways, 1929 (No. 5).

Small Arms Training—

Vol. I, 1931 (No. 2).

Vol. II, 1931 (No. 2).

Vol. III, 1931 (No. 1).

Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 5).

Vol. V, 1931 (No. 2).

Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 2).

Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1928 (No. 7).

Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 4).

Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 6).

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929 (No. 7).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 27).

Vote 9 (No. 29).

List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Australian Tank Corps, Australian Military Forces, being allied to the Royal Tank Corps. A.O. 19
1933

Army Orders.—February, 1933

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| A.O. 20
1933 | The Leicestershire Regiment — Regimental March. —1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), approval has been given for the Regimental March of The Leicestershire Regiment to be changed from "Romaika" to "A Hunting Call". The latter march is now on sale and obtainable from Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.
2. The published march, No. 18 on Card No. IV (Military Band Arrangements for Regimental Marches) should be amended accordingly. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 103
 Infantry
 2809 </div> |
| A.O. 21
1933 | Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants. —1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1933, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees will, on and after 1st April next, be as shown in Appendices I and II of this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.
2. Army Orders 27 and 120 of 1932 are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from 1st April, 1933. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 54
 General
 6800 </div> |
| A.O. 22
1933 | Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 68
 General
 6800 </div> |

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| A.O. 23
1933 | Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1932. —A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1932, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. | <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"> 10
 Examina-
 tions
 96 </div> |
|-------------------------------|--|--|

Army Orders.—February, 1933

26
Publica-
tions
2453

Notes for the Guidance of Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in Mechanized Units, 1933. A.O. 24 1933

—1. The above pamphlet has been approved and supercedes the pamphlet entitled "Notes for the Guidance of Section (Road) Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers in M.T. Companies, R.A.S.C."

2. Every section officer, or unit transport officer, and section non-commissioned officer of mechanized units should be in possession of this pamphlet and copies should be indented for as required.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 25
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) <i>s. d.</i>
Air Survey Committee Professional Papers No. 8, Surveying from Air Photographs, a simple method of, June, 1932	3 0
Parallax Tables (Supplement to Professional Papers No. 8)	1 2
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section X (I), Field Survey Coy., R.E. (Regular Army), January, 1933	0 3
Health of the Army, Report for the year 1931, Vol. LXVII	1 11
Infantry Training, Vol. I, October, 1932	0 11
Signal Training (All Arms), December, 1932	1 6

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 629, "Certificate for Men enlisted as Motor Cyclists or Despatch Riders in the T.A. or S.R. (Cat. B.) or Officers bringing their own Motor Cycles to Training."

Army Form K 1323B, "Tender for Dry Cleaning Overcoats."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—February, 1933

- A.O. 25** Army Form G 1098-503, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of Services."
1933
continued Army Form G 1098-510, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Headquarters of Divisional Engineers."
 Army Form G 1098-631, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Reservists, Transportation Units, R.E."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

3. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and except when otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 140, "Monthly Schedule of Authorized Appointments, etc., of Officers employed on Engineer Services."

This form has now been embodied in A.F. B 158.

Army Form B 2516, "Form ; Registration for Civil Employment."

Army Form B 2516A, " Vocational Training ; Details of a Soldier who has received Training."

Army Form C 2127-2, "Correspondence Form ; Letter of Acknowledgment."

Army Form E 628, "Half-yearly Return of W.Os. and N.C.Os. desirous of Serving or Liable to Serve on the Permanent Staff of the T.A."

Army Form G 993, "Engineers' Stores for Works and Buildings ; Indent for."

In future Army Form G 997 will be used in lieu of this form.

Army Form G 1098 Series, Provisional War Equipment Tables—

-546, "For a Divisional Ammunition Column", dated February, 1924.

-547, "For a Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column", dated May, 1924.

-678, "For a Base Signal Company, Lines of Communication Signals", dated November, 1924.

Army Form K 1348, "Army Signals ; Application for Telephone Facilities."

Army Book 63, "Pay Book for Military Work and Small Parties of Civilian Employees."

Books in hand should be utilized.

Army Orders.—February, 1933

Army Book 295, "Record of Pay of Civilian Employees on W.D. Vessels." **A.O. 25**
1933

Books in hand should be utilized, and on exhaustion of stocks a duplicate copy of Army Form O 1773 will be used. *continued*

Amendments to Army Forms

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1087-1, "Return of Ordnance Stores to be supplied on mobilization by D.A.D.O.S. Area for Regular Services other than Coast Defences."

Delete note 4 and detail.

Army Form G 1087-4, "Return of Total Mobilization Requirements."

Note 1. *Delete* present detail and substitute—

The camp equipment held under Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Appendix XIX, paragraph 10, and for other stores the stock held for the Interim Period (*see* R.A.O.S., Part I, 1929, paragraph 219A), will be inserted in Column 6.

Army Forms L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

—20, Headquarters Base or Advanced Ammunition Depot (dated October, 1931).

Page 10.

For "Stamps, office No. | (d) | "

Read—

"Stamps, office with movable date (d) .. | .. | "

Page 11. *Amend* footnote (d) to read—

(d) Stamps and Pads for each of the following will only be held for the Headquarters Base Ammunition Depot. Those required for the Headquarters Advanced Ammunition Depot will be issued on mobilization as necessary—

C.O.O.	..	..	..	..	1
O.O.	..	..	..	..	1
Traffic and Yard	..	..	..	..	1
Ammunition Empties Depot	..	..	..	..	1
Group I	..	..	..	..	1
" II	..	..	..	..	1
" III	..	..	..	..	1
" IV	..	..	..	..	1

Army Orders.—February, 1933

57 Southern 858	Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot." (New Series).	Amendment No. 1 A.O. 25 1933 <i>continued</i>
--------------------------------	--	--

ERRATUM

Army Orders for January, 1933. Page 13, line 6 from bottom of page.

For "1369" substitute "1269".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Army Orders.—February, 1933

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 21 OF 1933

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) Home, Mediterranean and The Sudan

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta, Palestine and The Sudan	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 5	14 1	12 3	12 0
(b) Other ranks	11 0	10 8	10 8	10 5
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 3	13 11	12 10	12 7
(b) Other ranks	10 9	10 5	10 5	10 2
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	13 4	13 0	12 11	12 8
(b) Other ranks	11 2	10 10	11 3	11 0
4. Trewed Services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 6	14 2	12 9	12 6
(b) Other ranks	11 3	10 11	10 9	10 6
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	11 4	11 0	11 5	11 2
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	11 4	..	11 5
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	11 2	10 10	11 3	11 0
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B.	11 3	10 11	11 4	11 1
9. Pipers of Black Watch ..	11 3	10 11	11 3	11 0
10. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	11 5	11 1	11 1	10 10
11. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	14 4	14 0	12 10	12 7
(b) Other ranks	10 11	10 7	10 6	10 3
12. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	13 11	..	5 10
(b) Other ranks	10 9	10 5	3 8	3 5

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 10s. 5d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 11d. a month whilst the men are so employed.

(11) Other Stations Abroad										
Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. European personnel all services—										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	11 4	11 1	12 3	12 0	12 8	12 5	13 4	13 1	13 0	12 9
(b) Other ranks..	10 2	9 11	10 3	10 0	10 9	10 6	10 11	10 8	10 7	10 4
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	3 10	..	..	..	3 11	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	3 9	..	..	..	3 9	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars (see Note 2)—										
(iii) Mountain battery ..	..	2 11	..	..	3 3	3 0	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	3 2	..	..	..	3 2	2 11	..	..	..	..
Other ranks—										
(v) Mountain battery ..	2 11	2 8	..	..	3 0	2 9	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others ..	..	..	..	..	2 11	2 8	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	2 11	2 8	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	2 11	2 8	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—Mohammedan havildar-majors and havildars of the mountain battery will receive an additional 1d. monthly.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits

Army Orders.—February, 1933

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i> 21 4	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i> 20 0
Farrier corporal-major	20 4	20 0
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	19 1	17 9
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)		
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	18 1	17 9
Squadron corporal-major	19 1	17 9
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	18 1	16 8
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	18 11	16 8
Farrier staff-corporal		
Trumpet-major		
Band-corporal-of-horse	19 8	18 3
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	19 5	18 1
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	16 7	16 4
Corporal-of-horse	17 7	16 4
Corporal	17 11	16 8
Lance-corporal	16 10	15 6
Bandsman	18 5	16 10
Trumpeter		
Trooper		

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rate shown in this Section will be reduced by 4d. a month.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Bandmaster	17 7	.. ..	.. ..	16 2
Band serjeant	12 11	13 1	14 0	12 6
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	12 10	13 1	13 3	13 6

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this Section will be admissible.

The rates shown in this Section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1933

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	<i>s. d.</i> 19 6	10 9
Superintending clerk	18 1	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	18 0	10 9
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. .. .	18 0	10 9
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	18 0	..
Company serjeant-major	18 1	10 9
Company quarter-master-serjeant	16 1	10 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. .. .	17 2	10 9
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	16 8	10 9
Band serjeant	18 7	..
Drum-major	23 2	10 9
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	16 8	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	14 5	..
Serjeant (<i>see Note 2</i>)	15 7	10 5
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	17 8	10 4
Lance-serjeant (<i>see Note 2</i>)	14 3	10 4
Band corporal	16 11	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	18 0	10 7
Corporal (<i>see Note 2</i>)	14 7	10 7
Lance-corporal	14 6	10 6
Bandsman	16 10	..
Timebeater	19 3	..
Drummer	18 0	10 6
Piper, Scots Guards	13 10	..
Piper, Irish Guards	13 0	..
Guardsman	14 6	10 6

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 9*d.* a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals 8*d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this Section will be reduced by 4*d.* a month at home stations and by 3*d.* a month at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional 4*d.* a month at home stations and 3*d.* a month at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad

<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	3 9
Other Masters	3 7
Mate	3 6
1st Engineer	4 1
2nd Engineer	4 0
3rd Engineer	3 10
Chief stoker	3 9
Leading stoker	1 8
Stoker	..
Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary)	1 5
Boy	..

Army Orders.—February, 1933

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	6 2	5 9
Bandmaster		
Quarter-master-serjeant	6 1	..
Company serjeant-major	6 1	5 0
Physical training instructor	6 1	..
Hospital serjeant	4 2	..
Band serjeant	..	5 9
Pipe-major	..	5 9
Serjeant tailor	4 2	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	4 2	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major	9 1
Quarter-master-serjeant	8 10
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	7 4
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	
Assistant master cook	5 8
Constable	
Cook	4 5
Fatiguesman	
Fatigue serjeant	5 8
Fireman	3 5
Infirmery orderly	4 5
Park-keeper	7 2
Police serjeant	5 8
Storeman	4 5
Wardmaster	

(iv) *Other employees*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden	3 4
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	1 10
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	1 7
(b) Grey clothing	2 4
Men clothed to grooms' scale	2 8
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue	2 4
(b) With second suit, grey	2 8
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	3 4
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 0
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone	3 0
(b) Lowland zone	2 10
(c) Other zones	2 5
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks	5 8
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	4 3
(c) Constable	4 3

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at Hereford R.A.O.C. Depot will be 2s. 9d. monthly

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 21 OF 1933

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A, 112, 125 and 268, Table IV B and Table VI B and C).

(i) SOLDIERS

Recruits—	£	s.	d.	
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	0	4	11	a man.
Kit allowance, monthly	0	3	6	"
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annually, up to	1	5	0	"
Plain clothes allowances—				
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore				
Brigade R.A.	0	17	6	"
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	0	17	6	"
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	10	0	"
Other ranks	0	7	6	"

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—MAXIMUM ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

(a) Jean coats with tails	1	10	6	} For each coat on charge,
(b) Jean coats without tails	1	3	6	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	1	5	0	a man.
Messengers	1	5	0	"
Range wardens	1	5	0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	0	15	0	"
Messengers	0	15	0	"
Watchers	0	15	0	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	0	15	0	"
Ghaffirs	0	15	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	15	0	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	5	0	"
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	5	0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	0	15	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	15	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	15	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	15	0	"
Messengers	0	15	0	a man
Watchmen	0	15	0	"
Water transport employees	1	0	0	"

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	1	0	0	"
Boats' crews	0	15	0	a man.
Messengers	0	15	0	"
Range wardens	0	15	0	"

Army Orders.—February, 1933

							£	s.	d.	
Malta—										
Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	a man.
Office keepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	"
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	"
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0	"
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	a man.
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	"
Jagas	..	..	..	..	..	..	43.20	dollars		"
							£	s.	d.	
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	0	"
Tientsin—										
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	15	0	"
Transport drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5	0	"

ARMY ORDERS

March, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1933

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1933

Army Order Number		PAGE
26	Modification in the Rates of Pay of Soldiers ...	3

ROYAL WARRANT

27	Soldiers' Pensions	4
28	Modification in the Rates of Pay of Soldiers ...	6

ROYAL WARRANT

29	Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery	6
----	--	---

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

30	Regimental Charitable Funds	8
31	Pay and Allowances	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—March, 1933

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
32	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	9

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

33	Alliance ...	10
34	Titles of Artillery formations in Defended Ports ...	10
35	Regimental Colours—Centre Badge ...	11
36	Forage Allowance ...	11
37	Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office ...	12
38	Examinations for Promotion—Captains, Royal Army Service Corps ...	12
39	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 33rd Short Course—Results ...	13
40	Voluntary Aid Societies ...	13
41	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

42	Peace Establishments, Part III, 1932-33 ...	15
43	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 ...	15
44	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1933 ...	15
45	Animal Management, 1933 ...	16
46	Notes for the guidance of officers concerned in the auditing of regimental accounts in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 75 ...	16
47	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N. 2... ..	16
48	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933	16
49	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XII B, Royal Regiment of Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns in Arma- ments, 1933 ...	17
50	Books, Forms, etc. ...	17

List of Changes in War Materiel ...	23
-------------------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March.

30

General
8749

A.O. 26 1933

1. It has been decided to modify the conditions governing the rates of pay issuable to soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, who, at the date of the expiry of the engagement on which they were serving on 1st October, 1931 (including any further period for which they had agreed to serve under the provisions of the footnote † on page 229, Pay Warrant, 1931) would cease to be eligible for pay at the rates laid down for soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, and would on entering upon a further period of service, receive pay at the rates applicable to soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925.

2. Soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, will be allowed, at the date on which the engagement referred to in paragraph 1 expires, to retain, subject to the usual conditions, the rate of pay of which they are then in receipt until they become eligible by promotion, increment, or increased skill at their trade to receive a rate of pay under the scales laid down for soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, higher than the rate of pay of which they were in receipt on the date of such promotion, increment or higher trade classification.

The term "promotion" in this paragraph will include acting and temporary promotion and appointments to lance-serjeant or lance-corporal.

In any case where promotion, increment or increased skill in a trade would not involve a soldier's coming on to a higher rate under the 1925 scales of pay than that which he then draws he may continue on his existing rate until such time as he becomes eligible for a higher rate under the 1925 scale, but a soldier so situated will not be allowed to draw in respect of promotion, increment or higher trade classification any increased rate of pay on the scale applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925.

Army Orders.—March, 1933

A.O. 26

1933

continued

On the other hand, a soldier in receipt of pay on the scale applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, and reverting to a lower rank or class, *e.g.* a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer reverting to a lower rank, or a tradesman disrated from Class I to II will draw the rate of pay for which he is eligible under the scale applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, and not the rate under paragraph 2, first sub-paragraph of this Army Order.

3. This decision will be retrospective for all soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925, who have already entered upon a new engagement and are in consequence drawing the rate of pay applicable to soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925.

4. The rates of pay of the Territorial Army or Supplementary Reserve will remain subject to the existing provisions embodied in the appropriate Army Orders and Instructions.

5. After a soldier has entered on the rates of pay applicable to men enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925, in consequence of promotion, increment, or higher trade qualification, he will in no circumstances be allowed to revert to the rate of pay referred to in paragraph 2.

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 27

1933

Soldiers' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrant dated 1st October, 1931,* under which the reduced scales of pension laid down in Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1930,† were applied to soldiers enlisted before 1st April, 1930;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that notwithstanding the provisions of Our said Warrant dated 1st October, 1931, and of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 12th February, 1931, as amended by Our Warrants dated 17th December, 1931,‡ all soldiers who enlisted before

30
General
8749

*Army Order 192 of 1931.

†Army Order 39 of 1930.

‡ Army Orders 235 and 236 of 1931.

Army Orders.—March, 1933

26th October, 1925, may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the higher rates in force on 11th February, 1930, in respect of completed years of qualifying service rendered during the period they continue to receive the rates of pay provided for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, and pension at the lower rates laid down in Our Warrant dated 12th February, 1930, in respect of the remainder of their service ;

A.O. 27
1933
continued

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT, where a soldier is permitted to retain under Army Order 26 of 1933 a rate of pay provided for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, his service during such retention shall reckon for pension at the lower rates only ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers who enlisted between 26th October, 1925 and 31st March, 1930 inclusive, may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the higher rates in force on 11th February, 1930, in respect of completed years of qualifying service rendered up to the end of the engagement upon which they were serving on 1st October, 1931, including the period of any further engagement which they had undertaken to serve before that date and at the lower rates laid down in Our Warrant of 12th February, 1930, in respect of the remainder of their service ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall be applied to all soldiers admitted to pension on or after 1st October, 1931.

A soldier to whom pension is granted partly at the higher rates and partly at the lower rates shall not be entitled to an increase of 4*d.* a day at age 65.

The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued in due course.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 13th day of March, 1933, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

Army Orders.—March, 1933

- A.O. 28** **Modification in the Rates of Pay of Soldiers.—**
1933 An addition to the Army Council's instruction on Article 822, Pay Warrant, 1931, was published as Amendments No. 52 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, in the Special Army Order bearing this number.

30
 General
 8749

ROYAL WARRANT

- A.O. 29** **Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery**
1933

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provisions of Our Warrant of 1st October, 1931,* under which the reduced scales of pension laid down in Our Warrant of 19th February, 1930,† were applied to soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery who enlisted before 1st April, 1930 ;

30
 General
 8749

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that notwithstanding the provisions of Our said Warrant of 1st October, 1931, and of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army dated 12th February, 1931, as amended by Our Warrants of 17th December, 1931,‡ all soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery who enlisted before 26th October, 1925, may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the higher rates in force on 18th February, 1930, in respect of completed years of qualifying service rendered during the period they continue to receive the scales of pay provided for soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery enlisted before 26th October, 1925, and pension at the lower rates laid down in Our Warrant of 19th February, 1930, in respect of the remainder of their service ;

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT, where a soldier of our Royal Malta Artillery is permitted to retain under Army Order 26 of 1933 a rate of pay provided for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925, his service during such retention shall reckon for pension at the lower rates only ;

* Army Order 194 of 1931.

† Army Order 40 of 1930.

‡ Army Orders 235 and 236 of 1931.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery who enlisted between 26th October, 1925, and 31st March, 1930, inclusive, may be granted service pension or service element of disability pension at the higher rates in force on 18th February, 1930, in respect of completed years of qualifying service rendered up to the end of the engagement upon which they were serving on 1st October, 1931, including the period of any further engagement which they had undertaken to serve before that date, and at the lower rates laid down in Our Warrant of 19th February, 1930, in respect of the remainder of their service ;

A.O. 29
1933
continued

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of this Our Warrant shall be applied to all soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery admitted to pension on or after 1st October, 1931.

The detailed amendments to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of the Army, dated 12th February, 1931, will be issued in due course.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of March, 1933, in the 23rd year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM

Army Orders.—March, 1933

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 30 Regimental Charitable Funds
1933 GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to allow of donations from the annual income of regimental charitable funds being made to the respective regimental associations, to be expended at the discretion of the associations in the relief of those who were formerly non-commissioned officers and men of the regiment concerned ;

42
Funds
1074

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Army Regulations for Savings Banks and Regimental Charitable Funds, Part II, 1916.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of March, 1933, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 30
1933

50A. Payments may also be made to any approved military organization whose objects include the assistance of those who were formerly non-commissioned officers and men of the regiment concerned, provided such payments are disbursed by the organization strictly in accordance with para. 50. Proof of payment to the organization must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a responsible official of the organization that the amount received has been (or will be) expended before the end of the current financial year and that disbursements therefrom have been (or will be) confined to the objects or purposes defined in para. 50.

42
Funds
1074

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 31
193326
Regulations
1496

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th March, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 53), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 52), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 32
1933
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 54).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 61).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 53).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 53).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 18).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 29).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 20).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 12).
- Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 4).
- Regulations for the War Department Fleet, 1932 (No. 1).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 8).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 12).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 33).
- Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 (No. 4).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 11).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 13).

Army Orders.—March, 1933

<u>A.O. 32</u> <u>1933</u> <i>continued</i>	Manual of Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927 (No. 1). R.A.M.C. Training, 1925 (No. 4). Ordnance Manual (War), 1931 (No. 1). Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930 (No. 5). Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 4). Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 25).
---	--

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 33</u> <u>1933</u>	Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The North Auckland Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Military Forces, being allied to The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).	090 2675
<u>A.O. 34</u> <u>1933</u>	Titles of Artillery formations in Defended Ports.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following titles of Coast Defence Artillery formations in Defended Ports, with effect from 1st April, 1933 :—	20 Artillery 4849

Defended Port	Present Units	Title
South Irish Coast Defences.	H.Q. 1st Heavy Battery. 8th Heavy Battery. 19th Heavy Battery. 26th Heavy Battery.	2nd Heavy Brigade, R.A.
Gibraltar	H.Q. 4th Heavy Battery. 27th Heavy Battery. 29th Heavy Battery. Anti-Aircraft Section.	3rd Heavy Brigade, R.A.
Malta	H.Q. (and District Establishment). 6th Heavy Battery. 19th Heavy Battery. Anti-Aircraft Section.	4th Heavy Brigade, R.A.

Army Orders.—March, 1933

Defended Port	Present Units	Title	A.O. 34 1933 <i>continued</i>
Bombay	H.Q. (and District Establishment). 13th Heavy Battery. 14th Heavy Battery.	5th Heavy Brigade, R.A.	
Ceylon	H.Q. 15th Heavy Battery. 18th Heavy Battery.	6th Heavy Brigade R.A.	
Malaya	H.Q. 11th Heavy Battery. 2nd Heavy Battery. 7th Anti-Aircraft Battery.	7th Heavy Brigade, R.A.	
Hong Kong ..	H.Q. 12th Heavy Battery. 20th Heavy Battery. 24th Heavy Battery. Anti-Aircraft Section.	8th Heavy Brigade, R.A.	

This will entail no alteration in the existing organization of the defended ports concerned.

20 Infantry 2036	Regimental Colours—Centre Badge. —Approval has been given for the Garter to be borne in conjunction with the Antelope as the Centre badge on the Regimental Colour of The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. The description of the new Centre badge is "The Antelope within the Garter".	A.O. 35 1933
------------------------	--	-----------------

53 Gen. No. 2982	Forage Allowance. —1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st April, 1933, until further orders :—	A.O. 36 1933
------------------------	---	-----------------

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 2
Eastern	1 2
Northern	1 2
Northern Ireland ..	1 2
Scottish	1 6
Southern	1 1
Western	1 4

2. Army Order 202 of 1932 will be cancelled, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—March, 1933

A.O. 37 Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under
1933 the War Office.—1. Except as indicated below, Indian Army officers employed under the War Office will receive the British emoluments of their rank or appointment, and their service will reckon towards retired pay at British rates, only.

100
India
3119

2. Indian duty allowance at the undermentioned rates will be issuable in addition to the British emoluments of rank or appointment, and the service will reckon towards Indian rates of retired pay, only where it is necessary to fill the appointment by an officer with Indian Army experience.

The rates of Indian duty allowance are—

2nd lieutenant and lieutenant under	£
7 years' service	25 a year.
Lieutenant of 7 years' service and	
captain under 15 years' service ...	75 "
Captain of 15 years' service ...	100 "
Major and lieutenant-colonel ...	125 "
Colonel, holding a 1st grade appoint-	
ment	125 "
Above colonel	Nil.

3. Indian Army officers nominated for employment under the War Office will be informed whether or not their appointments carry Indian duty allowance and reckon for Indian retired pay.

4. Army Order 228 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Council's instruction

Indian duty allowance issuable under paragraph 2 of this Army Order is a charge against: army funds, and, together with the pay of rank or appointment, will be issued by the army agents or command or other paymaster if the latter is issuing pay, but no issue of Indian duty allowance will be made without instructions from the War Office.

A.O. 38 Examinations for promotion—Captains, Royal
1933 Army Service Corps.—1. A revised syllabus for subject (g) has been approved, and will be issued as an amendment to King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X, in due course.

43
P.E.
681

2. Examination papers based on the revised syllabus will be set for the March, 1934, and subsequent examinations.

3. Officers who have not qualified in subject (g) by March, 1934, will be required to qualify in the whole of the revised subject (g).

43
Education
757

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 39
33rd Short Course—Results.—The following are the **1933**
results of the 33rd Short Course for regimental officers
held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,
from 15th January, 1933, to 18th February, 1933. The
list is arranged in regimental order:—

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant M. St. J. Oswald, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. B. Gray, Royal Corps of Signals.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant A. G. L. Close, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. W. Mead, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant H. M. H. Ley, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. N. Foster, The Buffs.
2nd Lieutenant G. W. H. Peters, The Bedfordshire
and Hertfordshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant F. H. Bowen, The Lancashire
Fusiliers
Lieutenant R. L. A. Reed, The Cheshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant W. L. R. Benyon, The Royal Welch
Fusiliers.
Lieutenant I. G. Moon, The South Wales Bor-
derers.
Lieutenant A. K. Steel, The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant F. L. Samut, The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant H. F. James, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. N. Clarke, The Sherwood For-
esters.
Lieutenant D. H. Andrews, The Queen's Own Royal
West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant J. B. McVittie, The Highland Light
Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant G. W. Briffa, Royal Malta Artillery.
Captain H. J. Wright, Royal Army Service Corps.

83
2500

Voluntary Aid Societies.—The following Societies **A.O. 40**
have been recognized by His Majesty's Government as **1933**
Voluntary Aid Societies for the purposes of the Inter-
national Convention for the Amelioration of the
Condition of the Wounded and Sick in Armies of the
Field, which was signed at Geneva on 27th July, 1929:—

The British Red Cross Society.

The Grand Priory in the British Realm of the
Venerable Order of the Hospital of St. John
of Jerusalem.

The St. Andrew's Ambulance Association.

Army Orders.—March, 1933

A.O. 41 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—** 83
1933 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 935
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
81	Durham ..	Men's ..	Mr. C. Fenra ..	} British Red Cross Society.
116	Gloucester ..	Women's ..	Mrs. G. M. Turner ..	
43	Lancashire, West.	Men's ..	Mr. A. N. Turner ..	
346	London, County of.	Women's	Miss E. Robinson..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
81	Cornwall ..	Women's	Mrs. E. B. L. Fuller ..	} British Red Cross Society.
29	Cheshire ..	Mens ..	Mr. W. Pratt ..	
37	Cheshire ..	"	Mr. E. F. Lawrence ..	
146	Cheshire ..	Women's	Miss C. E. Pearson ..	
4	Suffolk ..	"	Mrs M. E. Rix ..	

SCOTLAND

1	Clackmannan	Men's ..	Mr. J. F. Robertson ..	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
34	Lanark ..	Women's	Mrs. B. W. Kerr ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925, 105 of 1926 and 367 of 1926 :—

20/Banff.

132/Nottingham.

26/Yorkshire, North Riding.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 228 of 1932 :—

Paragraph 3. Line 3. *For* "116" *substitute* "177".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">5405</div> | <p>Peace Establishments. Part III, 1932-1933.— A.O. 42</p> <p>1933</p> <p>1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1932-33 of the Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions.</p> <p>2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Regulations</div> <div style="text-align: center;">1389</div> | <p>Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933.— A.O. 43</p> <p>1933</p> <p>1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a revised edition of the Regulations for Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers and for the Supplementary Reserve.</p> <p>2. Copies of the new book will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>3. The following Army Orders are hereby <i>cancelled</i> :—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1926—162 (and the edition issued therewith), 211, 249, 373, 445.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1927—5, 26, 39, 43, 135, 157, 232, 347.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1928—21.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1929—3, 47, 75, 152, 171.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1930—167.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1931—218.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1932—38, 72.</p> <p>4. The amendments to Supplementary Reserve Regulations notified in the following Army Orders are also <i>cancelled</i> :—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1927—388.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1928—2, 22, 40, 81, 160, 176.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1929—4, 136, 173, 215.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1930—26, 90, 129, 168, 189, 203, 225.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1931—27, 66, 130, 146, 171, 221.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1932—4, 40, 74, 96, 142, 174.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">43</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">P.E.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">67c</div> | <p>Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— A.O. 44</p> <p>1933</p> <p>Papers set in March, 1933.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in March, 1933, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.</p> |

Army Orders.—March, 1933

- | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 45</u>
1933 | Animal Management, 1933 —1 A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The 1923 and 1927 editions and Army Orders 281 of 1923, 118 of 1924 and 412 of 1925 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 116
<u>Veterinary</u>
294 |
| <u>A.O. 46</u>
1933 | Notes for the Guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of Regimental Accounts in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 75. —
1. Consequent upon the introduction of a new system for the standardization of accounting in connection with regimental funds, notified in Army Order 170 of 1932, a revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 233 of 1928 and the edition issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Publications</u>
2274 |
| <u>A.O. 47</u>
1933 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N 2. —1. With reference to Army Order 364 of 1927, a reprint of Section N 2, Light Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1933, at home and abroad.

3. Section N 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, promulgated by Army Order 364 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | 57
<u>Vocabulary</u>
9711 |
| <u>A.O. 48</u>
1933 | Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 42 of 1929 (and the edition notified therein) and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 153 of 1929, 26 and 150 of 1930, 27 and 221 of 1931, 24 of 1932 and 18 of 1933 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 57
<u>Vocabulary</u>
9805 |

Army Orders.—March, 1933

57
Guns
683

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, **A.O. 49**
Part 2, Section XII(b), Royal Regiment of 1933
Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns

in Armaments, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 80 of 1925 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to this Section notified in the Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1926—405.

1927—35, 113, 240, 312, 361.

1928—2, 40, 114, 137, 176.

1929—4, 48, 120, 153, 241.

1930—26, 44, 129.

1931—51, 146, 238.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 50
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Artillery, Royal. Standing Orders, 1933	1 2
Examination Papers. Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificates "A" and "B" Nov. 1932	2 3
Geodetic Tables for the Clarke 1856 Figure in Feet for Latitudes 0° to 70°	0 4½
Service Corps, Royal Army. Training, Vol. I. Training and Drill, 1932	1 2
Survey Computations. To be used in conjunction with the Text Book of Topographical Surveying (3rd Edition). Second Edition, 1932	6 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form B 2552, "Recruiting Poster—Join the Army and See the World."

Army Form G 1098-802, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Corps Ordnance Workshop."

Army Orders—March, 1933

A.O. 50
1933
continued

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Forms G 1098-844, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Mobile Printing Section, P and S.S."

Army Form N 1524, "T.A.A.—Financial Return for the period from 1st April, 1932, to 31st March, 1933."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 2408, "Annual Report on Defence Electric Light Installations".

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following form is cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 988, "Indent for Gun and Howitzer and Aiming Rifle Ammunition for Practice and Exercise ; R.A. (All Arms)."

Army Form G 997 will be used in place of this form in future as follows :—

Army Form G 988

for Column 1

"	2
"	5
"	6
"	7
"	8

Army Form G 997

use Column 2

"	3
"	4
"	5
"	7
"	1

The "*date when required*" must be shown on all Army Forms G 997 when used as an indent for ammunition.

The following instructions should also be observed :—

- (a) A commutation statement for ammunition, when necessary, must accompany the indent.
- (b) Ammunition in excess of equipment to be shown in column 4.

Amendments to Army Forms and Books**A.O 50**

5. The following Army Forms and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

1933
continued

Army Form B 171 (2) "Qualification Sheet for Operator (Group B)".

Page 3. Note SS. *Delete* "‡ Signal Training, Volume II, Part II., etc." and *re-insert* under Note BB.

Page 4. Note ZZ, line 3, *for* "T.O.R." *substitute* "T.H.I."

Army Form B 199A, "Record of Service of Officers". Table 13, col. 3.

Delete heading "Nature of disability".

Army Form B 199B, "Instructions for compiling Army Form B 199A". Page 3, para. (13), lines 5 to 7.

Delete from "Last medical board" in line 5 to "leave granted" in line 7 and *substitute*—

"Last medical board. Unfit, 3 months. 14th January, 1919. Caxton Hall, London. 14.1.19 to 13.4.19."

Army Form D 411, "Medical Certificate for Reservist unfit on Mobilization."

(a) *For* "reservist" *substitute* "soldier".

(b) *For* "Unfit for Service at Home or Abroad" *substitute* "Unfit for Service" { at Home or Abroad }.

Army Form G 927N, "Transformer Record and History Sheet."

The number of this form will in future be Army Form G 927 Tr.

Army Form K 2408, "Annual Report on Defence Electric Light Installations."

Delete "Instruction No. 4".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

-1, "A Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated September, 1932).

Page 3. *Add*—

"Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field .. 1"

1	.	.	.	.	..
---	---	---	---	---	----

continued Page 3. Add—

"Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field.. .. 1"

Page 3. *Add—*

"Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field.. .. 1"

Page 3. Add—

"Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field ..	1	..	1	1	..	.."
--	---	----	---	---	----	-----

Page 3. Add—

"Notes for guidance of Paymasters in dealing with effects, etc.	1	.. "
--	---	------

Page 4. *Add—*

[illegible]

Page 4. *Add—*

“Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field	1 .. .”
--	---------

Page 3. Add—

"Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field"	1	.. "
---	---	------

Page 3, column 14. For "ballines" substitute
batteries".

Army Orders.—March, 1933

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series**A.O. 50**

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

1933*continued*

<u>54</u> <u>Misc.</u> 3078	Army Form G 1098-503, "For Headquarters of Services," dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 1.
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6768	Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6769	Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6771	Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6773	Army Form G 1098-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6776	Army Form G 1098-586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>54</u> <u>Engineers</u> 2993	Army Form G 1098-595, "For Headquarters of a Quarrying Company, R.E., or a Road Construction Company, R.E.," dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6781	Army Form G 1098-621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E.," dated May, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6779	Army Form G 1098-622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E., and a Railway Operating Company, R.E." Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6782	Army Form G 1098-623, "For a Composite Railway Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6798	Army Form G 1098-624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1928. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6800	Army Form G 1098-626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6801	Army Form G 1098-627, "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6803	Army Form G 1098-629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.," dated October, 1928. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Corrigenda to Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales

" " -2, "Cavalry Field Ambulance."
 " " -3, "Casualty Clearing Station."

Army Orders.—March, 1933

Army Form I 1248-4.	"Field Ambulance."	A.O. 50
" "	-5, "Base Depot of Medical Stores."	1933
" "	-6, "Advanced Depot of Medical Stores."	<i>continued</i>
" "	-7, "Hospital, Ship (700 beds)."	
" "	-8, "Ambulance Train (396 lying down cases)."	
" "	-9, "Pathological Laboratories of (A) a General Hospital, (B) a Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory."	
" "	-11, "Mobile Laboratory, Water Tank (M.T.) Coy., R.A.S.C."	

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, April, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1933

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
51	Non-European Officers of the Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery	3
52	Pay	3
53	Soldiers' Pensions	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

54	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

55	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	6
56	Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorption ...	6
57	Alliance	6
58	Change in Designation—Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps—in India	7
59	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 40th Course ...	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—April, 1933

Army Order Number		PAGE
60	Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928	8
61	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 34th Short Course—Results	12
62	The King's Medal—Awards	12
63	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

64	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section O ...	13
----	---	----

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

65	Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlets Nos. 5 (1923) and 5A (1926)... ..	13
66	Books, Forms, etc.	14

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Non-European Officers of the Hong Kong—A.O. 51
Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery 1933

GEORGE R.I.

30
Artillery
9288

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the monthly rates of pay of certain non-European officers of Our Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, and shall have effect from 1st April, 1933.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 26th day of April, 1933, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 55 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 52
1933

28
Regula-
tions
1501

A Royal Warrant dated 26th April, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 56), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 53
1933

Soldiers' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, shall now be amended to make provision for the revised conditions of service pensions and service element of disability pensions of soldiers, ordered by Our Warrants of 13th and 16th March, 1933 ;

57
General
8749

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 27th day of April, 1933, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 57 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 54
1933

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 58).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 62).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 54).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 54).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 30).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 10).

Army Orders.—April, 1933

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 21). **A.O. 54**
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II **1933**
 (No. 14). *continued*

Regulations for Engineer Services—

Part I, 1930 (No. 11).

Part II, 1928 (No. 7).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 34).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 21).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 9).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 17).

Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers (No. 2).

Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal
 Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal
 Military College, Sandhurst, 1931 (No. 4).

Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930 (No. 5).

Instructions for the Physical Examination of
 Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with
 less than 6 months' Service, considered unfit on
 Medical Grounds, 1932 (No. 2).

Notes for the Guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the
 Care and Handling of Ammunition, 1931 (No. 2).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. "A" and "B"
 Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field
 Carriages, Land Service, 1928 (No. 5).

Handbook for the 12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun on
 Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt.
 Howitzer on Marks I and II Travelling Carriages,
 Land Service, 1931 (No. 3).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land,
 Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 5).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 3).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 10).

Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c)
 1929 (No. 11).

Section V, 1928 (No. 4).

Section XA, 1929 (No. 17).

Section XB, 1932 (No. 1).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 21).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 23).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 21).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 22).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 23).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 12).

Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 5).

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 54

1933

continued

Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 9).
 Section XIII D, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIII F, 1931 (No. 2).
 Section XIII H, 1931 (No. 2).
 Section XIII I, 1931 (No. 4).
 Section XIII J, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIII M, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIII N, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIII O, 1932 (No. 1).
 Section XIV A, 1931 (No. 2).
 Section XVII, 1929 (No. 16).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 28).

Part 3—

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 7).
 Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 10).
 Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 6).
 Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 7).
 Section XD, 1930 (No. 3).
 Section XI A, 1931 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 55

1933

Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomenclature.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of the 9th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, at Hong Kong, and the 10th Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery, at Malta, with effect from 1st April, 1933.

20

Artillery

4889

A.O. 56

1933

Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorption.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the absorption of the 30th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, into the 4th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, with effect from 15th May, 1933.

20

Engineers

6241

A.O. 57

1933

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Lake Superior Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The Northamptonshire Regiment.

058

5019

Army Orders.—April, 1933

20
Tanks
302

Change in Designation, Armoured Car Companies, A.O. 58
Royal Tank Corps, in India.—1. It has been decided 1933
that each of the Armoured Car Companies of the Royal
Tank Corps serving in India shall be re-equipped with
light tanks; and that, as and when each company is
so re-equipped, it shall be re-designated "Light Tank
Company, Royal Tank Corps," the new designation being
preceded by the numeral at present borne by the unit.

2. In consequence of the above decision, it is notified
for information that the 2nd and 7th Armoured Car
Companies, Royal Tank Corps, will be re-designated
respectively the 2nd and 7th Light Tank Companies,
Royal Tank Corps, with effect from 1st April, 1933.

43
S.O.S.
270

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—40th Course.— A.O. 59
The following is a list of officers who attended the 40th 1933
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
16th January to 5th April, 1933 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain The Hon C. P. Hermon-Hodge, D.S.C.	Royal Navy.
Captain F. H. G. Dalrymple-Hamilton.	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. F. Grant-Suttie, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major K. F. Freeland	Royal Artillery.
Major M. G. E. Walker, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major R. G. Bignell	Royal Artillery.
Major F. A. Yorke, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. H. M. Cherry	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. C. G. Hunter.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. H. E. Gosset, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel E. G. Gidley-Kitchin	Royal Engineers.
Major W. E. Britten, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major W. A. FitzG. Kerrich, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. H. Oxley, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. J. E. Greenwood, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major H. S. Briggs, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. C. B. Wemyss, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. T. Howe, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major The Earl of Romney	Coldstream Guards.
Major M. W. H. Pain	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major J. E. E. Packard, M.C.	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Major A. C. Hooton	The Green Howards.
Major G. C. Fleetwood	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major M. U. Manly, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Major G. B. Groom, M.C.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Major R. W. Braide	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 59
1933
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F.W.L. Bissett, D.S.O., M.C.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Major E. J. Hughes, O.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major H. S. G. Bird	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. T. Miller, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Major J. E. Laurie, D.S.O.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieut.-Colonel G. I. Gartlan, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major V. O. Beuttler, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. A. C. Gardner	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel H. H. Blake, O.B.E., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major K. F. Farquharson-Roberts, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major W. L. Farwell	11th Sikh Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) K. de L. Young, M.C.	3rd Cavalry, I.A.
Squadron Leader V. R. Scriven, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. Young	Royal Air Force.
Major G. E. A. Dupuis, M.C.	The Royal 22e Regiment (Canada).
Captain D. J. Roux	South African Staff Corps.

A.O. 60
1933

Foreign Languages — Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in January, 1933, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. G. W. H. Stone, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant J. B. Howes	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	French.
Major F. A. Sampson	The Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant B. E. Ferguson.	The Black Watch ...	French.
Captain J. Forget	Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal.	French.
Captain W. L. Gibson	Royal Artillery ...	German.*
Captain A. S. Colley	Royal Artillery ...	Polish.
Lieutenant E. C. Richards ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Russian.
Lieutenant G. L. Sprunt ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Turkish.

* Re-qualified.

43
Languages
701

(b) *Second Class*

A.O. 60

1933

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. B. Pemberton ...	14th/20th Hussars ...	French.
Lieutenant J. R. Cochrane ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Lieutenant J. S. Douglas ...	The Royal Scots ...	French.
Second Lieutenant P. Gleadell ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant S. R. Hunt ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain G. A. C. Macnab ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Captain C. E. R. H. Casolani ...	Royal Malta Artillery	French.
Second Lieutenant F. Trudeau ...	Royal 22e Regiment ..	French.
Lieutenant D. G. Lemieux ...	Les Fusiliers Mont-Royal.	French.
Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Brosseau, V.D.	Le Régiment de Maisonneuve.	French.
Captain J. A. Cote ...	Le Régiment de Maisonneuve.	French.
Lieutenant L. L. Lane ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Swahili.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the languages stated against their names, in January, 1933 :—

Lieutenant R. H. A. Foster ...	Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Captain A. McN. Gordon, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Arabic.
Captain R. Twistleton - Wykeham-Fiennes.	The Scots Greys ...	French.
Captain G. M. O. Davy ...	3rd Hussars ...	French.
Lieutenant M. J. B. Burnett ...	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant T. E. Dobson ...	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Lieutenant N. D. Jennings ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. E. Southwell.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant J. W. A. Stephenson	The Middlesex Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. F. K. Belchem.	Royal Tank Corps ...	French.
Lieutenant A. G. Miller ...	11th Hussars ...	German.
Lieutenant J. F. Rock ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Captain A. F. Sinclair ...	Coldstream Guards ...	German.
Lieutenant R. H. Barry ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	German.
Captain G. A. C. MacNab ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	German.
Lieutenant V. D'O. Harmar	Royal Artillery...	Italian.
Lieutenant N. D. Jennings	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Italian.
Captain G. R. Jillings ...	Royal Artillery...	Russian.
Captain R. I. Sugden ...	The South Wales Borderers.	Russian.
Lieutenant H. S. Thomas	The East Lancashire Regiment.	Russian.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 60

1933

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant C. V. Fuller	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Russian.
Captain C. S. Vale, M.C....	Royal Army Service Corps.	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Johnson	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	Spanish.
Major C. H. S. Townsend, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Veterinary Corps.	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned passed the Higher Standard Examination in Ki-Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant B. F. Montgomery ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

4. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard Examination in Ki-Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant A. J. Keddie ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain T. H. Dyke ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant S. G. D. Jones ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. W. Stevens ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Lieutenant E. C. Vander-Kiste ...	The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant A. D. Clinch ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard Examination in the Chinyanja language under Colonial Office Regulations while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant G. Ashley ...	The Cameronians.
--------------------------	------------------

6. The undermentioned qualified as first class interpreter in Chinese at an examination held in Peking on 16th and 17th January, 1933 :—

Captain F. H. A. Stables ...	Indian Army.
------------------------------	--------------

Army Orders.—April, 1933

7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated whilst gentlemen
 cadets:—

A.O. 60
1933
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant R. L. V. ff. Blake.	17th/21st Lancers	... French.
Second-Lieutenant O. C. S. Dobbie.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant C. H. A. Olivier.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant R. S. P. Dawson.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant C. Rochfort-Boyd.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant G. H. Searle	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant C. J. W. Kreisler.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant A. R. Colquhoun.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant J. F. Lindner.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant C. C. B. Pooley.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant I. D. Forsyth.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant N. C. Pallot	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Lloyd ..	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant G. B. Walker	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant P. K. Braid	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant T. D. S. Duncan.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant E. W. P. Moylan.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Branford.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant G. J. B. Masters.	Royal Artillery	... French.
Second-Lieutenant T. G. V. Stephenson.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. T. Honeybourne.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. W. King...	The Suffolk Regiment	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. C. Milner	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. A. Davis	The East Surrey Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant K. E. A. Molyneux.	The Border Regiment...	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. V. Fuller	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. C. B. Baker.	The Black Watch	... French.
Second-Lieutenant S. R. Fox ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant I. S. Graham	The Seaforth Highlanders.	French.
Second-Lieutenant L. B. H. von D. Hardinge.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. J. O'K. Kelly.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. W. Hurndall.	14th/20th Hussars	... German.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 60
1933
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. N. Elliot...	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second-Lieutenant R. A. Eden...	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second-Lieutenant P. A. J. Gore-Graham.	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second-Lieutenant J. Harington	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second-Lieutenant J. P. M. Hope.	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second-Lieutenant P. D. S. Hewitt.	Royal Artillery	... German.
Second - Lieutenant H. P. Gillespie.	The South Wales Borderers.	German.

A.O. 61
1933

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 34th Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 34th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 19th February to 23rd March, 1933. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

48
Education
767

Distinguished

Lieutenant F. L. Freeman, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. H. Kelly, The Essex Regiment.
Captain W. d'A. Collings, Royal Army Service Corps.

Qualified

Lieutenant D. A. Duke, The Royal Scots.
2nd Lieutenant H. C. Christy, The Welch Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant W. R. Clapham, The Manchester Regiment.
Lieutenant M. J. P. M. Corbally, The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Lieutenant W. A. Rumsey, Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant M. H. C. Gutteridge, Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 62
1933

The King's Medal--Awards.—The medal with clasp "1932" for the champion shots of the under-mentioned military forces has been won by the following—

68
General
5634

(a) Military Forces of Canada—

Captain J. W. Houlden, The Sherbrooke Regiment.

(b) Military Forces in India—

Serjeant C. S. Cole, The Simla Rifles, A.F. (I).

68
General
5871

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 63 1933**

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

57
Vocabulary
9727

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section O.—1. With reference to Army Order 339 of 1927, a reprint of Section O, Medium Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 64 1933**

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1933, at home and abroad.

3. Section O of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 339 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1319

Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlets Nos. 5 (1923) and 5A (1926).—1. The above-mentioned publications have become obsolete in consequence of the wireless sets dealt with having been converted into "Pack". **A.O. 65 1933**

2. Army Orders 327 of 1923 and 419 of 1923 and the pamphlets issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 66
1933

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, January, 1933	3 5
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1933, with remarks by Examiners	2 7
Peace Establishments, Part III, 1932-33— Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establish- ments and Instructional Institutions	1 6
Government Department Specifications for General Stores—	
No. T.G. 10A. Brooms and Brushes, January, 1933	0 4½
No. T.G. 11A. Painters Brushes, January, 1933	0 2½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form G 1098-833, "War Equipment Table for an Infantry Base Depot or a General Base Depot."

Army Form G 1098-840, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Rest Camp (Overseas)."

Army Form G 1098-836, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Native Labour Company (400-600 Labourers)."

Copies of the above forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-38, "Schedule F. of D.W. Standard Specification No. 5 for Internal Electric Bell Wiring."

Army Form K 1299-39, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Bell Wiring."

Army Form K 1303, "W.D. Contract, General Specification for Buildings and Works."

Army Form L 1398-31B, "Tables of Regulations, Army A.O. 66
Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken 1933
into the Field by Headquarters of Services":— *continued*

Part III

Medical Directorate.

Pay Service.

Provost Service.

Labour Directorate.

Poster Directorate.

Printing and Stationery Directorate.

Remounts Directorate.

Veterinary Directorate.

Chaplains Service.

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Form has been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 162, "Qualification Sheet, Sawyer."

Copies will be issued to Command Testing Boards and Commandants of Schools only.

Army Form G 1098-676, "War Equipment Table for a Heavy Wireless Section (R. Signals)."

Army Form G 1098-752, "War Equipment Table for an Advanced H.T. Depot."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-5, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Internal Wiring."

Army Form K 1299-6, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 5, Screwed Steel Conduit System."

Copies of these forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7527, "Cost Accounting, Army Ordnance Workshop." Copies have been issued to all Home Commands. Copies for Commands Abroad should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled, and except when otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 171U, "Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals."

Army Form C 349, "Report of Inspection, Bicycles."

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 66 Army Form G 829, "Indent, Materials for Repairing Arms, All Regular Services."

1933
continued

Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion Army Form G 997 will be used in lieu.

Army Form M 1443, "Educational and Miscellaneous Establishments ; Annual Estimate of Expenditure."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

43

Vocab.

911

Army Form B 153c, "Annual Inspection, Report on Depot."

Page 2. The Depot Staff. *Insert* new paragraph :—

5. Vocational Training : Period 1.10...to 30.9...

Eligible to attend " " "

Applied for vacancies " " "

Allotted vacancies " " "

Army Form B 171 (6), "Qualification Sheet for Instrument-Mechanic (Group A)", September, 1930 print.

57

Engineers

1688

Page 2.

Item 3 (e). *After* "windings" *add* "and machine-wound coils".

Item 3 (f). *Delete* "condensers (fixed and Variable)" *and substitute*—

variable condensers, and fixed condensers only of the type employing a mica dielectric clamped between ebonite plates.

Army Form C 379, "First Class Certificates of Education ; List of Candidates and Result of Examination."

Column (6). Line 7. *Delete* "*" *after* "minimum" *and delete* footnote "*" When all four subjects are taken at one examination 40 per cent. in each paper will qualify for a certificate."

Army Form C 379A, "Special Army Certificates of Education ; List of Candidates and Result of Examination".

Column 5, line 4. *Delete* "of award" *and substitute* "of passing first subject towards that Certificate".

Column 8. *Delete* figures shown against "Minimum", *substitute* in sub-columns concerned "25, 25, 50, —, 50, 50, —, 50, 50, 50, 50".

83 Army Form E 676, "Voluntary Aid Detachments; A.O. 66
2756 Annual Inspection Report". 1933

*Under the heading of "A (10)," for "1906" continued
 insert "1929".*

26 Army Form G 924 Series, "Machinery Record Card".
Regula- This series will be renumbered as follows:—
tions

1115

- Army Form G 924A, "Steam Engines", to be renumbered G 924A/1.
- Army Form G 924B, "Steam Turbines", to be renumbered G 924A/2.
- Army Form G 924I, "I.C. Engines", to be renumbered G 924B.
- Army Form G 924G, "Cranes, etc.", to be renumbered G 924C.
- Army Form G 924H, "Pumps", to be renumbered G 924F/1.
- Army Form G 924L, "Compressors" to be renumbered G 924F/2.
- Army Form G 924F, "Machine Tools", to be renumbered G 924K.
- Army Form G 924M, "Miscellaneous Machinery, Railway Wagons and R.E. Wagons", to be renumbered G 924L.
- Army Form G 924C, "Steam Boilers", to be renumbered G 924S.
- Army Form G 924D, "A.C. Motors", to be renumbered G 924T/1.
- Army Form G 924E, "D.C. Motors", to be renumbered G 924T/2.
- Army Form G 924J, "D.C. Generators", to be renumbered G 924T/3.
- Army Form G 924K, "A.C. Generators", to be renumbered G 924T/4.
- Army Form G 924N, "Transformers", to be renumbered G 924Tr.
- Army Form G 924P, "Batteries", to be renumbered G 924T/5.

Army Form K 1299-30, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services, No. 12, Electric Bell Fittings, Wires and Flexibles".

This form has been amended by addendum and copies should be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—April, 1933

A.O. 66 Army Form L 1398-31, "Tables of Regulations, Army
1933 Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the
continued Field by Headquarters of Services" (dated February, 1924).

Delete all references and details relating to Medical Services, Director of Veterinary Services, Director of Remounts, Director of Army Postal Services, Chief Paymaster and Director of Army Printing and Stationery Services.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-503, "For Headquarters of Services", dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 2.	54 Miscellaneous 3078
Army Form G 1098-533, "For a Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)", dated April, 1925. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	54 General 7211
Army Form G 1098-541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery", dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form 1098-545, "For a Light Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	54 Artillery 179
Army Form G 1098-582, "For a Field Company, R.E.", dated April, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	54 General 7211
Army Form G 1098-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.", dated December, 1930.	M.G.O. 7A 6755
Army Form G 1098-584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.", dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	M.G.O. 7A 6755

Army Orders.—April, 1933

<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6755	Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	<u>A.O. 66</u> 1933 <i>continued</i>
<u>54</u> <u>Engineers</u> 2955	Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q., Field Survey Company, R.E.", dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	
<u>54</u> <u>Engineers</u> 2955	Army Form G 1098-612, "For a G.H.Q. Field Company, R.E.", dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	
<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 7211	Army Form G 1098-669, "For a Cable Section (Royal Signals)", dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	
<u>54</u> <u>Infantry</u> 6918	Army Form G 1098-701, "For an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	
<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 7211		
<u>54</u> <u>Infantry</u> 6902	Army Form G 1098-711, "For a Tank Battalion", dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 6808	Army Form G 1098-718, "For Headquarters, G.H.Q. or Corps Troops, R.A.S.C.", dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).	
<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 7211	Army Form G 1098-772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	
<u>M.G.O. 7A</u> 1933 10	Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot", dated March, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).	

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

(C10356) Wt.27/10 5/33 11,300 Hw. Gp.338. (W.O.P. 7034).

ARMY ORDERS, May, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1933

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1933

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
67	Motor Mileage Allowance	3
68	Motor Mileage Allowance for Civilians	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

69	Entrance Scholarships, Army Cadet Colleges... ..	4
70	Baggage Scales	5
71	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purpose of the Army Act	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

72	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	6
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—May, 1933

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
73	Designations	7
74	The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) Uniform ...	7
75	Battle Honours—The Life Guards	7
76	Reliefs, 1932-33	7
77	Rates for Billeting	8
78	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	8
79	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College ...	8
80	Examination of Officers for Promotion, Military History	9
81	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc....	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

82	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1, 1933	9
83	Mechanical Handbook for Rolls-Royce Armoured Cars, 1933	10
84	Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1933 ...	10
85	Signal Training, Vol. I, 1933 (Provisional) ...	10
86	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 15, 1933 ...	10
87	Handbook for the Military (Pedal) Bicycle, 1933 ...	10
88	Territorial Army Officers—Conditions of Service, 1933	10
89	Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section X E, 1933...	11
90	Rules for the Posting of Infantry Officers, 1933 ...	11
91	Books, Forms, etc.	12
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May.

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 67
1933**Motor Mileage Allowance****GEORGE R.I.**14
General
8168

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates allowed for the use of private motor vehicles for journeys performed on official business ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930, to take effect from the 22nd May, 1933.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of May, 1933, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(The Schedule to this Warrant (Amendments No. 55 to Allowance Regulations, 1930), was published in the Special Army Order).

14
General
8168

Motor Mileage Allowance for Civilians.—Revised
rates of motor mileage allowance for civilians using their private motor vehicles on official business were published as Amendments No. 4 to Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931, in the Special Army Order bearing this number.

A.O. 68
1933

Army Orders.—May, 1933

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 69 Entrance Scholarships, Army Cadet Colleges
1933 GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to vary the rates of contribution payable on behalf of cadets at Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College ;

100
General
8363

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to introduce a system of Entrance Scholarships for cadets admitted to Our Army Cadet Colleges ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st January, 1934, the amendments shown in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, and shall apply to cadets entering Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College on and after 1st January, 1934.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of May, 1933, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 59 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

Army Orders.—May, 1933

Baggage Scales

A.O. 70
1933

GEORGE R.I.

120
General
167

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the scales of baggage which may be conveyed at the public expense in the case of officers and other ranks travelling on duty or of families travelling at the public cost, and the conditions under which such baggage may be conveyed ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of May, 1933, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 56 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purpose of the Army Act

A.O. 71
1933

GEORGE R.I.

0164
6188

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that Our Indian Corps of Clerks shall be re-designated Our Indian Army Corps of Clerks ;

S.R.O. 478
1933

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th June, 1928*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of May, 1933, in the 24th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

* Army Order 111 of 1928.

Army Orders.—May, 1933

A.O. 71

1933

continued

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER 111 OF 1928—AMENDMENT

For "The Indian Corps of Clerks" substitute "The Indian Army Corps of Clerks".

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 72

1933

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 63).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 57).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 55).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 31).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 11).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 22).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 18).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 13).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 10).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 3).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 35).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 22).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 12).

Educational Training, 1931 (No. 5).

Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 4).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 10).

Handbook for the Marks II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1930 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 28).

Vote 9 (No. 30).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20 Tanks 312	Designations.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, now reconstituted as a single unit, being designated the "6th Battalion, Royal Tank Corps."	A.O. 73 1933
--	--	---

54 Infantry 6945	The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) — Uniform.—To commemorate the 300th anniversary of the raising of The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Royal Stuart tartan being worn in future by the pipers of the regiment.	A.O. 74 1933
--	---	---

20 Cavalry 674	Battle Honours.—The Life Guards.—Owing to the amalgamation of the 1st Life Guards and 2nd Life Guards it has been decided that the Great War Battle Honours awarded to these regiments shall be shown in one list under the designation of the amalgamated regiment as follows—	A.O. 75 1933
--	---	---

The Great War.—1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, The Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry and Household Battalion.—Mons. Le Cateau. Retreat from Mons. Marne, 1914. Aisne, 1914. Messines, 1914. Armentieres, 1914. Ypres, 1914, '15, '17. Langemarck, 1914. Gheluvelt. Nonne Bosschen. St. Julien. Frezenberg. Somme, 1916, '18. Albert, 1916. Arras, 1917, '18. Scarpe, 1917, '18. Broodseinde. Poelcappelle. Passchendaele. Bapaume, 1918. Hindenburg Line. Epéhy. St. Quentin Canal. Beaufort. Cambrai, 1918. Selle. France and Flanders, 1914-18.

120 General 160	Reliefs 1932-33—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 7 of 1932. <i>Opposite</i> "Royal Regiment of Artillery" insert—	A.O. 76 1933
---	---	---

8th Heavy Artillery.	Battery, Royal	Spike Island	Bere Island.
28th Heavy Artillery.	Battery, Royal	Bere Island	Spike Island.

Army Orders.—May, 1933

A.O. 77 Rates for Billeting.—1. The billeting rates laid 14
1933 down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force General
 (Annual) Act, 1933, are the same as those laid down in 8208
 the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1932.

2. The rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and for soldiers and for stable room without forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

A.O. 78 Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, 43
1933 arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers S.O.
 who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 4901
 1932, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain M. W. M. MacLeod, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. A. E. McBarnet ..	Royal Artillery.
Major J. C. F. Holland, D.F.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. S. Lethbridge, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. E. Amitage ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. J. E. Westropp ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain E. D. Corkery, M.C. ..	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain E. Hakewill-Smith, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain G. F. Watts, D.S.O. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain R. F. Ware, M.C. ..	The Durham Light Infantry.

A.O. 79 Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, 43
1933 Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed Miscellaneous
 courses at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich— 5370

From 14th March to 22nd July, 1932

Colonel D. G. Johnson, V.C., D.S.O., M.C.

Colonel D. M. King, D.S.O., M.C.

From 10th October, 1932, to 17th February, 1933

Colonel A. J. Ellis, D.S.O.

Colonel L. Chenevix-Trench, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Army Orders.—May, 1933

Examination of Officers for Promotion. Military A.O. 80
History.—The following amendment will be made to **1933**
 Army Order 243 of 1931:—

Paragraph 2, column 2. *Opposite* "France and Belgium" *insert*—

43 P.E. 242	Liaison 1914—A narrative of the Great Retreat, by Brigadier-General E. L. Spears, C.B., C.B.E., M.C. (<i>Heinemann</i>).	A.O. 80 1930
---	--	--

The Memoirs of Marshal Joffre, Vol. I—translated by Colonel T. Bentley Mott (*Bles*).

68 General 5878	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 81 1933
---	--	--

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26 Regulations 1489	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 82 1933
---	--	--

2. The edition notified in Army Order 195 of 1925 and the index thereto notified in Army Order 72 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments notified in the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1925.—247.
 1926.—219, 404.
 1927.—117.
 1929.—48.
 1930.—26, 44, 129.
 1932.—24.

Army Orders.—May, 1933

<u>A.O. 83</u> 1933	Mechanical Handbook, Rolls-Royce Armoured Cars, 1933. —1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 170 of 1928 and the Mechanical Handbook, Royal Tank Corps Armoured Cars, 1928, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Publications</u> 2893
<u>A.O. 84</u> 1933	Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 79 of 1930 and the edition notified therein and the amendment thereto notified in Army Order 85 of 1931 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	100 <u>Miscellaneous</u> 245
<u>A.O. 85</u> 1933	Signal Training, Vol. I, 1933 (Organization and Intercommunication in the Field) (Provisional). —1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued on a specially restricted scale. The full issue according to scale will be made when the provisional edition has been revised and reprinted. 2. Army Order 353 of 1926 (and the manual issued therewith) is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1015
<u>A.O. 86</u> 1933	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 15 (Wireless Set No. 1), 1933. —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1237
<u>A.O. 87</u> 1933	Handbook of the Military (Pedal) Bicycle, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 101 of 1931 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	57 <u>Vehicles</u> 3391
<u>A.O. 88</u> 1933	Territorial Army Officers.—Conditions of Service, 1933. —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	100 <u>General</u> 8464

Army Orders.—May, 1933

43 T.A. 370	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section X E, Coast Defence Units, Royal Engineers (Territorial Army), 1933.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 89 1933
---	---	--

112 Infantry 2034	Rules for the Posting of Infantry Officers, 1933.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 90 1933
---	--	--

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 91
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Animal Management, 1933	2 8
Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials); Priced Vocabulary of, March, 1933	1 10½
Geodetic Survey of South Africa, Vol. VI. Report on the Measurement of the Arc of the 30th Meridian in North-Eastern Rhodesia, by Dr. T. Rubin, under the direction of H.M. Astronomer at the Cape, March, 1933. ½ bound.	7 6
Supplementary Reserve of Officers and the Supplementary Reserve; Regulations for, March, 1933	1 10½
War Office List, 1933	3 0

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form E 523, "Territorial Army, Instructions as to Procedure on Embodiment". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-845, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Reception Camp". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—May, 1933

A.O. 91

1933
continued

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form E 657A, "Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve (Categories A and B) ; Statement of numbers present and not present at the Annual Training in Camp".

Army Form G 1098-625, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Railway Survey Company, R.E.".

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-43, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.O.C. Units :—

A Railhead Detachment (Corps or G.H.Q.).

A R.A.O.C. Company (Workshop, Store or Ammunition).

An Ordnance Field Park."

Copies will be indented for as required.

The following Army Form has been revised but copies will be indented for only when required for new enlistments or as continuation sheets for previous prints of the form :—

Army Form B 195B, "Corps History Sheet (R.A.S.C. Transport)".

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 2546A, "Gridded Paper for use with Plane Tables (gridded diagonally). Scale 1/20,000".

Army Form B 2546C, "Gridded Paper for use with Plane Tables (gridded diagonally). Scale 1/25000".

Army Form O 1668, "Embarkation for India ; Nominal Roll of Corps, showing Pay, etc." Army Form O 1812A will be used in place of this form in future.

Army Form O 1602, "Pay Receipt Ticket (for use by Army Departments paid by the Paymaster, Woolwich Arsenal and the Cashier, Enfield)". Army Form G 926 will be used in place of this form in future.

Amendments to Army Forms**A.O. 91**
1933
continued

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 82-2, " Artillery Practice ; Recorder's Form for Recorder at B.O. Post (Counter-bombardment Guns), April, 1933 print) ".

Instructions to the Recorder. Line 18. *After* " Drop 200." *add* " Fire ".

Army Form K 1290, " Encroachments on W.O. Property ; Memorandum of Agreement for ".

Clause 3. *Delete* " Tenant ", *substitute* " Licensee ".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-531, " For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-545, " For a Light Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-583, " For a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-584, " For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-664, " For Headquarters, Corps Signals," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-711, " For a Tank Battalion," dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-736, " For a Base M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 1. (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-774, " For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-776, " For General Hospitals," dated March, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-779, " For a Hospital Ship," dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805, " For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Orders.—May, 1933

A.O. 91 Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters,
1933 Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amend-
continued ment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-806A, "For Headquarters,
 Advanced Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1932.
 Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base,
 Ammunition Depot and Ammunition Railhead," dated
 May, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-807A, "For Headquarters,
 Advanced Ammunition Depot, dated April, 1932.
 Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

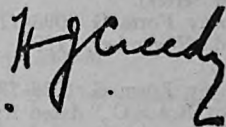
ERRATUM

Army Orders for April, 1933. Page 15, line 9. *For*
 "Poster" *substitute* "Postal".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued
 to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

June, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1933

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
92	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

93	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

94	Grant of India General Service Medal ...	4
95	Forage Allowance ...	6
96	Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office ...	6
97	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta ...	6
98	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 49th Advanced Class, 1931-33... ..	13
99	12th Ordnance Officers' Course ...	14
100	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 35th Short Course—Results	14

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—June, 1933

Army Order Number		PAGE
101	Examinations of Army Officers for Promotion ...	15
102	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	15
103	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	16

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

104	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 16, 1933	17
105	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 ...	17
106	Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	18
107	Scheme for the Provision of Officers on Mobilization	18
108	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1933... ..	18
109	Armoured Car, Crossley, Mark I, Instruction Book, 1933	18
110	Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933 ...	18
111	Weights, dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	19
112	Books, Forms, etc.	19
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 92
1933

26
Regulations
1576

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd June, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 60), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 93
1933

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 61).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 64).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 58).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 56).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 32).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 23).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 19).
- Regulations for the War Department Fleet, 1932 (No. 2).
- Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 (No. 5).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 19).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 14).
- Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 3).
- Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926 (No. 7).
- Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 5).
- Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 5).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 36).
- Tank Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 2).
- Armoured Car Training, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 93

1933

continued

The Employment of Air Forces with the Army in the Field, 1932 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929 (No. 7).

Handbook for the B.L. 9.2-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 26).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 94

1933

Grant of India General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908", in silver, bearing on the obverse His Majesty's new Crowned Effigy, shall be granted with clasps as detailed below, to the forces which were employed in the operations on the North-West Frontier of India during 1930-31 and in Burma during 1930-32.

2. Provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council, the Medal with clasp "North-West Frontier, 1930-31" will be granted to all officers and men who served on the establishment of a unit or formation :—

(a) In the military districts of Peshawar (excluding Chitral Agency), Kohat and Waziristan between 23rd April, 1930, and 30th September, 1930, both dates inclusive.

(b) Between 1st October, 1930, and 22nd March, 1931, both dates inclusive, within the following boundaries :—

North.—All exclusive. Bazar River—Khyber River to bridge on Peshawar—Jamrud road, 7½ miles from Peshawar.

East.—All inclusive. The Frontier road from the above-mentioned bridge to Narai Khwar Post; thence Frontier road to Bara Fort—Matanni—Aimal Chabutra.

South and West.—A line from and including Aimal Chabutra to Point 2498 (5 miles N.W. Kohat); thence Administrative Border to Afghan Frontier.

88

General

5816

Army Orders.—June, 1933

3. The Medal with clasp "Burma, 1930-32" will A.O. 94
likewise be granted to all officers and men— 1933

- (a) Who were despatched from India and actually *continued*
served in Burma in connection with the
rebellion, between 22nd December, 1930, and
25th March, 1932, both dates inclusive.
- (b) Not included in (a), who served in Burma
between 22nd December, 1930, and 25th March,
1932, both dates inclusive, within the boundaries
of the following civil districts :—

Shwebo.	Minbu.
Bassein.	Kyaukse.
Toungoo.	Pyapon.
Meiktila.	Hanthawaddy.
Sagaing.	Thayetmyo.
Myaungmya.	Myingyan.
Tharrawaddy.	Mandalay.
Pegu.	Maubin.
Pakokku.	Henzada.
Lower Chindwin.	Magwe.
Prome.	Yamethin.
Insein.	

4. The Medal and Clasps will also be granted to authorized public and private followers and civilian personnel borne on the War Establishments (India), and to certain police and other civilian personnel who rendered approved full time active service in connection with the operations.

5. Individuals already in possession of the India General Service Medal, 1908, will receive Clasps only.

6. The grant of the Medal or Clasps will not be made in respect of visits to the spheres of operations, or of service of a temporary nature.

7. The regulations regarding the issue of the Medal and Clasps to personnel of the Royal Air Force and Indian Forces will be issued by the Secretary, Air Ministry, and the Government of India, respectively.

8. Commanding officers of British units will prepare, on Army Form B 95, nominal rolls in quadruplicate of those entitled to the Medal and Clasps, or Clasps only, and submit them to the Under-Secretary of State (A.G. 4 Medals), The War Office, who will issue the awards as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 985.

9. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of N.C.Os. and men in alphabetical order.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 94 10. The names of individuals who have forfeited the
1933 Medal will be included in the rolls and the cause of
continued forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The
 names of individuals who have become non-effective by
 death, transfer, discharge or any other cause will be
 similarly submitted.

A.O. 95 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance
1933 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates
 of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
 at home stations from 1st July, 1933, until further
 orders :—

53
Gen. No.
 2982

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 3
Eastern	1 3
Northern	1 2
Northern Ireland	1 3
Scottish	1 7
Southern	1 1
Western	1 5

2. Army Order 36 of 1933 will be *cancelled*, with
 effect from the above date.

A.O. 96 **Pay of Indian Army Officers Employed under the**
1933 **War Office**—The following amendment will be made to
 Army Order 37 of 1933. Paragraph 2, line 3, *after* "and"
insert—

A.O. 96 , unless special arrangements are made to the
1933 contrary,

100
India
 3133

A.O. 97 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.**—1. The
1933 following is the result of the examination for admission
 to the Staff Colleges, held in 1933. The names are
 arranged in regimental order :—

43
S.C.
 4923

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley)—

Captain G. R. Bradshaw, Royal Artillery.
 Captain F. St. D. B. Lejeune, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. L. Gibson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant A. R. Barter, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. P. Whitefoord, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

Lieutenant M. W. Hope, Royal Artillery.	<u>A.O. 97</u>
Lieutenant A. O. Simpson, Royal Artillery.	<u>1933</u>
Lieutenant T. E. D. Kelly, Royal Artillery.	<i>continued</i>
Captain J. H. S. Fea, Royal Engineers.	
Captain M. R. R. Prentice, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant A. J. H. Dove, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant J. C. R. Fitzgerald-Lombard, Royal Engineers.	
Captain N. H. Edes, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain G. F. Johnson, Scots Guards.	
Lieutenant G. H. Bolster, The Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain R. L. Lowndes, The Cheshire Regiment.	
Lieutenant O. L. Jones, The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain A. G. Warren, Royal Marines.	
Lieutenant C. S. Clarke, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain C. D. Quilliam, The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Captain J. F. Kekwick, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers.	
Captain M. C. Frye, 1st/1st Punjab Regiment.	
Captain A. J. M. Wilton, 4th/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	
Captain R. W. A. Wallace, 1st Kumaon Rifles.	
Captain G. A. Bain, 1st/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain R. A. Hutton, 2nd/2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.	

(b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies at the Staff College, Camberley :—

Captain R. A. F. Thorp, The Life Guards.
 Captain G. J. de W. Mullens, 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
 Major C. H. Gairdner, 10th Royal Hussars.
 Captain R. H. B. Arkwright, 12th Royal Lancers.
 Captain A. F. Fisher, 12th Royal Lancers.
 Captain W. A. Ebbels, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. J. H. Douch, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. W. Cowan, Royal Artillery.
 Captain S. C. Askwith, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. E. Kendall, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. V. Truscott, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. H. Frowen, Royal Artillery.
 Captain L. G. Holmes, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. G. R. Thompson, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 97

1933

continued

Captain G. R. Mockler, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. G. G. Digges, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. H. Bordass, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. A. E. Hirst, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. W. Bannister, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. R. S. Roper, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. W. C. Montgomery, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. A. Smith, Royal Artillery.
 Captain M. B. Jennings, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. T. de H. Vaizey, Royal Artillery.
 Captain B. Aucott, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. C. Barrett, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. A. Fisher, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. H. Clayton, Royal Artillery.
 Captain I. M. P. Burn, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. I. V. Jones, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant S. N. Shoosmith, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant W. M. Leggatt, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. A. Ross, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant H. C. Phillips, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant R. W. Dobbin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. J. G. Dalton, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant C. A. L. Dunphie, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant E. O. Herbert, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant I. C. A. Robertson, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant F. W. Vogel, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. E. R. Bastin, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant W. D. McN. Graham, Royal Artillery.
 Captain W. L. de Courcy-Baldwin, Royal Engineers.
 Captain J. H. R. Le Sueur, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. E. G. L. Searight, O.B.E., M.C., Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. H. Maclaren, M.C., Royal Engineers.
 Captain D. R. Vachell, M.C., Royal Engineers.
 Captain A. C. Shortt, Royal Engineers.
 Captain P. F. Foley, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. W. Bush, Royal Engineers.
 Captain P. S. B. Sydenham, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. B. Harrison, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. F. Pipe-Wolferstan, Royal Engineers.
 Captain V. E. H. Sanceau, Royal Engineers.
 Captain F. C. Nottingham, Royal Engineers.
 Captain K. W. de Watteville, Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. Le H. Guiton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. A. E. Bolton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain E. F. E. Armstrong, Royal Engineers.
 Captain G. M. Pirie, Royal Engineers.

Captain W. G. Fryer, Royal Engineers.	A O. 97
Captain G. Thomas, Royal Engineers.	1933
Captain R. P. G. Anderson, Royal Engineers.	<i>continued</i>
Captain F. E. Chilvers, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. H. G. Napier, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. H. Vaughan-Lee, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. H. Ray, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. Murray, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. M. Whitcombe, Royal Engineers.	
Captain L. F. R. Kenyon, Royal Engineers.	
Captain S. Lamplugh, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. J. Edney, Royal Engineers.	
Captain P. J. Cator, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. H. T. Gayer, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. N. Tuck, Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. H. B. Lowe, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. E. Holloway, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. J. Bourne, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant C. G. Stainer, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. E. Rance, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain R. G. Smith, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain G. S. O'N. Power, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain B. B. Kennett, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain C. Knowles, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain B. S. Watkins, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain H. R. Firth, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain L. R. C. Watson, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Major J. A. Lloyd, Grenadier Guards.	
Captain D. A. F. Home, Coldstream Guards.	
Captain J. C. Haydon, Irish Guards.	
Captain A. J. L. Purves, M.C., The Royal Scots.	
Captain D. R. G. Cameron, M.B.E., The Royal Scots.	
Captain B. H. Ashmore, The Royal Scots.	
Captain G. Ilderton, The Royal Scots.	
Captain A. J. Sullivan, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant J. Y. Whitfield, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant G. M. Elias Morgan, The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain A. J. D. Rose, The Buffs.	
Captain A. T. T. Card, The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Captain G. C. Humphreys, The Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain P. H. Earle, The Northumberland Fusiliers.	

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 97
1933
continued

Lieutenant G. C. Evans, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Captain C. G. C. Wade, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant R. N. M. Jones, The King's Regiment.
 Captain D. Stansby, The Norfolk Regiment.
 Captain J. V. Faviell, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Captain R. F. B. Hill, The Devonshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant E. L. Bols, The Devonshire Regiment.
 Captain C. J. Luce, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain R. J. Springhall, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain H. H. Goss, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain F. Edmonds, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Captain E. C. Pepper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant F. T. R. Darley, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Captain R. MacL. Armitage, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant L. O. Lyne, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Captain A. G. Davidson, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant C. A. Wigham, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain V. J. L. Napier, M.C., The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain D. C. Bullen-Smith, M.C., The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant D. V. Kennedy, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant H. P. Mackley, The Cameronians.
 Lieutenant R. E. Moody, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
 Captain J. T. Milner, The Worcestershire Regiment.
 Lieutenant C. J. Stone, The East Surrey Regiment.
 Captain J. H. C. Currie, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant J. E. Frankis, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 Captain V. Blomfield, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. Elrington, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. Chandler, The Hampshire Regiment.
 Captain N. D. Stevenson, The Black Watch.
 Lieutenant H. G. Fowler, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Lieutenant P. N. White, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Lieutenant E. G. B. Proctor, The Sherwood Foresters.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

- Captain R. O. Pulvermann, The Queen's Own Royal A.O. 97
West Kent Regiment. 1933
- Captain L. F. E. Wieler, The King's Own Yorkshire *continued*
Light Infantry.
- Captain R. L. Taverner, The King's Shropshire
Light Infantry.
- Captain R. A. T. Eve, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
- Captain C. A. White, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
- Captain T. L. Timpson, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
- Captain G. de Bruyne, The King's Royal Rifle
Corps.
- Lieutenant W. P. E. Walton, The North Stafford-
shire Regiment.
- Lieutenant J. H. Brown, The Durham Light
Infantry.
- Captain R. E. Urquhart, The Highland Light
Infantry.
- Captain R. A. G. Murphy, The Gordon Highlanders.
- Captain H. J. D. L. McGregor, The Queen's Own
Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain A. A. Richardson, The Royal Ulster
Rifles.
- Captain G. H. Hunt, The Rifle Brigade.
- Lieutenant E. J. A. H. Brush, The Rifle Brigade.
- Captain G. W. Richards, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain J. L. C. Napier, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain T. C. A. Clarke, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain P. J. Dawson, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain G. Parkes, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain W. S. Clarke, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain S. P. Perry, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army
Service Corps.
- Lieutenant R. A. Harris, Royal Army Service
Corps.
- Captain J. H. Wilkinson, 2nd Lancers.
- Captain H. W. Picken, 3rd Cavalry.
- Captain R. H. R. Cumming, Hodson's Horse.
- Captain E. J. R. Emtage, 6th D.C.O. Lancers.
- Captain H. D. Whittick, 7th Light Cavalry.
- Captain P. R. Tatham, P.A.V.O. Cavalry.
- Captain D. S. E. McNeill, The Poona Horse.
- Captain W. L. Alston, O.B.E., The Corps of
Bombay Pioneers.
- Captain R. B. Broadbent, The Corps of Bombay
Pioneers.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 97

1933

continued

Captain F. D. K. Simmance, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers.
 Captain H. N. Pirouet, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers.
 Captain J. E. Fairlie, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers.
 Captain E. Byers, 1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
 Captain R. A. Grant, 2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles.
 Captain N. G. Gane, M.C., 5th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
 Captain A. G. Campbell, 2nd/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain A. J. Staples, 2nd/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain D. J. Wilson-Haffenden, 3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain C. S. Nash, 3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.
 Captain C. I. Jerrard, 1st/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
 Captain C. W. May, 2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
 Captain E. J. Denholm-Young, 5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain D. M. Lindsay, 6th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain G. F. M. Stray, M.C., 3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain W. A. Putnam, 5th/14th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain O. R. C. Carey, 3rd/15th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain H. D. Moorhead, 2nd/16th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain H. F. McIntyre, 2nd/17th Dogra Regiment.
 Captain J. C. Saunders-Jacobs, 3rd/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
 Captain V. L. Missellbrook, M.B.E., 1st/1st K.G.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain C. B. Lewis, 2nd/1st K.G.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain A. R. Barker, M.C., 1st/2nd K.E.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain L. W. McKay Forbes, 1st/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain B. P. T. O'Brien, M.C., 2nd/8th Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain F. McCallum, M.C., 1st/9th Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain T. H. Waumsley, M.C., 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain A. W. Nichols, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps.

(c) The names of those candidates in sub-paragraph (b) who secure competitive vacancies at the Staff College, Quetta, will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

(d) The following officers of the Dominion Forces A.O. 97
1933
also qualified :— *continued*

Captain R. G. H. Irving, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain H. Wells, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain A. G. Wilson, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain W. N. Tinsley, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain C. Sanford, Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
 Captain C. Vokes, Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Captain W. G. Gentry, New Zealand Staff Corps.
 Captain D. T. Maxwell, New Zealand Staff Corps.
 Captain C. S. J. Duff, Royal New Zealand Artillery.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College, Camberley, on 21st January, 1934. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792 B.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination to Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (d) who are selected to attend the course at Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

43

M.C.S.

489

The Military College of Science.—Final Examination of the 49th Advanced Class, 1931-1933. A.O. 98
1933

—The following officers have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 (b) :—

Rank and Name			Corps
Captain H. L. B. Woodyatt	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. Bryant	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. V. Russell	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. K. Powell	..	..	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. H. G. Rogers	..	..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. A. H. Galbraith	..	..	Royal Canadian Signals.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 99	12th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following	43
1933	officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 12th May, 1933 :—	Ordnance
		548

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
†Lieutenant W. Kirkbridge	Royal Engineers.
†Lieutenant C. Arnold-Edwards	The King's Regiment.
†Lieutenant C. D. Canning	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant C. S. Robinson	The York and Lancaster Regiment.

2. The following have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 4th January, 1933 :—

Indian Army

†Captain S. W. Anketell-Jones, M.C...	Indian Corps.	Army	Ordnance
†Captain A. A. Dean	Indian Corps.	Army	Ordnance
Captain H. A. C. Hodgson	Indian Corps.	Army	Ordnance
Captain C. G. M. Winch	Indian Corps.	Army	Ordnance

† Honours in Part II.

‡ Honours.

A.O. 100	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 35th	43
1933	Short Course—Results.— The following are the results of the 35th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 2nd April to 13th May, 1933. The list is arranged in regimental order :—	Education
		765

Distinguished

Lieutenant J. D'A Anderson, 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
 Lieutenant M. V. Fletcher, The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant B. E. Fergusson, The Black Watch.

Qualified

Lieutenant D. M. Fitzgerald, The Norfolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. R. B. Knox, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant E. R. S. Westropp, The Hampshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

Lieutenant J. G. James, The King's Shropshire Light **A.O. 100**
Infantry. **1933**

Lieutenant J. A. E. P. Richardson, The York and *continued*
Lancaster Regiment.

Lieutenant C. W. E. Duggan, The York and Lan-
caster Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant A. C. Tute, Royal Tank Corps.

2nd Lieutenant W. G. Ferro, Royal Malta Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. A. Gatt, Royal Malta Artillery.

43 **Examinations of Army Officers for Promotion—It** **A.O. 101**
P.E. has been decided for reasons of national economy to **1933**
671 hold examinations in subjects (g), (j), (k) and (m) of

King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X, once yearly in March, beginning with the examinations in March 1934, instead of half-yearly as hitherto.

43 **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military** **A.O. 102**
P.E. **History.—1.** In continuation of Army Order 243 of **1933**
242 1931 (as amended by Army Order 80 of 1933), the

following table shows the campaigns on which the military history papers will be set from October, 1935, in subheads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). See King's Regulations, 1928, Appendix X :—

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for first time	4 Campaign set for second time	5 Campaign set for last time
1	October, 1935 ..	The American Civil War from 1st October, 1862, to the end of the war.	.. ..	Mesopotamia, up to and including the capture of Kut-al-Amara, October, 1915.
2	March, 1936 ..	Mesopotamia, from October, 1915, up to and including the capture and consolidation of Baghdad, April, 1917.	The American Civil War from 1st October, 1862, to the end of the war.	.. ..
3	October, 1936 ..	.. ..	Mesopotamia, from October, 1915, up to and including the capture and consolidation of Baghdad, April, 1917.	The American Civil War from 1st October, 1862, to the end of the war.
4	March, 1937 ..	.. ..	.. ..	Mesopotamia, from October, 1915, up to and including the capture and consolidation of Baghdad, April, 1917.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 102 2. The following books are recommended for the
1933 study of the campaigns now introduced :—
continued

Campaign	Books
The American Civil War	Fredericksburg and Chancellorsville : A Study of the Federal Operations—Colonel J. E. Gough, V.C., O.M.G. (<i>Hugh Rees</i>) Grant and Lee : A study in Personality and Generalship — Major - General J. F. C. Fuller, C.B., O.M.G., D.S.O. (<i>Eyre and Spottiswoode</i>) Sherman—B. H. Liddell Hart. (<i>Eyre and Spottiswoode</i>)
Mesopotamia	History of the Great War—Military Operations — Mesopotamia, Vols II and III. A Brief Outline of the Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-1918 — Major R. Evans, M.C. (<i>Sifton, Fraed.</i>)

A.O. 103 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1933 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
at the War Office :—

83
935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
348	London, County of.	Women's ...	Mrs. D. E. E. Moakes ...	Order of St. John.
230	Hampshire ...	.. ..	Miss E. Giffard	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
22	Bedfordshire ...	Women's ...	Mrs. H. Argenti	British Red Cross Society.
7	Lancashire, East.	Men's ...	Mr. A. H. Grayburn ...	
57	Lancashire, East.	.. ..	Mr. F. Roebuck	
26	Lancashire, West.	Women's ...	Miss A. M. Jackson ...	Order of St. John.
96	Somerset ...	.. ..	Mrs. P. R. Prickard ...	British Red Cross Society.
15	Suffolk ...	Men's ...	Dr. E. E. A. Batt	
62	Surrey ...	Women's ...	Mrs. I. Weeks	
196	Sussex ...	.. ..	Mrs. P. Lambton	
1	Denbigh ...	Men's ...	Mr. J. W. Williams ...	

Army Orders.—June, 1933

SCOTLAND

A.O. 103
1933
continued

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
12	Perth	Women's...	Lady A. K. Muir	{ British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925 and 367 of 1926 :—

“36/Hampshire” and detail.

“8/Nottingham” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Regulations
1474

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 104
Pamphlet No. 16, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the 1933
above publication has been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The edition notified in Army Order 320 of 1924 is
hereby *cancelled*.

10
General
312

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, A.O. 105
1933.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations 1933
has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

2. Army Orders 283 of 1921 and 240 of 1925 and the
editions notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The following Army Orders and amendments
notified therein are also *cancelled* :—

1921.—454, 465, 542.

1922.—67, 118, 173, 213, 376, 492.

1923.—206, 246, 265, 357.

1924.—84, 190, 270, 325, 405, 483.

1925.—374, 414.

1926.—77, 337, 409.

1927.—27, 109, 202, 275.

Army Orders.—June, 1933

A.O. 105 4. The amendments to the 1925 edition notified in the
1933 following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—
continued

1927.—388.
 1928.—22, 137, 160, 214.
 1929.—4, 173, 241.
 1930.—106, 189.
 1931.—66, 146, 197.
 1932.—24, 40, 142, 174.
 1933.—18.

A.O. 106 **Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms),** 28
1933 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved Manuals
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1146
 2. This manual supersedes "Manual of Field Works,
 All Arms, 1925".
 3. Army Order 483 of 1925 (and the manual issued
 therewith), and the amendments notified in Army
 Orders 35 of 1927, 22 and 190 of 1928, 66 of 1931 and
 74 of 1932, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 107 **Scheme for the Provision of Officers on Mobiliza-** 79
1933 **tion.**—1. The above publication has been approved and Mobiliza-
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. tion
 2. Army Order 196 of 1924 and the pamphlet notified 1034
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 108 **Report on the Examination for Certificates "A"** 10
1933 **and "B", O.T.C., March, 1933.**—A report on the Examina-
 examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in tions
 March, 1933, for cadets of the Senior and Junior 107
 Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers,
 will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased
 from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any
 bookseller.

A.O. 109 **Armoured Car, Crossley, Mark I, Instruction** 57
1933 **Book, 1933.**—The above publication has been approved Vehicles
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 3151

A.O. 110 **Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933.**— 26
1933 The above publication has been approved and copies Manuals
 will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1340

Army Orders.—June, 1933

57	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and	A.O. 111
Vehicles	Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force	1933
3337	Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and	

Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 13 of 1933 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 112
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
s. d.	
Artillery, Royal Seniority Lists—	
Saddlers. April, 1933	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II. April, 1933	0 1½
Artillery, Royal Horse. Seniority Lists—	
Bty. Q.M.S.'s and Serjeants. April, 1933	0 1½
Warrant Officers, Class II. April, 1933	0 1
Bicycle (Pedal) Military Handbook of. May, 1933	0 1
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for. Part 3. Section XE. Coast Defence Units, R.E. (T.A.) May, 1933	0 3
Government Departmental Specifications. No. T.G. 26A. Steel Wire Brushes ; Wire Handled Brushes	0 2½
Veterinary Corps, Royal Army. Regulations for Admission. May, 1933	0 2½

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised :—

Army Form B 171 (3), "Qualification Sheet, Lineman (Group C), Royal Corps of Signals." Copies in hand will be utilized and amended as necessary.

Army Form F 701, "Bakery Statement, Quarterly." Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed. Copies of the new print have been issued to all concerned.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

3. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Orders.—June, 1933

- A.O. 112** Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.,"
1933 dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
con Army Form G 1098-587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.,"
 dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series)."
 Army Form G 1098-661, "For Cavalry Divisional
 Signals," dated February, 1924. Amendment No. 1
 (New Series).
 Army Form G 1098-662, "For Divisional Signals,"
 dated September, 1926. Amendment No. 1 (New
 Series).
 Army Form G 1098-671, "For a Light Wireless Section,
 R.S.," dated July, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New
 Series).
 Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop
 Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 1
 (New Series).
 Army Form G 1098-834, "For a Labour Group Head-
 quarters," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New
 Series).

Erratum.—Army Order 83 of 1933. *For heading substitute—*

"Instruction Book, Rolls-Royce Armoured
 Cars, 1933"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned

By Command of the Army Council,

ARMY ORDERS

July, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1933

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
113	Pay and Allowances	3
114	Combination of Trades in the Royal Engineers ...	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

115	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	4
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

116	Modification in the Rates of Pay of Soldiers ...	5
117	Marriage Allowance in respect of Children ...	5
118	Royal Engineers—Combination of Trades ...	5
119	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	6
120	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta ...	6
121	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 36th Short Course—Results	8
122	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards ...	9
123	Indian General Service Medal	11

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

Army Orders.—July, 1933

Army NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS		
Order Number		PAGE
124	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1933 ...	12
125	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1933	12
126	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 20, 1933	12
127	Handbook of the Range-Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1933	12
128	Tanks, Light, Marks IIA and IIB, Instruction Book, 1933	13
129	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section H. 1... ..	13
130	Books, Forms, etc.	13
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		16

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANTS****Pay and Allowances**

26 Regula- tions 1582	A Royal Warrant dated 24th July, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 62), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 59), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 113 1933
---	---	---

Combination of Trades in the Royal Engineers
GEORGE R.I.

43 Engineers 652	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to combine the trades of Surveyor (cadastral and engineering) and Surveyor (railway) in Our Royal Engineers as a single trade under the designation of Surveyor (engineering) ;	A.O. 114 1933
--	---	---

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st August, 1933, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931 ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that soldiers who enlist or re-enlist into Our Royal Engineers after 31st July, 1933, shall be ineligible for classification in the trades of Surveyor (cadastral and engineering) and Surveyor (railway) ;

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that soldiers who on 31st July, 1933, are already mustered in these trades shall remain eligible for the rates of pay appropriate to the class for which they are qualified on that date, but that to be eligible for the pay of any higher classification they will be required to qualify as Surveyors (engineering).

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th
day of July, 1933, in the 24th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 63 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.)

Army Orders.—July, 1933

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 115 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**
1933 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 64).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 65).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 60).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 57).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 13).
- Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 33).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 13).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 13).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 20).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 24).
- Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 1).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 11).
- Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1925 (No. 9).
- Regulations under which N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and Soldiers trained as Apprentice Tradesmen may be granted Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1930 (No. 1).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 37).
- Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 6).
- Method of Providing Regular Soldiers of Infantry as Permanent Staff Instructors for the Territorial Army and for Contingents of the Senior Division, O.T.C., 1932 (No. 1).
- Armoured Car, Lanchester, Marks I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 5).

Army Orders.—July, 1933

- Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932 (No. 2). A.O. 115
1933
continued
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 20-cwt. Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA, IA*, II and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929 (No. 6).
- List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on Land, Naval and Air Force Packages, &c. (No. 6).
- Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1933 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

30
General
8763 **Modification in the Rates of Pay of Soldiers—The** A.O. 116
1933
following amendments will be made to Army Order 26 of 1933 :—

Paragraph 2. *Delete* from “The” in line 11 to “lance-corporal” in line 13.

Paragraph 5. *For* last line *substitute*—

paragraph 2, except on reverting from a lance appointment, or temporary or acting rank. A.O. 116
1933

46
General
32 **Marriage Allowance in respect of Children—** A.O. 117
1933
1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 191, it is notified that as from 4th September, 1933, the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools of children residing in the Borough of Chesterfield has been raised to 15 years.

2. The Borough of Chesterfield will accordingly be added to the list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928, and the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that Army Order will be applied to children residing in the above area as from 4th September, 1933.

43
Engineers
652 **Royal Engineers—Combination of Trades.—1. It** A.O. 118
1933
has been decided to combine the trades of Surveyor (cadastral and engineering) and Surveyor (railway) as a single trade under the designation of Surveyor (engineering).

Army Orders—July, 1933

A.O. 118 The necessary amendments have been made to the Pay
1933 Warrant, 1931, and Regulations Governing the Issue of
continued Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932.

2. The trades of Surveyors (cadastral and engineering) and Surveyor (railway) will not be applicable to men who enlist or re-enlist after 31st July, 1933. Men already mustered in those trades at that date will retain their right to the Group A rates of pay for which they are then qualified, but in order to be eligible for the pay of any higher classification in Group A they will be required to qualify as Surveyors (engineering).

3. Army Form B 161-(i) containing tests for the new trade of Surveyor (engineering), will shortly be available for issue to all concerned.

A.O. 119 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military
1933 History.—1. The following amendments will be made to
 Army Order 102 of 1933—

43

P.E.

242

Paragraph 1. Serial Nos. 1, 2 and 3. *Delete* "The American Civil War from 1st October, 1862, to the end of the war", in columns 3, 4 and 5 respectively.

Paragraph 2. *Delete* "The American Civil War" and the books enumerated in column 2 for that campaign.

2. Particulars of the campaign to be substituted for that referred to above will be published in due course.

A.O. 120 Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. In
1933 continuation of Army Order 97 of 1933, the following officer qualified at the examination for admission to the Staff Colleges:

43

S.C.

4923

Lieutenant H. A. W. Kerrich, The Leicestershire Regiment.

2. With reference to paragraph 1 (c) of the above-quoted Army Order, the following officers have secured competitive vacancies at the Staff College, Quetta:—

Captain C. I. V. Jones, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant F. W. Vogel, Royal Horse Artillery.

Captain W. H. Ray, Royal Engineers.

Captain R. G. Smith, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain B. S. Watkins, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain D. C. Bullen-Smith, M.C., The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Lieutenant E. G. B. Proctor, The Sherwood Foresters.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

Lieutenant W. P. E. Walton, The North Staffordshire Regiment. A.O. 120
1933

Captain J. L. C. Napier, The Royal Tank Corps. *continued*

Captain N. G. Gane, M.C., 5th/6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain G. F. M. Stray, M.C., 3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.

Captain W. A. Putnam, 5th/14th Punjab Regiment.

Captain O. R. C. Carey, 3rd/15th Punjab Regiment.

Captain H. D. Moorhead, 2nd/16th Punjab Regiment.

Captain J. C. Saunders-Jacobs, 3rd/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

Captain A. R. Barker, M.C., 1st/2nd K.E.O. Gurkha Rifles.

Captain T. H. Waumsley, M.C., 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain A. W. Nicholls, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps.

3. With reference to paragraph 4 of the above quoted Army Order, the undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

Major C. H. Gairdner, 10th Royal Hussars.

Captain R. H. B. Arkwright, 12th Royal Lancers.

Captain L. G. Holmes, Royal Artillery.

Captain W. H. Bordass, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain J. A. E. Hirst, Royal Artillery.

Captain A. G. O'C. Scott, Royal Artillery.

Captain G. P. Walsh, Royal Artillery.

Captain D. R. Vachell, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Captain P. S. B. Sydenham, Royal Engineers.

Captain G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers.

Captain H. E. Rance, Royal Corps of Signals.

Major J. A. LLoyd, Grenadier Guards.

Captain A. J. L. Purves, M.C., The Royal Scots.

Captain A. J. D. Rose, The Buffs.

Captain C. G. C. Wade, The Royal Fusiliers.

Captain R. A. Curties, The King's Regiment.

Captain R. J. Springhall, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant C. A. Wigham, The Cheshire Regiment.

Captain V. J. L. Napier, M.C., The South Wales Borderers.

Lieutenant D. V. Kennedy, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

A.O. 120

1933

continued

Captain V. Blomfield, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. Elrington, The Border Regiment.
 Captain L. F. E. Wieler, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 Captain R. L. Taverner, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Captain G. de Bruyne, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Captain A. A. Richardson, The Royal Ulster Rifles.
 Captain G. W. Richards, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.
 Captain H. D. Whittick, 7th Light Cavalry.
 Captain W. F. N. Sandham, M.B.E., 3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
 Captain H. Wells, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain C. Sanford, Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
 Captain C. Vokes, Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Squadron Leader C. R. Steele, D.F.C., Royal Air Force.
 Flight Lieutenant E. J. Kingston-McCloughry, D.S.O., D.F.C., Royal Air Force.

4. The British Service and Indian Army officers named in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College, Camberley, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications can be sent. The attention of the British Service officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

A.O. 121

1933

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 36th Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 36th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 14th May to 17th June, 1933. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Qualified

Lieutenant A. B. Dawes, 3rd Hussars.
 Lieutenant H. M. C. Jones - Mortimer, Welsh Guards.
 Lieutenant A. C. Collingwood, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Captain P. C. E. Wilkinson, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

43

Education

785

Army Orders.—July, 1933

Lieutenant T. A. Moody, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. **A.O. 121**
1933
 Lieutenant H. S. Cooper, The Border Regiment. *continued*
 2nd Lieutenant R. C. Barrow, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant E. R. S. Castle, Royal Tank Corps.
 Lieutenant R. W. Marshall, Royal Army Service Corps.

68
General
5903

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—1. The A.O. 122
 following have been awarded the medal and annuity for **1933**
 meritorious service :—

Company-Serjeant-Major R. Adams, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant G. H. Axson, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Serjeant-Major F. Balch, *late* 18th Hussars.
 Regimental-Serjeant-Major F. Batten, *late* The Royal Scots.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Belshaw, *late* The Cheshire Regiment.
 Serjeant H. Bishop, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Blackwell, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Boyer, D.C.M., *late* The Leinster Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant (Instructor, Gymnastic Staff) J. K. Bretherton, *late* The Welch Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major J. A. Bryant, D.C.M., *late* The Welch Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major E. Bull, D.C.M. *late* The Rifle Brigade.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. N. Butler, *late* 8th Hussars.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Carter, *late* Grenadier Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant J. J. Cornelious, *late* The East Kent Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant H. C. Curd, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant A. Dalton, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.
 Squadron-Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. H. Field, *late* 1st Dragoons.
 Serjeant H. Field, *late* Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

A.O. 122

1933

continued

- Colour-Serjeant J. M. Foster, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
- Colour-Serjeant A. Fraser, *late* The Black Watch.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) T. Fraser, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
- Squadron-Serjeant-Major A. Geering, *late* 10th Hussars.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Goodman, *late* Royal Engineers.
- Colour-Serjeant R. H. Gordon, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.
- Battery-Serjeant-Major (Acting-Serjeant-Major) E. L. Guthrie, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. J. Harding, *late* 13th Hussars.
- Squadron-Serjeant-Major W. Harris, D.C.M., *late* 15th Hussars.
- Serjeant-Major E. Hotson, *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.
- Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Hudson, *late* 20th Hussars.
- Colour-Serjeant W. Hull, *late* The Sherwood Foresters.
- 1st Class Master-Gunner G. Huston, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant E. Keatt, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Battery-Serjeant-Major P. Kelly, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant J. H. Lambert, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
- Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. McLaughlin, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
- Company-Serjeant-Major T. Mannion, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Manvell, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.
- Battery-Serjeant-Major G. H. Mayhew, *late* Royal Artillery.
- Colour-Serjeant (Instructor of Musketry) A. Meeson, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Merritt, *late* The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
- Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) A. Moody, *late* The Essex Regiment.
- Colour-Serjeant T. Morgan, D.C.M., *late* Grenadier Guards.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

Serjeant-Major (Instructor in Gunnery) F. J. A.O. 122
 Newing, *late* Royal Artillery. 1933
 Serjeant J. Osborne, *late* 8th Hussars. *continued*
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Pope, *late* The
 Worcestershire Regiment.
 Company-Serjeant-Major J. Redmond, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant W. E. Reed, *late* The King's
 Regiment (Liverpool).
 Colour-Serjeant F. W. Smith, *late* The King's
 Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Squadron-Serjeant-Major J. Spencer, *late* 19th
 Hussars.
 Colour-Serjeant W. M. Stephenson, *late* The
 Cheshire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Tarpey, *late* The Manchester
 Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant E. H. Tucker, *late* The Wiltshire
 Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. S. B. Webster, *late*
 Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned, who is already in possession of the medal (without annuity), awarded for devotion to duty during the Great War, has been awarded the annuity—

Colour-Serjeant J. Allardice, *late* The South Lancashire Regiment.

68
 General
 5316

India General Service Medal.—The following A.O. 123
 amendment will be made to Army Order 94 of 1933— 1933

Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (b). *Below* "Yamethin"
insert "Northern Shan States."

Army Orders.—July, 1933

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| <p><u>A.O. 124</u>
1933</p> | <p>Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1933.—</p> <p>1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 135 of 1931 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> <p>3. The amendments to the 1931 edition notified in the undermentioned Army Orders are also <i>cancelled</i> :—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1931.—238.
1932.—96, 142.
1933.—54.</p> | <p>26
Regulations
1495</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 125</u>
1933</p> | <p>Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 77 of 1927 and the pamphlet notified therein and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 48 and 173 of 1929, 26 and 129 of 1930 and 24 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>26
Regulations
1489</p> |
| <p><u>A.O. 126</u>
1933</p> | <p>Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 20, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 459 of 1926 and the pamphlet notified therein and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 58 of 1928, 189 of 1930 and 24 and 142 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | |
| <p><u>A.O. 127</u>
1933</p> | <p>Handbook of the Range-Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. The edition published in 1916 is hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> <p>3. Army Orders 252 of 1923, 264 of 1926 and 70 of 1927, and the amendments notified therein, are also <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <p>26
Publications
1661</p> |

Army Orders.—July, 1933

26
Manuals
1321 **Tanks, Light, Marks IIA and IIB, Instruction A.O. 128**
Book, 1933.—The above publication has been approved **1933**
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocabu-
lary
9477 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A.O. 129**
H 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 350 of 1926, **1933**
a reprint of Section H 1, Oils, Paints, Chemicals and
their Containers, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st October, 1933, at home and abroad.

3. Section H 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 350 of 1926 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 130
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Artillery, Royal—	
Seniority Lists.	
Farriers, April, 1933	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1933	1
Artificers, R.A., April, 1933	0 2½
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1933	0 1½
Battery Quarter-Master Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1933	0 4½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, 1933	0 1½
Signal Training, Vol. I. Organization and Intercommuni- cation in the Field (Provisional), May, 1933	1 0

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—
Army Form B 2552A, "Recruiting Postcard—Join the Army and See the World."

The whole of the stock of this form has been issued to the Chief Recruiting Officer, London Recruiting Zone.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

A.O. 130

Army Forms revised

1933
continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 161-1, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Surveyor (Engineering)."

Army Form B 161-14, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Fitter Driver, R.E. (Trade Group A)."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-532, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a composite regiment of Household Cavalry." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form H 1120, "Clothing Measurement Roll."

Army Form K 1347, "Army Signals, Works Order Form."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171 (2) "Qualification Sheet for Operator (Group B)." On page 2 in Item 2, line 3. *Delete* "Volume V, Part I, Chapter 3)" and *substitute* "(All Arms) 1932, Chapter XIII)".

Army Form K 1303, "General Specification for Buildings and Works." Clause 17. *Delete* lines 1 to 7 and *substitute*—

118
General
695

Granolithic.—To be composed of—

1 part cement.

3 parts fine aggregate (Clause 10 (d)), by weight.

Sand (of approved hard material complying in all respects with Clause 9), to be added as may be necessary to make a workable mix. The aggregate is to be of approved hard granite.

Army Orders.—July, 1933

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series A.O. 130

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

1933
continued

Army Form G 1098-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form 1098-584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E.," dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E.," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Co.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Co.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-803a, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters Advanced Ammunition Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

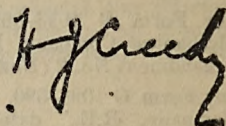
Army Form G 1098-842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)," dated December, 1926. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Orders.—July, 1933

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

August, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1933

CONTENTS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
131	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

132	Forage Allowance	5
133	Transfer of Officers to the Indian Army	5
134	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	5
135	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	6
136	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—41st Course ...	7
137	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	8
138	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	11

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—August, 1933

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
139	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 11, 1933	11
140	Instructions regarding the Supply, Accounting, etc., of Equipment, Clothing and Necessaries for the Indian Personnel of the Military Hospital, Kowloon	12
141	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. II (War), 1933	12
142	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	12
143	Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1931—Supplement ...	12
144	Manual of Movement (War), 1933	12
145	Drill Book for Coast Artillery Instruments, 1933 ...	12
146	Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933	13
147	Instructions for the use of Permanent Staff In- structors of the Supplementary Reserve, Terri- torial Army and Officers Training Corps (also of qualified Regular N.C.Os. of Depots and Training Brigades) in regard to the Care, Inspection and Repairs, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, 1933	13
148	Books, Forms, etc.	13
List of Changes in War Materiel	... ..	16

ARMY ORDERS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 131
1933
 Amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 65).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 66).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 61).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 58).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 20).
- Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 15).
- Regulations for Engineer Services, Part II, 1928 (No. 8).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 20).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 38).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 12).
- Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 4).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 12).
- Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 15).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III^T, III^{TR}, IV, IV^R, V and V^R Field Carriage, Land Service, 1931 (No. 3).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, I^R, II, II^R, III and III^R Carriage, Land Service, 1930 (No. 4).
- Handbook for the Mark I B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I and I^R Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1931 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—August, 1933

A.O. 131
1933
continued

Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores, Part I, 1926
 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
 Transport, 1930 (No. 27).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 29).

Vote 9 (No. 31).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 4).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 11).

Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c),
 1929 (No. 12).

Section X B, 1932 (No. 2).

Section X E, 1932 (No. 1).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 22).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 24).

Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 10).

Section XIII D, 1932 (No. 2).

Section XIII E, 1931 (No. 2).

Section XIII I, 1931 (No. 5).

Section XIII N, 1932 (No. 2).

Section XIII O, 1932 (No. 2).

Section XIV (a), 1931 (No. 3).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 17).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 29).

Part 3—

Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 7).

Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 8).

Section X A, 1929 (No. 4).

Section X B, 1929 (No. 3).

Section X C, 1929 (No. 6).

Section X D, 1930 (No. 4).

Section XI A, 1931 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance **A.O. 132**
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates **1933**
 of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
 at home stations from 1st October, 1933, until further
 orders :—

Command						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	4

2. Army Order 95 of 1933 will be *cancelled*, with
 effect from the above date.

Transfer of Officers to the Indian Army.—1. The **A.O. 133**
 transfer of officers to the Indian Army is at present in **1933**
 abeyance. Applications for transfer should not be
 forwarded until such time as transfers have been
 re-opened, unless the applicant, being aware that transfer
 in the near future is not feasible still desires to have his
 name registered for consideration in due course.

2. Army Order 222 of 1929 is hereby *cancelled*.

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. With **A.O. 134**
 reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 97 of 1933, the **1933**
 undermentioned officers have been nominated to the
 Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff
 College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2:—

Captain E. E. G. L. Searight, O.B.E., M.C., Royal
 Engineers.

Captain J. H. Wilkinson, 2nd Lancers.

Captain R. H. R. Cumming, Hodson's Horse.

Captain H. N. Pirouet, 3rd/6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain C. W. May, 2nd/12th Frontier Force Regi-
 ment.

Captain H. F. McIntyre, M.C., 2nd/17th Dogra Regi-
 ment.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

A.O. 134
1933
continued

Captain L. W. McKay Forbes, 1st/3rd Q.A.O.
Gurkha Rifles.
Captain B. P. T. O'Brien, M.C., 2nd/8th Gurkha
Rifles.
Captain F. McCallum, M.C., 1st/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain R. G. H. Irving, Australian Staff Corps.
Squadron Leader P. F. Fullard, D.S.O., M.C.,
A.F.C., Royal Air Force.

2. The British Service and Indian Army officers will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College, Quetta, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of the British Service officer is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

A.O. 135
1933

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.—1. The following British Army Officers have been nominated to attend the eighth course at the Imperial Defence College, London, beginning in January, 1934.

The duration of the Course will be one year.

43
Miscellaneous
5624

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant-Colonel R. Evans, M.C.	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Pargiter.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Dewing, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. des R. Swayne.	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Miles, D.S.O., M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel V. V. Pope, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 792B.

3. British Army officers attending the course at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

43

S.O.S.

307

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—41st Course.— A.O. 136

1933

The following is a list of officers who attended the 41st Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 8th May to 26th July, 1933 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. G. Duke	Royal Navy.
Captain R. S. Benson	Royal Navy.
Major C. F. Clarke	3rd The King's Own Hussars.
Major A. V. Pope	14th/20th Hussars.
Major V. R. Guise, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. F. L. Dimmock, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. A. Eeles, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major D. C. Wilson, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. G. Martin, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. H. Wallace, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major G. A. Rickards, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major W. A. J. Simpson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. S. Browne, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. R. H. Deane	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. S. Rait-Kerr, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major V. E. G. Guinness.. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major W. E. van Cutsem, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. D. A. Fenwick	Royal Engineers.
Major F. Longueville, D.S.O. M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major W. P. A. Bradshaw, D.S.O.	Scots Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R.A.M. Basset, M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major G. R. Prendergast	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major C. S. Field, O.B.E.	The Buffs
Major H. H. Hebdon	The Royal Fusiliers.
Major B. H. Badham, D.S.O. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major R. E. Hindson	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major S. A. Gabb, O.B.E., M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major E. T. N. Farmer	Royal Marines.
Major R. O. A. Glunicke.. ..	Royal Marines.
Major T. B. Butt	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major G. V. Breffit, M.C... ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Major G. S. Oxley, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. G. Campbell, O.B.E.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Lieut.-Colonel R. T. Snowden-Smith, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. G. L. Hall, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. Hood, M.D.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) L. H. Williams, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) B. H. Matheson, M.C.	8th Punjab Regiment.
Major A. E. Drysdale, D.S.O., M.C.	11th Sikh Regiment.
Major R. A. Macausland, D.S.O., M.C.	4-9th Regiments.
Squadron Leader F. S. Goodwin, A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader A. H. Flower ..	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

A.O. 137 Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1933, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

43
Languages
736

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain R. N. Hales	Royal Artillery	French.*
Captain G. A. Fenton	Royal Artillery	French.*
Major A. F. Purvis, M.C.	Scots Guards	French.
Captain H. Redman	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. J. Tottenham.	Canadian Artillery	French.
Captain (Brevet Major) B. C. Davey.	Royal Engineers	French.
Captain G. A. Fenton	Royal Artillery	German.*
Lieutenant W. J. Cardale	Royal Engineers	German.*
Lieutenant J. F. Rock	Royal Engineers	German.
Captain J. R. Trownsell	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant (temporary Captain) D. W. B. T. Hogg.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.*
Lieutenant E. K. Sauer	Canadian Army Medical Corps.	German.
Lieutenant G. F. C. Danielsen...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).	Greek.
Lieutenant H. E. M. Cotton	Royal Engineers	Italian.
Major C. E. R. H. Casolani	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.
Lieutenant A. E. P. P. A. D. Mallia.	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.
Lieutenant A. J. Keddie... ..	The Royal Corps of Signals.	Ki-Swahili.
Captain E. F. J. Payne	Royal Engineers	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant E. J. Tonson-Rye.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Spanish.
Lieutenant J. F. Legard	Royal Artillery	Swedish.

* Re-qualified.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant F. R. Hulton	Royal Artillery	French.
Captain R. Sutton-Pratt... ..	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second Lieutenant W. R. de B. des Voeux.	Grenadier Guards	French.
Lieutenant T. H. Spear	The Buffs	French.
Lieutenant D. J. A. Stuart	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant R. J. F. Snead-Cox..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	French.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 137 1933 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant A. A. Larue	The Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Canada).	French.	
Second Lieutenant J. C. Y. H. Boyle.	The Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Canada).	French.	
Lieut.-Colonel E. B. Q. Buchanan	McGill University Contingent, Canadian O.T.C.	French.	
Lieutenant A. G. Miller	11th Hussars	German.	
Captain G. D. Holmes, M.B.E....	Royal Artillery	German.	
Lieutenant D. Y. Hext	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant F. S. Swiney	The Royal Ulster Rifles	German.	
Captain G. R. Johnston	Royal Artillery	Hollander-Dutch.	
Major R. D. B. Perrott, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers	Italian.	
Captain J. V. Abela	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.	
Lieutenant B. F. Montgomery...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Ki-Swahili.	
Second Lieutenant J. N. R. Loveday.	16th/5th Lancers	Spanish.	
Lieutenant A. C. Davidson-Houston.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Spanish.	

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the languages stated against their names, in June, 1933 :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain W. H. Bamfield	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	Arabic.
Captain S. Lamplugh	Royal Engineers	French.
Captain E. H. T. Gayer	Royal Engineers	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. E. Adeane	Coldstream Guards	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. C. Rush...	Scots Guards	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. C. Cave	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant H. M. Campbell	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant W. A. K. Dickinson...	Royal Tank Corps	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. M. Legge	The Royal Fusiliers	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. Arnold-Edwards.	The King's Regiment...	German.
Lieutenant D. G. Moore	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant F. A. Smith	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant F. F. C. Iles	The Cheshire Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. V. Gibson, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Italian.
Lieutenant J. K. MacFarlan	Royal Artillery	Russian.
Lieutenant J. W. Munn	Royal Artillery	Russian.
Captain R. C. Cooney, O.B.E. ...	Royal Tank Corps	Russian.
Captain L. G. McKinstry	The Leicestershire Regiment.	Spanish.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

A.O. 137 3. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 14th and 15th March, 1933 :—
1933
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. H. Randall	Indian Army.

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic Studies on 10th April, 1933 :—

Lieutenant G. A. D. Young ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. J. H. Masters! ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant D. B. H. Lennox-Boyd ...	Scots Guards.
Lieutenant R. W. Hallam ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant K. B. I. Smyth ...	The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant F. J. Maurice ...	The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant C. H. Dewhurst ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.

5. The undermentioned passed the examination in Colloquial Pekingese in June, 1932 :—

Captain E. S. Bingham	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
------------------------------	-----------------------------

6. The undermentioned passed the Higher Standard Examination in Somali while serving with the Somaliland Camel Corps :—

Lieutenant the Hon. A. F. Phillimore.	9th Lancers.
---------------------------------------	--------------

7. The undermentioned passed Part "B" of the Lower Standard Hausa Examination at Kaduna on 14th March, 1933, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieut. J. A. Garnons-Williams ...	The South Wales Borderers.
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

8. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Chinese (Pekingese) at an examination held at Peking on 14th and 15th June, 1933 :—

Captain J. V. Davidson-Houston, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

9. The undermentioned qualified as a 2nd Class **A.O. 137**
 Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo **1933**
 on 14th and 15th March, 1933 :— *continued*

Lieutenant C. R. Boxer, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

10. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 60 of 1933 :—

Paragraph 1 (b). *For—*

Lieutenant L. L. Lane, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

substitute—

Lieutenant L. L. Lane, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Paragraph 7. *For—*

Second-Lieutenant K. E. A. Molyneux, The Border Regiment

substitute—

Second - Lieutenant K. E. A. Molyneux, The Dorsetshire Regiment

58
General
 5905

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 138**
1933

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Regulations
 1574

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 11, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 139**
1933

2. Army Order 145 of 1929 and the pamphlet notified therein and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 48 of 1929, 129 and 189 of 1930, 130 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1933

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 140</u>
1933 | Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for the Indian personnel of the Military Hospital, Kowloon.—The above instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 54
<u>Miscellaneous</u>
3043 |
| <u>A.O. 141</u>
1933 | Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. II, (War), 1933.—1. The above publication, which supersedes R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVC, 1925, Chapters I to V; Supply Manual (War), 1931, and Instructions for the operation of R.A.S.C. mechanical transport in Convey, 1931, has been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 61 and 211 of 1931 (and the publications issued therewith) are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1012 |
| <u>A.O. 142</u>
1933 | Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. III (Supplies), 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 244 of 1922 (and R.A.S.C. Training, Part II, issued therewith); 81 of 1923; 205, as far as it affects Part II (Supplies), (and the amendments issued therewith); 410 and 485 of 1925; and the amendments notified in Army Orders 22 of 1928, 241 of 1929 and 44, 90, 106 and 129 of 1930, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1104 |
| <u>A.O. 143</u>
1933 | Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1931, Supplement (Notes on the Organization and Employment of the Infantry Mortar).—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1317 |
| <u>A.O. 144</u>
1933 | Manual of Movement (War), 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 323 of 1923 (and the manual issued therewith), and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 2 of 1928, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1297 |
| <u>A.O. 145</u>
1933 | Drill Book for Coast Artillery Instruments, 1933.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 26
<u>Manuals</u>
1171 |

Army Orders.—August, 1933

26
Publica-
tions
2900

Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the above publication, including alterations notified in Army Orders up to and including June, 1933, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 146
1933

2. Army Orders 460 of 1926 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Publica-
tions
2528

Instructions for the use of Permanent Staff Instructors of the Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps (also of qualified Regular N.C.Os. of Depots and Training Brigades) in regard to the Care, Inspection and Repair, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, 1933.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 147
1933

2. Paragraph 1 of Army Order 215 of 1913 and the publication notified therein, the amendment thereto notified in Army Order 329 of 1913 and Army Order 399 of 1915 are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 148
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	
	s. d.	
Government Department Specifications for General Stores:		
T.G. 22. Cooking and Domestic Utensils—Aluminium, May, 1933	0 3	
T.G. 25A Vulcanized Rubber, June, 1933	0 1½	
T.G. 28. Gymnastic Apparatus, May, 1933	1 1½	
Officers Training Corps. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in March 1933, for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the Examination Papers	2 3	
Officers Training Corps, Regulations for, 1933	1 1½	

Army Orders.—August, 1933

A.O. 148

1933
continued

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2461, "Military Notice—Troops only ; Under Military Manœuvres Act, 1897, Passage forbidden to Persons not belonging to the Forces." (Poster, black print, mounted.)

Army Form H 1164A, "Proceedings of a Board of Officers on Mobilization Clothing and Necessaries in Store."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form F 743, "Monthly Statement of Messing Charges, etc., recovered."

Army Form G 1098-829, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Provost Section (L. of C.)."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 182, "Medical Return of Troops Sick on board Ship."

Army Form B 2094, "Annual Report on Collective Training Courses, Companies R.E."

Army Form G 1058, "Demand for Spare Parts, Tyres, and Stores supplied by M.T.S.D." (Books of 50 sets of 5.)

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104-9, "Return of Personnel transferred between Imperial and Indian establishments, etc. (monthly)."

Army Form G 1098-831, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Provost Company or Squadron."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-729, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Water Tank M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.", dated January, 1924.

Amendments to Army Forms**A.O. 148****1933***continued*

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Army and Militia."

Delete paragraph (iii) under sub-head 2 of Part IIA and *substitute*—

(iii) Are the Military Security Instructions, 1926, Section II, relating to the Security of Secret and Confidential Documents, Safes, Keys and other articles, complied with?

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Forms and Books and Stationery to be taken into the Field".

In all tables concerned. *For* "Manual of Field Works, All Arms" *substitute*—

"Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms)".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-585, "For E. and M. Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.", dated June, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-669, "For a Cable Section (R. Signals)", dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-672, "For a Construction Section (R. Signals)", dated April, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-681, "For a Royal Air Force Headquarters Signal Section", dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-683, "For a Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section", dated November, 1928. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-685, "For a Royal Air Force Aircraft Depot Signal Section", dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Orders.—August, 1933

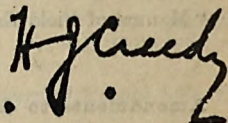
A.O. 148 Army Form G 1098-806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop", dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 1.
1933
continued

Army Form G 1098-806A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Workshop", dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 2.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, September, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1933

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
149	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

150	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amend- ments	3
-----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

151	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

152	Alliance	4
153	Turkish National Anthem	4
154	Regimental Quick March, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

Army Orders.—September, 1933

Army Order Number		PAGE
155	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	4
156	Staff College, Camberley	5
157	Foreign Languages—Results of Examination held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	5
158	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 37th Short Course—Results	6
159	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	7
160	The King's Medal—Awards	8
161	Scheme for the Provision of Officers on Mobilization, 1933	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

162	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2, 1933	9
163	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4, 1933	9
164	Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1933	9
165	Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessaries for the Indian personnel attached to the 9th Heavy Battery, E.A., Aden... ..	9
166	Books, Forms, etc.	10
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		13

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 149

1933

26
Regulations
1588

A Royal Warrant dated 30th September, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 66), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 62), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments

A.O. 150

1933

54
Engineers
2836

An Order by His Majesty dated 30th September, 1933, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 2), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 151
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing 1933
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 67).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 63).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 59).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 3).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 14).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 25).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 34).
- Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 5).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 13).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 14).

Army Orders.—September, 1933

- A.O. 151
1933
continued
- Regulations governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 5). Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVr Field Carriage, Land Service, 1926 (No. 8).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 152
1933
- Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Edmonton Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire). 053
5031
- A.O. 153
1933
- Turkish National Anthem.—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), the "Sultani March" has been replaced by the "Turkish National March." Band parts of the latter are now on sale and are obtainable from Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.
2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music. 0152
6825
- A.O. 154
1933
- Regimental Quick March, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.—The revised version of the Regimental Quick March of The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, authorized by Army Order 29 of 1932, will in future be known as "With Jockey to the Fair" and not as "The Jockey of York". The title of the march now in use should therefore be amended accordingly. 103
Infantry
2793
- A.O. 155
1933
- Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 102 of 1933 (as amended by Army Order 119 of 1933):—
- Paragraph 1, Table, Serial Nos. 1, 2 and 3, Columns 3, 4 and 5 respectively. *Insert—*
- Gallipoli—Inception of the Campaign to May, 1915.
- Paragraph 2, Table. *Insert—*
- Gallipoli | History of the Great War—Military Operations—Gallipoli, Vol. I. 43
P.E.
242

Army Orders.—September, 1933

43

S.C.

4923

Staff College, Camberley.—In continuation of para- **A.O. 156**
graph 3 of Army Order 120 of 1933, the following officer **1933**
has been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, for
the course beginning in January, 1934 :—

Captain J. V. Faviell, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

43

Languages

738

Foreign Languages—Results of examinations A.O. 157
held in accordance with Regulations relating to **1933**
the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The
undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in
the languages stated whilst gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Bean..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. E. Bray..	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. A. L. Butler.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. S. Forster	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. B. S. Kincaid.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. S. M. Mackenzie.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. Scott Plummer	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. L. M. Shipway.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Tritton	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. w. Chandos-Pole.	Grenadier Guards ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. Earle ..	Grenadier Guards ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. S. N. Rathbone.	Scots Guards ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. J. M. L. Blackwell.	Irish Guards ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant V. J. R. Rickard	The Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. L'A. Bell	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. A. E. Dumas.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. C. B. Holmes.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. B. Kelly.	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. I. Marshall.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. C. Reynolds.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. E. Mar-gesson.	The South Wales Borderers.	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. P. Montgomery.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Persse	The Rifle Brigade ..	German.

Army Orders.—September, 1933

A.O. 157 2. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard
1933 Examination in Ki-Swahili while serving with the
continued King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant J. W. R. Dugmore, The King's Own
 Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Lieutenant C. D. Barlow, The King's Shropshire
 Light Infantry.

Lieutenant R. G. B. Innes, The Seaforth Highlanders.

3. The undermentioned passed the written part of the
 Lower Standard Examination in Ki-Swahili while serving
 with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant H. A. Borradaile, The Devonshire
 Regiment.

A.O. 158 The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,
1933 37th Short Course—Results.—The following are the
 results of the 37th Short Course for regimental officers
 held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from
 23rd July to 26th August, 1933. The list is arranged
 in regimental order :—

43
Education
772

Distinguished

Captain M. M. Milne-Thomson, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant J. A. Dawson, The East Yorkshire
 Regiment.

Lieutenant F. H. Kirkwell, The Leicestershire
 Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant P. A. S. Robertson, Grenadier
 Guards.

2nd Lieutenant W. A. G. Burns, Coldstream
 Guards.

Captain T. McL. Storey, The East Lancashire
 Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant R. F. M. Humphery, The Hamp-
 shire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant D. G. R. Atkinson, The King's Own
 Yorkshire Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant H. J. Tailyour, The Cameron
 Highlanders.

2nd Lieutenant E. W. B. Quarry, The Royal Ulster
 Rifles.

Army Orders.—September, 1933

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments—A.O. 159

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :— 1933

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
130	Devon ..	Women's	Mrs. V. Bernard ..	British Red Cross Society, Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society, Order of St. John.
140	Essex	"	Miss E. Swann ..	
232	Hampshire ..	"	Mrs. L. L. Hare ..	
350	London, County of.	"	Miss M. Israel ..	
61	Surrey ..	Men's ..	Major R. H. Baily ..	British Red Cross Society. Order of St. John.
218	Yorkshire, West Riding.	Women's	Miss A. J. Buckle ..	
230	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. E. Pole ..	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Buckingham-shire.	Women's	Mrs. M. Prichard ..	British Red Cross Society.
4	Carnarvon ..	"	Dr. (Mrs.) D. Lancaster, M.B.	
48	Cheshire ..	"	Miss P. Woodcock ..	
48	Devon	"	Miss V. B. Vivian ..	
34	Glamorgan ..	"	Miss J. Watson ..	
11	Gloucester ..	Men's ..	Dr. R. E. M. Fawcett, M.B.	
2	Huntingdon ..	Women's	Miss A. K. Parkinson ..	
44	Somerset ..	"	Mrs. E. W. Spackman ..	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
16	Dumfries ..	Women's	Miss A. Critchley ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

Army Orders.—September, 1933

A.O. 159 3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer
1933 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
continued Army Orders 359 of 1927 and 367 of 1926 :—

“58/Kent” and detail.

“104/Northumberland” and detail.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 86 of 1929 :—Paragraph 2. *Delete* “4/Kirkcudbright” and *insert* “2/Dumfries”.

5. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 103 of 1933 :—*For* “196” in first column *substitute* “106”.

A.O. 160 The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with
1933 Clasp “1933” for the champion shots of the under-
mentioned military forces has been won by the following :

68
General
5790

- (a) Home Forces.—No. 6133854 Warrant Officer, Class II, A. G. Ellis, Small Arms School Corps.
- (b) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa.—2nd Lieutenant M. J. G. Bodley, East Rand Commando.

2. The clasp “1933” for the champion shots of the undermentioned military forces has been won by the following :—

- (a) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia. — Company Quarter - Master - Serjeant N. A. Fereday, 1st Battalion, Salisbury Regiment. The medal was won by this non-commissioned officer in 1930, and the clasp in 1931, notification of which was published in Army Orders 158 of 1930 and 207 of 1931, respectively.
- (b) Military Forces of Australia.—Warrant Officer, Class I, J. D. Shearim, Australian Instructional Corps. The medal was won by this warrant officer in 1927, and the clasp in 1929 and 1931, notification of which was published in Army Orders 299 of 1927, 204 of 1929 and 115 of 1931, respectively.

A.O. 161 Scheme for the provision of Officers on Mobili-
1933 zation, 1933.—This pamphlet is now classified “For Official Use Only” and copies should be marked accordingly.

26
Publica-
tions
2996

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | |
|--|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Regulations</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1492</div> | <p>Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 162
 Pamphlet No. 2, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the 1933
 above pamphlet has been approved and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 172 of 1927 (and the pamphlet
 notified therein) and the amendments thereto notified in
 Army Orders 137 of 1928, 48 and 173 of 1929, 129 of
 1930, 5 of 1931 and 24 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Regulations</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1585</div> | <p>Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, A.O. 163
 Pamphlet No. 4, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the 1933
 above pamphlet has been approved and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 195 of 1925 (and the pamphlet
 notified therein), the amendments thereto notified in
 Army Orders 400 of 1925, 137 of 1928 and 189 of 1930
 and the index notified in Army Order 72 of 1926 are
 hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1308</div> | <p>Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1933.— A.O. 164
 1933</p> <p>1. A revised edition of the above manual has been
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Orders 380 of 1924 (and the edition notified
 therein), 326 of 1925 and 29 of 1926 are hereby
 <i>cancelled</i>.</p> <p>3. The amendments to this manual notified in Army
 Order 5 of 1930 are also <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">54</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Miscellaneous</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">3043</div> | <p>Instructions regarding the Supply, Accounting, A.O. 165
 etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for 1933
 the Indian personnel attached to the 9th Heavy
 Battery, R.A., Aden.—The above instructions have
 been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.</p> |

Army Orders.—September, 1933

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 166 1. The following publications have been placed on
1933 sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Coast Artillery Instruments: Drill for, 1933	0 2½
Infantry Training. Vol. II. War, 1931. Supplement. Notes on Organization and Employment of the Infantry Mortar. August, 1933	0 1
Movement (War); Manual of 1933	0 9
Range-Finder, Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud); Hand- book of. July, 1933	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form L 1398-31c, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Services :—Ordnance Directorate." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand should be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2027, "Schools and Institutions, from which eligible boys for enlistment as Trumpeters, Drummers, Buglers, Musicians and Tailors can be obtained."

Army Form B 147, "Preliminary Warning Orders and Instructions for the Guidance of Soldiers' Families Proceeding Overseas."

Army Form B 166, "Trade Qualification Sheet, Electrician (R.E.), (Group A).

Army Form L 1398-37, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by :—

A G.H.Q. Ordnance Workshop.

A Corps Ordnance Workshop.

A Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Workshop.

A Divisional Ordnance Workshop.

A Headquarters Base Ordnance Workshop.

A Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Workshop."

Army Orders.—September, 1933

Army Form N 1553, "T.A.A., Claim for Lodging, Fuel A.O. 166
1933
and Light and Furniture Allowances."

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as *continued*
required.

Army Form C 2105, "Annual Confidential Report (Royal Army Pay Corps)." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

The following Army Forms have been revised but will not be taken into use until 1st November, 1933. Copies should be indented for as required.

Copies of the existing print will be used for enlistments up to and including 31st October, 1933 :—

Army Form E 501A, "Territorial Army ; Notice Paper."

Army Form E 501B, "Territorial Army ; Agreement for General Service and for service outside the United Kingdom after embodiment."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 161-8, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Draughtsmen (Topographical)."

Army Form F 724, "Quantity, Cost, etc., of Gas consumed in Barracks, Hospitals, etc. ; Return of (Quarterly)."

Army Form O 1614, "Proficiency Pay Voucher."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field :—

—1, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated September, 1932).

Page 17. *Delete* "W.T. Sets—30-watt (W/T Pamphlet No. 8A) and 500-watt (W/T Pamphlet No. 20c)" and details.

Army Orders.—September, 1933

A.O. 166
1933

continued

-20A, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot" (dated October, 1931).

Page 21. *Delete* "W.T. Sets—30-watt (W/T Pamphlet No. 8A) and 500-watt (W/T Pamphlet No. 20c)" and details.

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated August, 1931).

Page 19. *Delete* "W.T. Sets—30-watt and 500-watt" and details.

-31, "Headquarters of Services" (dated February, 1924).

Delete all references and details relating to Ordnance Services.

-31B, "Headquarters of Services, Part III," (dated January, 1933).

Page 5. *Add—*

"Notes for guidance of Paymasters in dealing with effects, etc. .. 1 — — — — —"

-43, "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated January, 1933).

Page 11. *Delete* "W.T. Sets—500-watt Mk. II" and detail.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'H. Greedy', with a large, stylized 'Z' or '2' at the end.

ARMY ORDERS, October, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1933

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
167	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

168	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

169	Alliances	4
170	Regimental Colours, Centre Badge... ..	4
171	Courses for Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals at Cambridge University	4
172	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 38th Short Course	7
173	Military College of Science—7th Advanced Mechanical Course	8
174	Military College of Science, 11th Small Arms Tech- nical (Long) Course	8
175	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces, Awards, etc.	8
176	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—October, 1933

Army Order Number	NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS						
177	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1933-34	9					
178	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1933-34... ..	9					
179	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1933... ..	9					
180	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February-March, 1933 ...	9					
181	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section III, Royal Army Service Corps (Regular Army), 1933	10					
182	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 7, 1933	10					
183	Handbook for Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933	10					
184	Manuals, Regulations, etc.—Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	10					
185	Text Book of Ballistics and Gunnery, Part II, Section III, 1933	10					
186	Books, Forms, etc.	11					
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		15					

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

26 Regulations 1693	A Royal Warrant, dated 31st October, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 67), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 64), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 167 1933
---	---	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 168
1933

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 68).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 8).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 65).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 60).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 35).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 15).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 2).
- Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 21).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 26).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 39).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 14).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 15).
- Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' Service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1932 (No. 3).

Army Orders.—October, 1933

<u>A.O. 168</u> 1933 <i>continued</i>	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 14).	
	Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 5).	
	List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 7).	
	Handbook for the Marks I, IA and IA* Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1931 (No. 2).	
	Handbook for the Marks II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1930 (No. 2).	

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 169</u> 1933	Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—	
-------------------------	--	--

The Alberta Mounted Rifles, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 3rd The King's Own Hussars.	058 5030
8th Princess Louise's New Brunswick Hussars, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Yorkshire Dragoons (Queen's Own).	058 4916

<u>A.O. 170</u> 1933	Regimental Colours, Centre Badge.—With reference to Army Order 170 of 1930, the following has been approved as the centre badge for the regimental colours of The Gloucestershire Regiment :—	
-------------------------	---	--

Within a laurel wreath upon a pedestal inscribed "Egypt" a Sphinx.

<u>A.O. 171</u> 1933	Courses for Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals at Cambridge University.—1. A two-year course at Cambridge University for selected officers of the Royal Corps of Signals will begin each year in October.	43 Signals
	2. They will attend the Long Vacation term at the end of their first and second years at the University, and will not be detailed for duty for manœuvres or training during the period of this term, <i>i.e.</i> , they will only be detailed for duties of this description during September, should they be so required.	714
	3. The course is intended for officers who have a fair knowledge of mathematics and wireless. Selection will	

usually be limited to officers who have four years' service or less, but officers with more than four years will be considered, if specially recommended.

A.O. 171
1933
continued

4. Officers attending the course will take the Mechanical Sciences Tripos and will include "Electric Signalling" as one of the voluntary subjects for the Tripos.

5. As an alternative to the above named Tripos, an officer selected for the course may be permitted to take the Physics and Mathematics Tripos with special sanction from the War Office, if his qualifications are such that it would be to the benefit of the service that he should take this alternative.

6. Officers selected will be expected to pass the qualifying examination in mathematics in March prior to joining the University in October, in order that they may be in a position to work uninterruptedly for the Tripos while at the University.

Officers will be selected approximately a year prior to their joining the University in order to prepare themselves for the qualifying examination. For example, an officer selected in the autumn of 1932 will sit for the qualifying examination in March, 1933, and will join the University in October, 1933.

7. The qualifying examination in mathematics and mechanics consists of two papers, of which the mechanics paper is divided into two parts, statics and dynamics, and candidates are required to satisfy the examiners in mathematics, statics and dynamics.

The subjects are defined in the following schedules :—

(a) *Mathematics*

The paper will consist of simple questions, mainly numerical, directed to test the candidate's working knowledge of the following mathematical subjects, and his power of applying them to practical problems :—

Use of slide rules and graphs ; elementary algebra, including the use of the binomial theorem, the exponential theorem, and logarithms. Elementary trigonometry, including the solution of plane triangles. Representation of directed quantities by vectors. The rudiments of plane analytical geometry, including the simpler properties of conic sections, referred to rectangular axes, but excluding the general equation of the second degree. Use of the elements of the differential and integral calculus, elementary applications

Army Orders.—October, 1933

A.O. 171

1933

continued

to plane curves, maxima and minima of simple functions of one variable, easy areas and volumes, expansions of simple functions.

(b) *Mechanics*

The paper will consist of simple questions, mainly numerical, illustrating the following :—

Units ; composition and resolution of forces, treated analytically and graphically ; conditions of equilibrium ; force diagrams ; friction. Graphic methods of representing motion, including varying acceleration. Force, momentum, work, energy, power ; conservation of momentum ; conservation of energy ; efficiency of machines ; uniform circular motion ; simple harmonic motion ; moment of inertia ; rotation and oscillation of solid bodies about a fixed axis.

8. Candidates are recommended to work up the subjects in conjunction with papers set at past examinations. These may be obtained from Messrs. Deighton and Bell, publishers, Cambridge.

9. Details of the Tripos examination will be found in the "Students Handbook" of the University.

10. Names will be called for in an Army Council Instruction.

11. Officers detailed for these courses will draw the pay and allowances of their rank, the allowances being drawn monthly from the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command, from whom the necessary forms and any information required can be obtained. The University fees, including the matriculation fee and the fees for the Long Vacation term, will be paid from Army funds, and will be claimed by the University authorities direct from the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command. College fees will be defrayed by the individual officers.

12. If necessary, officers can apply through the usual channels, for an advance of £30 prior to joining the University in order to defray the first term's expenses. This advance is repayable in 12 equal monthly instalments.

13. Officers of the R. Signals whilst at the University are held on the strength of the Signal Training Centre for administration and disciplinary purposes and are responsible for keeping the Commandant, S.T.C., notified of their movements. They will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, S.T.C., immediately on first arrival at the University.

At the same time the R.E. officer appointed to be in charge of the R.E. officers at the University will supervise the officers of R. Signals, who will report themselves to him on first arrival and at the beginning of each term. Official applications, etc., should be made by officers concerned to the Commandant, S.T.C., through the R.E. officer referred to above. A.O. 171
1933
continued

14. The fixed date for the completion of these courses is 20th August, and officers on finishing their course will be posted to a unit for duty from that date.

Officers who complete the course will not be granted the sanction of the Army Council to retire under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 529, while they have less than 15 years' service. They will not therefore be eligible to retire with gratuity under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 631.

43
Education
772

**The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 172
38th Short Course.**—The following are the results of the 38th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 27th August to 30th September, 1933. 1933

The list is arranged in regimental order—

Distinguished

Captain G. R. Dunbar, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. H. Colquhoun, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. E. R. Muir, The Cameronians.

Qualified

Captain R. J. Stephen, 14/20th Hussars.
Lieutenant M. Y. Carpenter, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant H. H. Crofton, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant E. R. M. Bowerman, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant M. J. A. Paterson, The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant D. G. Moore, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Lieutenant F. W. Crafter, The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant C. H. Allen, The Welch Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. L. Webb, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

43
M.C.S.
520

Mechanical Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the 7th Advanced Mechanical Course and will be distinguished by the symbol “z” after their names in the Army List as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. G. Ferry	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. Robinson	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. A. Capell	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. H. L. Carden	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. H. Artus, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. R. H. Firth	Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant A. P. Lane	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain, Brevet Major. R. G. Lewis	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant A. J. Macalpine-Downie	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant R. A. Smallwood	Royal Tank Corps.

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ \text{M.C.S.} \\ \hline 519 \end{array}$$

Technical (Long) Course.--The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the 11th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and will be distinguished by the symbol "*s.a.c.*" after their names in the Army List as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant W. B. Hancock..	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain M. Wykes, M.C. ..	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant A. Campbell- Harris.	The Gordon Highlanders.

68
General
5842

Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 C 1247	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award. —The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 77 Colour-Serjeant I. Collard, 3rd Battalion, The Essex Regiment.	A.O. 176 1933
-----------------	--	--------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

20 General 5424	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1933-34. —1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1933-34. 2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 177 1933
-----------------------	---	--------------------------------

20 Miscellaneous 274	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1933-34. —1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1933-34 of the establishments of the Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Engineers, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, The Kings Own Malta Regiment, Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve. 2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 178 1933
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

43 P.E. 699	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1933. —A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1933, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 179 1933
-------------------	---	--------------------------------

43 S.C. 5014	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February-March, 1933. —A book containing the papers set at the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February—March, 1933, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 180 1933
--------------------	--	--------------------------------

Army Orders.—October, 1933

A.O. 181 1933	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section III, Royal Army Service Corps (Regular Army), 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 165 of 1913 (and the edition notified therein), 388 of 1913 and 263 of 1914 (and the amendments notified therein) are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . 3. The amendments to this Section notified in Army Orders 118 of 1914, 218 of 1920, 322 of 1924, 40 of 1928, 4 of 1929 and 44 of 1930 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 Regulations 1263
A.O. 182 1933	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 7, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 150 of 1928, the pamphlet notified therein, and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 173 of 1929, 129 of 1930 and 24 of 1932 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 Regulations 1584
A.O. 183 1933	Handbook of Coast Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933. —1. Approval has been given for the publication of the above Handbook. It will consist of a number of Sections, each forming a separate pamphlet. 2. Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 3. Notification will appear in Army Orders as and when the remaining sections are approved for publication.	28 Manuals 1172
A.O. 184 1933	Manuals, Regulations, etc. Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933. —1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 129 of 1932 and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 Regulations 1305
A.O. 185 1933	Text Book of Ballistics and Gunnery, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933. —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28 Manuals 1213

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 186
1933

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Field Engineering, Manual of, Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	.. 1 1½
Works and Repairs to Buildings, etc., of the War Dept. ; Schedule of Prices for, 1933	 11 3

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form D 442A, "Container for Documents of Reservists on Mobilization and of Soldiers of the Territorial Army on Embodiment".

Army Form L 1398-31A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Services—

PART II

Survey Directorate.

Supplies and Transport Directorate.

Works Directorate.

Engineer Stores Directorate.

Transportation Directorate".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-588, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal Engineers". Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form H 1109, "Necessaries, Colours, etc., in possession of Units transferred between Imperial and Indian Stations". Copies will be issued to all concerned in due course.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 284, "Attestation ; Army Reserve, Supplementary Reservist (Militia-men), Category A and B"

Army Orders.—October, 1933

A.O. 186 Army Form B 284A, "Notice Paper: Army Reserve, 1933 Supplementary Reservist (Militia-man), Category A and B".
continued

Army Form D 442, "Roll of Army or Supplementary Reservists who join on Mobilization or Soldiers of the Territorial Army who join on Embodiment" (pads of 15).

Army Form K 1336, "Artificer's Work; Notice to Candidates for Contracts."

Copies of the above forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1302A, "Fire Precautions to be taken in Workshops." Copies will be issued to O. i/c Bks. only and should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 658, "Officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, Territorial Army; Annual Confidential Report."

Army Form N 1545, "T.A.A.; Annual Grants; Claim for."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

The following Army Form has been revised. Copies of the previous print will be used between units, *e.g.*, when issue is made from unit to unit for turnover Reservists' Kits and the revised print will only be used when required for final despatch to the C.O.O., Didcot:—

Army Form G 1033A, "Issue and Receipt Voucher."

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form E 506, "Particulars of Former Service of Soldier in T.A. in respect of higher Rate of Pay or Proficiency Pay."

Army Form G 982A (continuation sheet), "Issue Voucher; Machine Accounting, R.A.C.D."

Army Form H 1107A, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Units transferred from an Imperial Station to India."

Army Form H 1108A, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Units transferred from India to an Imperial Station."

In future, Army Forms H 1107 and H 1108, in conjunction with the new Army Form H 1109, will be used.

Army Orders.—October, 1933

Army Form L 1398-31, "Tables of Regulations, Army **A.O. 186**
Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken **1933**
into the Field by Headquarters of Services." *continued*

Army Book 56, "Record of Services and Ages; Infantry and Cavalry."

Army Book 196, "Engineer Services; B. Stores: Schedule."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. Armlets, S.B.

54
General
7282

1. The scale of issue for "armlets, stretcher bearer" has been revised and the following quantities are authorized to be held as mobilization equipment by the units shown:—

A.F. G 1098	Unit.	Armlets, S.B.
531	Cavalry regiment	20
532	Composite regiment of household cavalry ..	20
533	Cavalry regiment (Egypt)	20
541	Brigade, R.H.A. (each battery)	2
543	Army field brigade, R.A. (each battery) ..	2
544	Field brigade, R.A. (each battery)	2
545	Light brigade, R.A. (each battery)	2
548	Medium brigade, R.A. (each battery)	2
549	Heavy brigade, R.A. (each battery)	2
550	A.A. brigade, R.A. (each battery)	2
581	Field squadron, R.E.	10
582	Field company, R.E.	2
583	Field park company, R.E.	2
701	Infantry battalion	28
721	Cavalry divisional ammunition company, R.A.S.O.	2
721A	Cavalry divisional baggage company, R.A.S.O.	2
721B	Cavalry divisional supply company, R.A.S.O.	2
722	Divisional ammunition company, R.A.S.O.	5
722A	Divisional baggage company, R.A.S.O. ..	2
722B	Divisional supply company, R.A.S.O. ..	2
723	Maintenance company, R.A.S.O. for a cavalry division	2
724	Maintenance company, R.A.S.O. for a division	2
725	Corps troops ammunition company, R.A.S.O. :— Corps of 2 divisions	5
	Corps of 3 divisions	7
725A	Corps troops baggage company, R.A.S.O. ..	2
725B	Corps troops supply company, R.A.S.O. ..	2
725C	Corps troops maintenance company, R.A.S.O. :— Corps of 2 divisions	5
	Corps of 3 divisions	7
730	Reserve M.T. company, R.A.S.O.	2
735	G.H.Q. troops maintenance company, R.A.S.O.	10
..	Cavalry armoured car regiment	47
..	Army tank battalion	85
..	Mixed tank battalion	62
..	Light tank battalion	72

Army Orders.—October, 1933

A.O. 186 2. Demands will be submitted by units concerned to complete equipment to the revised scale. Armlets at present held will be utilized to meet the above requirements. Surplus armlets, and armlets held by units not included above will be returned to R.A.O.C. for disposal.

1933
continued

3. All war equipment tables will be amended as necessary.

Army Form G 817, "Schedule of Indents for Ordnance Stores passed to Storeholder." This form is now issued in pads of 50, sets of 3.

Army Form G 830, "Army Ordnance Services, Alteration Order Form." This form is now issued in pads of 100.

Army Form G 845. This form originally issued as "Monthly Summary of 'B' Vehicle Inspections by R.A.O.C." is now the "Half Yearly Summary of 'A' and 'B' Vehicle Inspections by R.A.O.C."

Army Form G 1059. This form is a R.A.O.C., not a R.A.S.C., return as shown in the Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933.

The Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books, 1933, will be *amended* accordingly.

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series.)

Army Form G 1098-532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1932. Amendments No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-677, "For Headquarters, No. 2 Company; and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section, for Line of Communication Signals," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-686, "For a Royal Air Force Air Stores Park Signal Section," dated August, 1932. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Orders.—October, 1933

-
- Army Form G 1098-752, "For an Advanced H.T. Depot", dated March, 1933. Amendment No. 1. A.O. 186
1933
- Army Form G 1098-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series). *continued*
- Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop" dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1933

CONTENTS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
187	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

188	Changes in Designation ...	4
189	Alliance ...	4
190	Alliance ...	5
191	Dress—Change in Facings, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire) ...	5
192	Reliefs, 1934-35 ...	5
193	Forage Allowance ...	7
194	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History ...	7
195	25th Gunnery Staff Course ...	8
196	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 ...	9
197	Army Reserve Training ...	10
198	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. ...	10
199	Chinese National Anthem ...	10

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2

York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast

or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. Net

**Order
Number**

Number		PAGE
200	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Volume IV (Animal Transport), 1933	10
201	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section II, 1933 ...	11
202	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 12	11
203	Descriptive Notes on the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, 1933	11
204	Books, Forms, etc.	12
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		15

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC. A.O. 187 1933

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
Amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 68).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 69).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 66).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 61).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 36).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 16).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 6).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 27).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 15).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 1).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 40).

Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 23).

Educational Training, 1931 (No. 6).

Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, to officers of the Territorial Army, 1929 (No. 4).

Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 6).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 8).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 21).

Regulations for the War Department Fleet, 1932 (No. 3).

Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 6).

Manual of Military Motor Cycles, 1932 (No. 1).

Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery, 1931 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 187 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

1933 Votes 5 and 8 (No. 30).
continued Vote 9 (No. 32).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
Transport, 1930 (No. 28).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 188 Changes in Designation.—The following changes 20 Ordnance 348 1933 in designation of units of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army, have been approved :—

Present designation

2nd Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Detachment, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
42nd (East Lancashire) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
43rd (Wessex) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
44th (Home Counties) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
46th (North Midland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
47th (2nd London) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
48th (South Midland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
49th (West Riding) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
50th (Northumbrian) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
51st (Highland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
52nd (Lowland) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
53rd (Welsh) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
54th (East Anglian) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
55th (West Lancashire) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
56th (1st London) Ordnance Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).

New designation

2nd Cavalry Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
43rd (Wessex) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
44th (Home Counties) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
46th (North Midland) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
47th (2nd London) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
48th (South Midland) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
49th (West Riding) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
50th (Northumbrian) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
51st (Highland) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
52nd (Lowland) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
53rd (Welsh) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
54th (East Anglian) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
56th (1st London) Divisional Royal Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).

A.O. 189 Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously 1933 pleased to approve of the termination of the alliance between the New Zealand Army Pay Corps and the Royal Army Pay Corps, the New Zealand Army Pay Corps having ceased to exist as a military unit.

090
2678

Army Orders.—November, 1933

058 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously **A.O. 190**
5042 pleased to approve of The Winnipeg Grenadiers, Non- **1933**
 Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the
 Scots Guards.

54 **Dress—Change of Facings, The Prince of Wales's A.O. 191**
Infantry **Volunteers (South Lancashire).**—His Majesty the **1933**
6884 King has been graciously pleased to approve of the
 facings of The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South
 Lancashire) being changed from "White" to "Buff".

120 **Reliefs, 1934-35.**—The programme of intended **A.O. 192**
General reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern **1933**
295 Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year
 1934-35, subject to such modifications as may from
 time to time be announced, will be as follows :—

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards Royal Horse Guards	Windsor Hyde Park	Hyde Park Windsor
Cavalry of the Line	11th Hussars 12th Lancers	Tidworth Egypt	Egypt Tidworth
	16th/5th Lancers 3rd Hussars	Tidworth York	York Tidworth
	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards 4th Hussars	Altershot Colchester	Colchester Aldershot
	14th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	India (without	Canterbury relief)
Royal Regiment of Artillery	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Larkhill Bordon Bulford	Bordon Bulford Larkhill
	1st Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery... .. 19th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery	Bere Island Queenstown	Queenstown Bere Island
Foot Guards	2nd Bn. Scots Guards 1st Bn. Scots Guards	Tower of London Wellington Barracks	Wellington Barracks. Tower of London
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards 1st Bn. Irish Guards	Wellington Barracks Chelsea Barracks	Chelsea Barracks Wellington Barracks

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 192/1933—continued

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards— <i>contd.</i>	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Windsor
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Windsor	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Warley
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Warley	Aldershot
Infantry of the Line	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment*	Shorncliffe	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment	Egypt	India
	2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters*	India	Sudan and Cyprus
	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Sudan and Cyprus	Bordon
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers*	Bordon	Shanghai
	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment	Shanghai	Tientsin
	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment	Tientsin	India
	1st Bn. The Cameron Highlanders*	India	Sudan
	1st Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment	Sudan	Shorncliffe
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.†	Tidworth	Gibraltar
	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Gibraltar	Blackdown
	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry	Blackdown	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Colchester	Lichfield
	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment	Lichfield	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Aldershot	Shorncliffe
	2nd Bn. The Buffs	Shorncliffe	Bordon
	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment	Bordon	Dover
	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry	Dover	Fort George
	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers	Fort George	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment	Catterick	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	Aldershot	Gibraltar
	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Gibraltar	Hong Kong
	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Hong Kong	India
	2nd Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers*	India	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	Palestine	Edinburgh
	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Edinburgh	Tidworth
	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment†	Aldershot	Malta
	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment	Malta	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	Catterick	Blackdown
	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment	Blackdown	Plymouth
	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment	Plymouth	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment	Aldershot	Devonport
	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment	Devonport	Aldershot

* Without families.

† "Short tour" of foreign service.

Army Orders.—November, 1933

53
Gen. No.
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance A.O. 193
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates 1933
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st January, 1934, until further
orders :—

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 4
Eastern	1 4
Northern	1 2
Northern Ireland	1 2
Scottish	1 7
Southern	1 3
Western	1 4

2. Army Order 132 of 1933 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

43

P.F.
388

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, A.O. 194
Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army 1933
Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—

With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, Appen-
dix X, the following campaigns have been selected for
1935 :—

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-
head (h) (v), for promotion.*

The campaign of the British Army in France and
Belgium from the beginning of operations on the
Flanders front in 1914 to the end of the Battle of Loos,
as described in The Official History of the War, Medical
Services, General History, Vol. II.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-
head (ic) (ix), for promotion.*

"The Veterinary Services in France and Belgium," as
described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary
Services. Chapters IX, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII and
XXXI.

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 195 25th Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a 43
1933 list of officers and non-commissioned officers who Artillery
 passed at the 25th Gunnery Staff Course :— 836

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, &c.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major A. H. Morton, M.C.	Royal Artillery	"0+1"
..	Major G. L. S. Smith, O.B.E., M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Major W. H. F. Crowe, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Major R. B. Peters	"	"0+1"
..	Major F. P. Hallifax, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Major H. W. Deacon, D.F.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Major C. M. Christie, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Major W. F. H. Malline	"	"0+1"
..	Major E. S. G. Howard, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Captain J. H. Colhoun	"	"0+1"
..	Captain E. V. Hallinan, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Captain E. A. E. Tremlett	"	"0+1"
..	Captain R. C. Bartlett, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Captain D. A. Learmont, O.B.E.	"	"0+1"
..	Captain C. Neville, M.C.	"	"0+1"
..	Captain J. A. Vivian	"	"0+1"
..	Captain R. M. H. Simonds	"	"0+1"
..	Captain G. W. I. Scott	"	"0+1"
..	Lieutenant K. W. W. Harris	"	"0+1"
..	Lieutenant K. L. M. Coorer	Royal Marines	"0+1"
..	Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) G. L. W. Macdonald	Royal Canadian Artillery	"0+1"
..	Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) G. G. Simonds	Royal Canadian Artillery	"0+1"
1425209	Lance-Serjeant F. W. Aldred	4th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Passed
6538248	Serjeant A. A. Antrobus	"1" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
815453	Lance-Bombardier H. Bamford	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424098	Serjeant C. Bedford	4th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1423644	Lance-Serjeant R. Birrell	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
734617	Serjeant E. J. Burke	23rd Indian Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1054227	Lance-Serjeant G. W. Cutts	23rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424357	Lance-Serjeant A. W. Dell	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061746	Bombardier A. E. Gard	Headquarters and District Establishment, Royal Artillery, Malta.	"
786480	Bombardier H. T. Gomersall	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1419195	Serjeant J. Lynch	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1048976	Serjeant P. McGill	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1419107	Lance-Serjeant J. J. Merritt	15th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1049901	Lance-Serjeant T. Nelson	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 195/1933--*continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
1055713	Lance-Serjeant T. G. Nicoll ..	4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
1061412	Lance-Serjeant R. Prest ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421711	Lance-Serjeant W. C. Scott ..	20th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1020650	Lance-Serjeant H. Shotliff ..	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1085081	Bombardier W. Steel ..	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1418927	Lance-Serjeant J. F. Sweeney ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1411596	Serjeant A. G. Symonds ..	5th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057003	Lance-Serjeant L. Wells ..	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422113	Serjeant A. Wright ..	District Establishment, Royal Artillery, Isle of Wight.	"

43
Languages
736 **Foreign Languages. Results of Examinations A.O. 196**
held in accordance with Regulations Relating to 1933
the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—The
undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in
Chinese (Cantonese) at an examination held at Hong-
Kong on 14th-16th September, 1933 :—

Captain D. Stansby, The Norfolk Regiment.

The undermentioned passed Part "A" of the Lower Standard Hausa examination at Kaduna on 21st-22nd December, 1932, while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant P. G. Day, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Somali at an examination held in London in August, 1933 :—

Captain M. E. Gubbins, Royal Artillery.

The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Chinese at Peking on 12th-13th September, 1933 :—

Lieutenant R. V. Dewar-Durie, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 197 **Army Reserve Training.**—There will be no training 43
1933 during 1934 for Sections "B" and "D" of the Army Training
 Reserve. 1150

A.O. 198 **Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency** 58
1933 **Medal—Awards, etc.**—A list of warrant officers, non- General
 commissioned officers and men who have been awarded 5953
 the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency
 Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.

A.O. 199 **Chinese National Anthem.**—1. With reference to 083
1933 King's Regulations. 1928, paragraph 1364 (b), the 5885
 "Party Song" will now be used as the Chinese National
 Anthem. Band parts are now on sale and are obtain-
 able from Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent
 Street, London W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
 set of the music.

3. Army Order 70 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 200 **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Volume IV** 28
1933 **(Animal Transport) 1933.**—1. The above publication Manuals
 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all 1043
 concerned.

2. Army Orders 125 (and the manual issued therewith)
 and 460 of 1922 ; 205 of 1925, and the amendments to
 R.A.S.C. Training, Part III, notified in Army Order 168
 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—November, 1933

54
General
7039

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 201
Part 2, Section II, 1933.—1. A revised edition of **1933**
the above regulations has been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 149 of 1924 (and the edition notified
therein), 322 and 441 of 1924, 197 and 249 of 1925 are
hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to this Section notified in the
undermentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1925.—116, 402, 479.
1926.—74, 144, 220, 258, 405.
1927.—35, 113, 312.
1928.—40, 81, 176, 214.
1929.—4, 120, 153, 193.
1930.—44, 106, 203.
1931.—238.
1932.—56, 142.

23
Regula-
tions
1586

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part II, A.O. 202
Pamphlet No. 12, 1933.—1. A revised edition of the **1933**
above pamphlet has been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The edition notified in Army Order 21 of 1929 and
the amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

70
P.F.
159

Descriptive Notes on the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, A.O. 203
1933.—1. The above publication has been **1933**
approved and copies are being issued to all concerned.

2. These notes do not entirely supersede "Notes on
the Predictor, Anti-Aircraft" dated 18th June, 1929,
which will remain in force until incorporated in revised
manuals.

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 204
1933

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part 2, Section III, Royal Army Service Corps (Regular Army), October, 1933	0 9
Examination Papers :—	
Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1933, with Remarks by Examiners	1 10½
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Examination for Admission held in February-March, 1933. Copies of papers and Remarks by Examiners	2 3

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form O 1721, "Army Meal Ticket" This form will replace Army Forms O 1717 and O 1718 when stocks of these forms at present held are exhausted. Copies of the new form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-505, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of a Cavalry Division." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 374, "Established Civilian Employees, Recommendation for Retirement or Extension of Service."

Army Form K 1323A, "Alterations, etc., to Clothing ; Tender for (Home)."

Army Form N 7532, "'A" or "B" M.T. Vehicles ; Vehicle Running Account."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 204****1933***continued*

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled, and except where otherwise stated copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 171-1, "Qualification Sheet, Signals Assistant (Group E), Royal Corps of Signals."

Army Form G 850, "Instructions for care and working of W.D. Pumps."

Army Form O 1717, "Army Meal Ticket, Value 9d. (pads of 100)."

Army Form O 1718, "Army Meal Ticket, Value 6d. (pads of 100)."

Copies in hand of Army Forms O 1717 and O 1718 will be utilized and on exhaustion Army Form O 1721 will be used.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 70 (Outside sheet), "R.A.S.C. ; Half-Yearly Qualification Report."

Front page, para. 5. Table—

Delete "and further instructions on page 91".

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge" (prior to the November, 1933, print).

Delete Question 18 and *substitute*—

"18.† (a) Whether desirous of enrolment in Section A of the Army Reserve.

(b) Whether regarded as suitable. (To be stated without regard to the present entry at (a). *See* also paragraph 417, King's Regulations, 1928."

Army Form C 375B, "Superannuation ; Medical Certificate for Premature Retirement of a Certified Civil Servant."

Government Medical Referee

For—

"Dr. H. G. Turney, O.B.E., M.Ch., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 7, Park Square West, London, N.W.1."

substitute—

"Dr. A. E. Russell, M.D., F.R.C.P., 37, Devonshire Place, London, W.1."

Army Orders.—November, 1933

A.O. 204 Army Form G 1096-15, "Inventory of Cart, water tank, Mark V* to VII (with filtering apparatus)."
1933

continued

After—

"Reels, clarifying, app., filtering" shown under

A—Not demanded nor accounted for separately
 and

B—Demanded and accounted for separately

add—

"Complete with covers and rubber rings".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1930. Amendments Nos. 4 and 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929, Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 4 (New Series)

Army Form G 1098-625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.," dated June, 1933. Amendment No. 2.

Army Form G 1098-722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-765, "For a Main Supply Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-800, "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

Army Orders.—November, 1933

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 3. A.O. 204
1933

Army Form G 1098-803A, "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series). continued

Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated March, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-806A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 3.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

December, 1933

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1933

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
205	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

206	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

207	Change in Designation	4
208	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—Order made on the 22nd day of November, 1933, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the Regulation defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

57—9999

Army Orders.—December, 1933

Army Order Number		PAGE
209	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Entrance Examination	5
210	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—42nd Course ...	6
211	Advanced Certificate:—Result of examination held at Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, on 1st and 2nd November, 1933	7
212	Royal Tournament, 1934	8
213	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8
214	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

215	Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914. Tour of the Battlefield	9
216	Books, Forms, etc.	10
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	13

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 205
1933

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 31st December, 1933, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 69), has been signed and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 206
1933

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 70).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Nos. 67 and 68).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Nos. 62 and 63).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Nos. 5 and 6).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 17).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 15).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (Nos. 2 and 3).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 41).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 16).

Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 2).

Drill for Coast Artillery Instruments, 1933 (No. 1).

Army Orders.—December, 1933

A.O. 206

1933

continued

Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 4).

Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 7).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1933 (Nos. 5 and 6).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 12).

Section I (a), 1930 (No. 8).

Section III, 1933 (No. 1).

Section XB, 1932 (No. 3).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 23).

Section XIIA, 1914 (No. 25).

Section XE, 1932 (No. 2).

Section XII (b), 1933 (No. 1).

Section XIIc, 1929 (No. 13).

Section XII (d), 1930 (No. 6).

Section XIII A, 1929 (No. 11).

Section XIII L, 1932 (No. 1).

Section XIV (a), 1931 (No. 4).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 18).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 30).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 8).

Section IX (a), 1930 (No. 8).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 11).

Section IX (c), 1930 (No. 8).

Section IX (d), 1930 (No. 9).

Section XE, 1933 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 207

1933

Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the "15th The King's Royal Hussars" being changed to "15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars".

20

Cavalry

681

Army Orders.—December, 1933

110
General
4791

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—Order made on the 22nd day of November, 1933, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause 1 of the Regulation defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act.—Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of His Majesty's Air Force are acting together within the area of Singapore, Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to Subsection (1A) of that Section, and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to Subsection (1A) of that Section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

A.O. 208
1933

By Command of the Army Council,
H. J. CREEDEY.

By Command of the Air Council,
C. LI. BULLOCK.

43
S.O.
5087

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February–March, 1934, for the courses beginning in January and February, 1935.

A.O. 209
1933

2. At this examination vacancies will be offered as under—

(a) *For Camberley*—under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3.

	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
British Army—		
Cavalry	1	(about) 16
Royal Artillery	6	
Royal Engineers	3	
Royal Corps of Signals	1	
Infantry	12	
Royal Tank Corps	1	
Royal Army Service Corps	1	
Royal Marines	1	
Indian Army	6	2
Forces of Overseas Dominions	5	
Royal Navy	..	2
Royal Air Force	..	2
Total	37	22

Army Orders.—December, 1933

A.O. 209 *Vacancies to be filled by Competition.*—The British Army competitive vacancies will be filled only from the first 50 British Army officers in order of merit; in the event of less than 25 officers being eligible for entrance by competition, the unfilled vacancies will be filled by nomination.

1933
continued

Vacancies to be filled by Nomination.—The 16 vacancies for the British Army which are available to be filled by nomination will be apportioned between the various Arms as far as possible in the same proportion as the allotment of competitive vacancies shown above.

(b) *For Quetta*—under the conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraphs 2 and 3.

	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
Royal Artillery	2	
Royal Engineers	1	8
Other Arms	15	
Forces of Overseas Dominions	2	
Royal Air Force	..	1
Total	20	9

3. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to Indian Army Order 375 of 1933.

A.O. 210 *Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—42nd Course.*
1933 The following is a list of officers who attended the 42nd Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 2nd October to 20th December, 1933 :—

43
S.O.S.
308

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain H. T. C. Walker	Royal Navy.
Captain H. G. D. Acland, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major C. H. Gaisford St. Lawrence, M.C.	Royal Scots Greys.
Major J. D. Bibby	4th Queen's Own Hussars.
Lieut.-Colonel A. A. Cummins ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. L. C. White, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major P. M. Pearce	Royal Artillery.
Major H. W. L. Waller, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) N. M. McLeod, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. T. Porter	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) T. H. Sebag-Montefiore, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. Stewart-Cox.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. S. Hounsell, M.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—December, 1933

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 210 1933 <i>continued</i>
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. H. Dewing, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Major L. C. Reid, M.B.E., M.C...	Royal Engineers.	
Major J. K. Douglas	Royal Engineers.	
Major A. Mason, M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Major E. F. Johnston	Royal Engineers.	
Major R. Elsdale, O.B.E., M.C...	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Major F. A. M. Browning, D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.	
Major W. A. F. L. Fox-Pitt, M.C.	Welsh Guards.	
Major G. E. Hall, M.C.	The Royal Scots.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. P. Duke, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Major R. A. Downs	The Norfolk Regiment.	
Major J. A. A. Griffin, D.S.O. ..	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Lieut.-Colonel T. E. M. Battersby ..	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. H. C. Ramsden, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	
Major H. S. Pinder, M.C... ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Major R. A. D. Moseley, O.B.E. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Lieut.-Colonel L. L. Pargiter, D.S.O...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Major J. T. Leslie, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Major H. E. Ravenshaw.. ..	Royal Marines.	
Major G. H. Seath, D.S.O.	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. G. Paterson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major A. J. Clifton, O.B.E.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major R. V. Russell	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major R. M. Aylmer	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel J. A. Manifold, D.S.O., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Squadron Leader G. E. Godsave ..	Royal Air Force.	
Squadron Leader F. R. Wynne, M.B.E.	Royal Air Force.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. R. Pearkes, V.C., D.S.O., M.C.	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	
Al 'Aqid Khalid Bin Mahmud Az-Zahawi.	Iraqi Army.	
Mukadam Saladin Sabbagh	Iraqi Army.	

Advanced Certificate of the Royal Military School of Music:—Result of examination held at Kneller Hall on 1st and 2nd November, 1933.—The undermentioned candidates passed in all subjects and qualified for "p.s.m." :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Bandmaster (Warrant Officer Class I) J. A. Thornburrow, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.	The Queen's Bays.
Bandmaster (Warrant Officer Class I) T. S. Chandler, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Bandmaster (Warrant Officer Class I) O. W. Geary, A.R.C.M.	1st Bn. The Border Regiment.

Army Orders.—December, 1933

A.O. 212 **Royal Tournament, 1934—1.** The Royal Tournament for 1934 will be held at Olympia, West Kensington, London, from Thursday, 17th May, to Saturday, 2nd June, inclusive. 114
General
7252

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

A.O. 213 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** 83
935
1933 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
1	Birmingham ..	Men's ...	Mr. L. J. Potts ...	} British Red Cross Society.
3	" ...	" ...	Mr. W. M. Norton ...	
234	Hampshire ..	Women's..	Miss V. A. Reading ...	
316	Lancashire, East,	" ...	Miss F. Palmer ...	} Order of St. John.
94	Lancashire, West,	" ..	Mrs. G. E. A. Tobin ..	
28	London, City of,	" ..	Miss K. A. L. Shipton ..	} British Red Cross Society.
110	Middlesex ...	" ...	Miss M. A. Vicary...	
				Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
176	Cheshire ...	Women's...	Miss L. A. L. Aspinall-Dudley.	Order of St. John.
158	Glamorgan ...	" ...	Mrs. A. D. Hann ...	} British Red Cross Society.
65	Kent ...	Men's ...	Mr. W. J. Pool ...	
88	Lancashire, West,	Women's...	Miss A. Clemo ...	
2	Oxford ...	" ...	Miss M. F. Irvine ...	} British Red Cross Society.
37	Suffolk...	Men's ...	Dr. J. Aylen ...	
25	Surrey ...	" ...	Brig.-Gen. R. P. Benson...	
122	Sussex ...	Women's...	Her Grace the Duchess of Norfolk.	

Army Orders.—December, 1933

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 213 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from 1933 Army Orders 395 of 1924, 347 of 1925, 105 of 1926, *continued* 367 of 1926, 148 of 1925, 86 of 1929 and 16 of 1925 :—

- "5/Buckinghamshire" and detail.
- "50/Buckinghamshire" and detail.
- "30/Norfolk" and detail.
- "66/Nottingham" and detail.
- "48/Yorkshire, North Riding" and detail.
- "50/Lancashire, East" and detail.
- "12/Sussex" and detail.
- "50/Yorkshire, West Riding" and detail.

68

O

254

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct A.O. 214
Medal—Award.—The Special Reserve Long Service 1933
 and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 2054,
 Warrant Officer, Class II, J. O'Donnell, Royal Garrison
 Artillery.

26

Publica-
tions

3048

Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914—Tour of A.O. 215
the Battlefield.—1. A pamphlet has been compiled 1933
 with the object of assisting officers in the study of the
 battle of Le Cateau, especially when visiting the battle-
 field. Issue will be made to garrison and unit libraries.

2. Application for further copies for battlefield tours,
 etc., will be made to the Under Secretary of State (C. 2c),
 The War Office, through the usual channels.

Army Orders.—December, 1933

A.O. 216
1933

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Cooking and Dietary, Military : Manual of 1933	1 1½
Peace Establishments, Part I 1933-1934. Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces	4 10
Peace Establishments, Part II, 1933-1934. Militia, Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve	2 8
Service Corps ; Royal Army : Training—	
Vol. II (War), 1933	1 1½
Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	2 8
Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles ; Care, Inspection and Repair, etc. : Instructions for the use of P.S. Instructors, S.R., T.A. and O.T.C. (also of qualified Regular N.C.O.'s of Depots and Training Brigades), 1933	1 10½

Army Form and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved and except where otherwise stated copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form L 1391, "Supplementary Demand for Specified Stock Items of Stationery." This form will be used for the items detailed thereon (and for those only) in lieu of Army Form L 1381. The use of Army Form L 1381 will be confined to items not included on Army Form L 1391 (or L 1374).

Army Form O 1672, "Claim for Outfit Grant by Officers of the Regular Army (including Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers.)"

Army Book 139, "Horizontal and Vertical Observation Book (for Observations obtained with a Director). Copies will be distributed to all concerned on 1st January and 1st July of each year.

Army Book 490, "Register of Banns of Marriage." (Book of 510 certificates.)

Army Book 491, "Banns Certificates." (Book of 50 certificates.)

Army Forms and Book revised**A.O. 216****1933***continued*

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised and copies will be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1087-4, "Return of Total Requirements of Ordnance Stores on Mobilization."

Army Form K 1299-4, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services. No. 4. Switchboards for Low and Medium Voltage. Flat Back Type."

Army Form O 1671, "Claim for Outfit Grant by Officers of the Supplementary Reserve, Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps."

Army Book 327, "Recruiters' Pocket Note Book."

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled and except where otherwise stated, copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 200A, "Record of Services ; N.C.Os. and Men (Small)."

Army Form B 208, "Authority for Recruiting." This form is now embodied in Army Book 327.

Army Form B 209, "Home Information Sheet for Officiating Clergyman to get into touch with newly-joined Recruit."

Army Form G 1020A, "Postcard calling for Return of Vouchers (Abroad)."

Copies in hand will be utilized and on exhaustion Army Form G 1020 will be used for both Home and Abroad.

Army Form H 1122, "Ledger Sheet for 'Sized' Articles of Clothing."

Army Form I 1238, "Report on a Case of Disease of the Central Nervous System."

Army Orders.—December, 1933

A.O. 216 Army Form O 1671A, "Claim for Outfit Grant by
1933 Officers of the O.T.C." This form is now embodied
continued in Army Form O 1671.

Army Book 168, "Register of Medical Equipment."

Army Book 399, "Loose Leaf Binder for Army Form
 H 1122."

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098

5. The following amendments have been approved and
 copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-508, "For Headquarters of an
 Infantry Brigade," dated April, 1931. Amendment
 No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-513, "For Headquarters, Corps
 Troops Engineers," dated December, 1931. Amend-
 ment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse
 Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 4,
 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade,
 R.A., dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 4 (New
 Series).

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.,"
 dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 5 (New
 Series).

Army Form G 1098-584, "For an Army Troops
 Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929. Amendment
 No. 4 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an E. and M. Company,
 R.E.," dated February, 1931. Amendment No. 4
 (New Series).

Army Form G 1098-590, "For a Workshop and Park
 Company, R.E.," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 2
 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,





Glyn, Mills & Co.

(Established 1753)

with which is incorporated



Holt & Co.



BANKERS

and Official Army Agents.

KIRKLAND HOUSE, WHITEHALL, S.W.1.

Managing Partners

LAURENCE CURRIE.

LORD HILLINGDON.

General The Hon. Sir H. A. LAWRENCE, G.C.B.

Brigadier-General SIR A. MAXWELL, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

ERIC GORE BROWNE, D.S.O.

MARTIN DRUMMOND VESEY HOLT.

Drawing and Deposit Accounts, Private or Official, opened on the usual terms.

Pay issued. **Allowances received.**

Retired Pay, Half Pay and Pensions of every description collected and credited to customers' accounts, free of charge.

Insurance of all kinds Effected. Life, Accident, Fire, Burglary, Motor Car, Domestic Servants, etc. Rates on application.

Super-Tax and Income Tax. Particulars furnished on application regarding the preparation of returns, and recovery of tax.

Club and other subscriptions and Periodical Payments attended to.

And all other forms of Banking.

EXECUTORSHIPS and TRUSTESHIPS UNDERTAKEN

